

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 1

October 16, 1947

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

The UCLA Library system, embracing the Main Library and Branches and the Clark Library, has reached a size and complexity which calls for some standard and regular medium of informing its more than eighty employees of personnel, policy, and other matters. The mimeographed bulletin is being employed effectively for this purpose by our "big brother" at Berkeley, at Illinois, Northwestern, Washington, and elsewhere. We have studied these pioneer efforts, including the excellent Library of Congress Information Bulletin, and shamelessly appropriated what we regard as some of their best features. Our only original contribution is our title.

Because of his varied editorial experience in schools, libraries and the U.S. Army, Everett Moore, head of the Reference department, was named as editor. All uninitialed contributions are edited by him. Bouquets and brickbats should be delivered directly to his office.

- - - -

The University of California Library Council will hold its annual fall meeting on the Riverside Campus, October 22-23. I have now succeeded Mr. Coney as secretary, to be followed in turn after two years by Dean Danton.

On October 8 I had the pleasure of addressing a meeting of the Los Angeles County Library's department heads and branch librarians. The subject was a repeat performance of my talk to PNLA on reading. It will be printed in the PNLA Quarterly and the Wilson Library Bulletin.

The Librarian's Occasional Letter to the Faculty No. 5 was issued late in September. Copies are available in the office.

Committee on Uncataloged Arrears

In order to plan the reduction of our present 28,000 volumes of uncataloged arrears I have appointed the following special interdepartmental committee:

Mate McCurdy, Chairman
R.K. Engelbarts
Robert Vosper

Committee on Cataloging the Music Library

Because cataloging the Music Library presents many special technical

problems I have appointed an interdepartmental committee for the project:
 Neal Harlow, Chairman
 Ruth Doxsee
 R.K. Engelbarts
 Alice M. Humiston

Committee on Public Exhibitions

I have appointed the following interdepartmental committee to plan and arrange exhibitions in the Library:

Mary de Wolfe, Chairman
 Neal Harlow
 Everett Moore
 Robert Quinsey

Personnel

Marjorie Biggan, Librarian I, has resigned as recording serials librarian in the Acquisitions department. She has accepted another position in the Los Angeles Public Library.

Donald R. Stiess has been appointed Principal Library Assistant in the Circulation department, with the working title of Stack Supervisor. His first assignment will be to plan the move into the new stacks, which are due to be ready by the end of this calendar year. Mr. Stiess has an A.B. from UCLA (1940), was a graduate student in English 1940/41 and spring of 1946. Between those dates he served in the U.S. Army, rising to the rank of Major, in command of a battalion.

Georgiana Patty Faggioli has been appointed Senior Library Assistant in the Catalog department. Mrs. Faggioli has an A.B. from Stanford (1945), following which she worked for two years in the Huntington Library as Catalog Clerk and Assistant to the Reference Librarian.

L.C.P.

STAFF NOTES

Neal Harlow, in his capacity as editor of the California Library Bulletin, spent the week-end of October 3-5 at the Santa Cruz meeting of the California Library Association. He attended the regular annual meeting of the county librarians, the convention of the three northern districts of the California Associations, and sessions of the CLA Executive Board. Library housing, bookmobiles, cooperative library activities, and California centennial celebrations were among the subjects discussed. Mr. Harlow topped off his own convention activities by participating with other CLA officials in a radio summary of the convention over local station KSCO on Sunday morning.

Gladys Coryell, Reference Department, is the author of Survey of Elementary School Library Services, San Diego County Schools (Curriculum Monograph No.9, Elementary Education, Series 3, San Diego County Schools Publications, 1947). This survey is the result of her tour of duty in San Diego County in May and June 1946. On October 8 Miss Coryell spoke at the College Woman's Club of Westwood Hills on "Changing Ideas and Concepts of Libraries and Librarians."

DEPARTMENTS & BRANCHES

Acquisitions

The Acquisitions Department probably holds a long-distance phone call record, with a recent call Mr. Vosper received from the American Embassy in Madrid about a book collection under consideration there. Results of the conference have not been revealed, but it has been reported on reliable authority that Mr. V. still hates telephones.

Acquisitions has just received three cases of Chinese and Japanese duplicates from Berkeley's Far Eastern Collection. The three thousand volumes start off our Oriental languages program for Professor Rudolph, chairman of the new department. We are grateful indeed to Berkeley for the generosity of this transaction, many of the books coming as a gift and the others at a nominal price.

Engineering Library

Senior member of UCLA's fast-growing family of branch libraries, Engineering Library recently gained some badly needed space, which has made possible a reorganization of its facilities.

With removal of two temporary partitions and a door, construction of a new partition farther into Room 145, addition of some tables, and installation of a new 60-tray card catalog, the library is able to give better service than was possible last year. The net result, Miss Allerding reports, is a general easing of the crowded book shelves and card catalogs, more study space (25 persons can now be accommodated), more direct control of the exit and the charging of library materials, better control of reserve books and college catalogs, and ready access to files of unbound magazines.

"These temporary expedients should suffice," she adds, in the language of the times, "until we are evicted when the new library wing is completed. Then we will probably move into one of the temporary study halls, awaiting the final move to the yet-to-be-built permanent Engineering Building."

Engineering Library now has almost 5,000 volumes and receives regularly more than 200 technical magazines.

Institute of Industrial Relations

The Institute Library is now receiving the ultimate in research services. The DAILY REPORT ON LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS, published by the Bureau of National Affairs, a private Washington agency, is delivered daily by airmail special-delivery from Washington. The Institute research staff, Mr. Smith points out, is now able to compete fairly with those universities more closely situated to the capital in reading the significant news as it occurs.

Full texts of court decisions, arbitration awards, government releases, important addresses, and official documents of any importance in the national industrial relations picture are contained in the thick, paper-bound issues. Frequent indexing and up-to-the-minute statistical data released by the Federal Government make the DAILY REPORT exceptionally useful.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

One \$10 check has now been sent to CARE for the purchase of food for a librarian, as yet unidentified, somewhere in Europe. A second may be sent soon (we have \$8.56 on hand); so don't forget the boxes for your donations in the Staff Rooms and on Helen Shumaker's desk.

Signs of the times: The Staff Room door now says LIBRARY STAFF instead of FACULTY WOMEN.

As we go to press, 50 staff members have signed the new constitution.

H.S.

- - - -

UCLA Librarian sends greetings to Miss Elinor Vosper, born October 7, 1947. In line with modern trends in processing, Miss Vosper will not be formally assigned an accession number. Everyone knows, however, that she is number 3.

Multi-Campus Confusion

Classic example of CU-CLU confusion is the following letter just received by air mail from the Librarian of the Copenhagen Graduate Business School:

"Dear Mr. Harlow:

In August 1946 I sent a letter to the University Library, Los Angeles, and in February and March 1947 I got replies from Berkeley, informing me that my letter to Los Angeles was handed over to Berkeley. In April 1947 I answered to Berkeley, and in May I got a letter from you in Los Angeles, and it seems as if my letter was sent to you from Berkeley. Since then I have continued by correspondence with you, and I have sent some books to Los Angeles. Today I received a letter from Wilbur J. Smith, Exchange Assistant, who seems to know nothing about our exchange agreement, and he tells me that he has notified the librarian at Berkeley.

Perhaps I have misunderstood your organization, but would not you be so kind as to give me the exact address, to which you want to have sent books, journals and communications from us.

Yours sincerely,

/s/

Knud Larsen, Librarian"

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Contributions should be in the hands of the editor, Everett Moore, Library 236, not later than noon of the Thursday preceding publication.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 2

October 30, 1947

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

The annual fall meeting of the University of California Library Council, held on the Riverside campus October 22-23, was, as the saying goes, the best yet. Created two years ago by President Sproul as an agency to study and coordinate matters concerning the statewide university libraries, the Council has never lacked material for discussion. Last week's meeting dealt with such things as annual reports, library publications, the Farmington plan, the Mood survey, newspapers and cataloging. Dr. Davidson, the new librarian at Santa Barbara, briefed the Council on the program there. Dean Danton reported on education for librarianship. Mrs. Margaret Butler, alternate for Dr. Saunders, exchanged information with me about medical libraries. Miss Ragan, Miss Branch, Mr. Coney, Mr. Neubauer, and our hostess, Miss Buvens, completed the roster.

Miss Buvens' Library Committee (Professors Vanselow, Jones and Sinclair) joined the Council for an opening luncheon at the Mission Inn. The final afternoon was devoted partly to a visit, led by Mr. Winslow, to the Experiment Station's greenhouses and insectary. Many wonderful and amazing things were seen. The tour led through a grove of guavas and I must confess reverting to boyhood and filling my mouth and pockets with this ambrosian fruit.

The closing hour found us assembled in the Station's 12,000 volume library for informal discussion of its contents, services and problems, and for refreshing draughts of the Station's official beverage--pure orange juice.

The Council's fall meeting rotates among the eight campuses. Last year we met at La Jolla, next year we go to Mount Hamilton, and the year following, I hope, to Westwood. The annual spring meeting is held always at Santa Barbara.

The Library Council is an inspiring example of multi-campus coordination and harmony.

Personnel

Mrs. Effie Flanagan has been appointed Librarian-I, as recording serials librarian in the Acquisitions Department. Mrs. Flanagan is a graduate of Converse College, in Spartanburg, S.C., and holds a B.L.S. degree from Emory University, at Atlanta, Georgia. She has been on the staffs of the Birmingham Public and the University of Florida Libraries, and for a year and a half was librarian at the Aircraft War Production Council in Hollywood. Since September 1945 Mrs. Flanagan has been librarian at the Menasco Manufacturing Company in Burbank.

Mrs. Margaret White, Senior Library Assistant in the Catalog Department, has resigned because she is moving to North Hollywood.

Miss Charlotte Gay, has been reappointed Senior Library Assistant in the Catalog Department, after an absence of two months.

Student Assistants' Privileges

In pursuance of a policy partially established last year, stack permits for the current semester for all undergraduate student assistants in the Main and Branch libraries will be issued by the Stack Supervisor on receipt of lists of qualified students from the Heads of Departments and Branch Librarians.

These permits will not apply to the Reserve Book Room.

Presentation of the permit with the student's registration card at the Loan Desk portal will permit him to withdraw books for a 28-day period.

Effective at once, student assistants will be subject to the same fines as those imposed on other students for failure to return books on time, both at the Loan Desk and in the Reserve Book Room.

Borrowing rules for reference books and periodicals are the same as for other students.

Acquisitions Code

In accordance with a Library Council recommendation that each member library formulate and issue a code of acquisitions by which its growth is to be regulated, we have recently published the Acquisitions Code for the Library at Los Angeles. The code, prepared by Mr. Vosper in consultation with the Librarian and the Library Committee, explains the canons of selection by which we are rapidly assembling our second half-million volumes.

Copies have been distributed to all members of the faculty; additional copies are available in the Librarian's Office.

L.C.P.

DEPARTMENTS & BRANCHES

Catalog Department

With completion of the big shift of cards in the Public Catalog, a move necessitated by the addition of 294 drawers to the former total of 1554, it is interesting to note the careful organization that preceded the actual moving job.

Reporting the operation for the Catalog Department, Helen Jane Jones suggests that we employ the end-to-end technique of visualizing a row of catalog cards nearly a quarter of a mile in length, composed of more than a million-and-a-half cards. This will help us to appreciate the herculean task of redistributing these cards into the new total of 1848 drawers, at a time when the catalog was constantly in use.

The job was accomplished during the relatively quiet week of registration in September. The actual shifting took just two days, with six to eight people working at a time. But four catalogers had spent three full days measuring and marking new drawers and listing new labels to be made later by student assistants.

The project was planned and directed by Agnes Conrad, Chairman of the Committee on the Public Catalog, which included also Anne Greenwood,

Jeanette Hagen, Roberta Nixon, and Helen Jane Jones. Because of vacations and illnesses, the burden of the actual shifting fell on Misses Conrad, Greenwood, and Nixon, assisted by Messrs. Engelbarts and Scheerer, Miss Struffert, and Mrs. Luginbyhl.

The addition of rainbow hues to the drawers, with the installation of entirely new labels, gives the Card Catalog something of a New Look. By the use of six colors - one color for the labels in each vertical row of drawers, with the six colors repeated every six rows - the catalogers hope that misplaced drawers may be readily spotted by anyone who can pass the Ishihara test.

Congratulations go to Miss Conrad and her committee for their efficient execution of the shifting job, and for giving us a more usable and more colorful catalog.

Institute of Industrial Relations

Librarian John Smith of the Institute of Industrial Relations recently participated in the UAW-CIO Southern California Summer Institute, co-sponsored by the Institute of Industrial Relations, the United Automobile, Aircraft and Agricultural Implement Workers of America, and the United Rubber, Cork, Linoleum and Plastic Workers of America. Mr. Smith transported to this four-day institute, at the Workmen's Circle Camp, Carbon Canyon, near Chino, some fifty books and fifty pamphlets, for display purposes in the classroom of the "Summer Institute". In addition to attending classes in such varied subjects as "Time Study", "Grievance Procedures", "Parliamentary Practice" and "Fair Employment Practices", he distributed mimeographed bibliographies and made a short talk on the part libraries should play with the labor movement in fighting for civil freedom and against suppression and censorship.

CONSTRUCTION BULLETINS

Expansion of the library stack is actually under way. The contract, let to Sapp & Snead on February 28, for completion in 210 calendar days, is somewhat behind schedule, but work is now going ahead rapidly. The supporting plates are fixed to the floor, the superstructure is rising, and six weeks should see the construction finished. The electrical work is to be installed by the Consolidated Electrical Company. Soon the old stack "well" will be no more.

As the wooden forms are gradually removed from the new east wing, it begins to look like a part of the library building rather than a temporary structure. Concrete has been poured on the third (top) floor, and work on the roof will begin this week. The contractors are well on schedule.

STAFF NOTES

Compilation of the Union List of Chemical Periodicals, a locator for libraries and laboratories in Southern California, has recently been undertaken under the joint sponsorship of the Southern California Section of the American Chemical Society and the Southern California Chapter of Special Libraries Association. Miss Allerding, Engineering Librarian, is actively participating in this work as a member of the Science-Technology Group of SLA.

A preliminary survey of libraries and industrial research laboratories in this area has already shown that there are nearly one hundred library collections possessing chemical journals. The Union List is expected to offer valuable assistance in locating unusual and difficult-to-obtain items,

and to make them generally available for the first time to many libraries and chemists.

- - - -

Russell Minter, student assistant in the Reference Department, is the co-author of an article in the Fall issue of Scop on the growth of UCLA since 1919, entitled "Nothing is Too Wonderful to be True."

LIBRARIANS' ASSOCIATION NEWS

Nominating Committee. The chairman of the Librarian's Association has appointed the following as a nominating committee for officers of the Staff Association under the new constitution: Ardis Lodge, chairman, Sadie McMurry, and John E. Smith.

On the fire. If you read detective stories, you probably have already noticed the collection of paperbounds on the stove in the staff room. Fans may take what they want and add their discards.

H.S.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

The University of Washington Library, Seattle, started publication on October 1 of a leaflet entitled Library Information. Harry C. Bauer, Director of Libraries, states that it will serve to further a program of in-service training for the staff of the Library. Notes on current library practices are to be a principal feature of the new bulletin.

"Know Your Building" is the title of one of the sections in the first issue, in which are described some of the figures and statues decorating the Library Building. Notes about this and other buildings on the campus are planned for future issues.

University of Illinois Librarian, R.S. Downs, reports for 1946/47 the largest expansion in that library's holdings for any single year of its existence. In his annual report he shows that at the end of June 1947 the University Library had 1,982,094 volumes in Urbana, and 94,118 on other Illinois campuses, for a total of 2,076,212 volumes. This was a net increase of 72,590 volumes over the previous year.

The Illinois Library established two junior college libraries during the year, in the new undergraduate divisions at the Navy Pier in Chicago and at Galesburg. Library service was also extended to the new Institute of Labor and Industrial Relations, at Urbana.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Contributions should be in the hands of the editor, Everett Moore, Library 236, not later than noon of the Thursday preceding publication.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 3

November 13, 1947

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Thanksgiving Weekend Schedule. The Library will be closed all day Thursday, November 27, and all day Sunday, November 30. It will be open from 7:45 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Wednesday, November 26, and on Friday and Saturday, November 28 and 29.

"Personnel Rules for Non-Academic Employees", with notes applicable to library workers, has been distributed to every staff member. The notes have been approved by the Personnel Officer. Basically they are the work of Berkeley's Assistant Librarian Bryant. I am also grateful to the Personnel Advisory Committee (Miss Lodge, Chairman, Miss Hagan, Mr. Vosper) for their aid in relating the notes to the local situation.

My Annual Report for the year 1946/47 has been approved by the President for limited distribution within the University. Copies have been made available for reading by staff members.

Mrs. Sidney Goodwin, Typist Clerk in the Catalog Department has resigned to accompany her husband to Mississippi. Mr. Goodwin dropped out of school on the advice of his physician.

The Student Library Committee has held its first three meetings of the fall term. On Tuesday, October 22, Claire Greenbaum, chairman, opened the discussion of student-library relations with Mr. Quinsey, Library staff representative, Mr. Moore, and myself, and five student committee members. Discussions and open meetings of the Committee will be continued each week through the fall and spring semesters.

Henry B. Fernald, of New York, donor of the Library's collection of early American school books, visited the Library on October 31, accompanied by his sister, Professor Grace M. Fernald, of the Psychology Department.

Since 1934 I have been an occasional reviewer of Western Americana for the Automobile Club of Southern California's Westways, and for the past two years on a monthly basis. I do not experience difficulty in keeping track of current trade publications, but I am more apt to miss privately printed and ephemeral items. Hence this appeal to the staff to call to my attention any book, pamphlet or periodical item which they believe might escape my notice. Westways' main zone of interest includes California, Arizona, Mexico and New Mexico, Utah and Nevada.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Temporary Study Hall. The first of two temporary study halls, Building 1G, south of the Physics Building, opened on Monday, November 3. Members of Mortar Board, senior women's honorary group, are serving as proctors, to enforce "no smoking" rules and to maintain quiet study conditions.

Each study hall seats 300 students. The Library is supplying two unabridged dictionaries to each of the buildings; other than these, the study halls will contain no library books. The second study hall, in the temporary building area north of Royce Hall, will be opened later in the semester.

Construction Bulletins

East wing. That off-the-shoulder effect noted on the 3rd floor of the east wing a week ago Monday was accidental. The prankish wind, while twirling hats and whipping skirts during the Homecoming-Halloween weekend, did it. Wooden forms for four unpoured columns to support the coming roof were tipped over the edge and left dangling in true Halloween style. God sent the wind, it was declared, so the insurance company pays. The section of flat roof has been poured, steel trusses for the gabled roof should be up this week, and the pouring of concrete for the main roof itself should begin next week. Work on the ornamental brick facing is to start at once.

Bids are in on the Reading Room lighting, and the installation should be completed by New Year's.

Action on the new, temporary Graduate Reading Room (3rd floor, west wing) is at last out of the declamatory stage, and the carpenters moved in November 5; the doors are off, and down come the partitions, converting most of the floor into a single room.

Steel framework now rises four full tiers for the new stack.

Acquisitions

The Library is fortunate in its recent acquisition by exchange of 22 titles of the Elzevir press. These books are from the series that gave the Elzevirs their chief celebrity, the so-called "Petites Republiques", representing the work of contemporary French authors on history and politics. The tiny 24mos are bound in old full vellum, and they look quite capable of lasting another three or four hundred years.

In the early 1600's the making of a book was still pretty much a matter of hand craftsmanship at every step, from papermaking to binding. And yet the Elzevirs, famous printers of Holland, were able to turn out books in volume (nearly 2000 titles), which, in durability and beauty, would be hard to match today. Each one was elegantly designed and printed cleanly on the strongest paper -- the standards of craftsmanship never flagged. Elzevirs were once common in second-hand stores, but inevitably they have been drawn into large libraries; one seldom sees a choice lot for sale now at a reasonable price.

Harold Lamb, now a resident of Beverly Hills, who has on several occasions been most generous in lending the Library valuable items for our exhibit cases, has presented the Library with copies of the Spanish editions of three of his books, Historia de las Cruzadas, La Marcha de los Barbaros, and Omar Khayyam, una Vida.

Reference Department

The first volume in the series The United States Army in World War II, published by the Historical Division, Department of the Army, has just been received. This volume, entitled The Organization of Ground Combat Troops, is the first in the subseries The Army Ground Forces.

The completed series, which will run to approximately 99 volumes, will present a comprehensive account of the entire United States Military Establishment during World War II. The work of research, analysis, and writing of the series was initiated by trained historians assigned to the larger units of the Army and War Department early in the war. Their work has been supplemented by additional research in records not readily available during the war.

Other important additions to the Reference collection:

Frewer, Louis B. Bibliography of Historical Writings Published in Great Britain and the Empire, 1940-1945. Oxford, 1947. (Z6204 F89b)
A British supplement, for the war years, to the International Bibliography of Historical Sciences. Lists books, periodical articles, and reviews.

International Agencies in which the United States Participates.

Washington, 1946. (JX1995 U61) Compiled by the Department of State for the House Committee on Foreign Affairs "as a handbook of half a hundred bodies representative of the variety of forms that international cooperation may take today."

CLARK LIBRARY

One of the most interesting acquisitions of recent weeks at the Clark Library is our 12 volumes of A History of the Works of the Learned; or, an Impartial Account of Books lately Printed in all Parts of Europe, with a particular Relation of the State of Learning in each Country (London, January 1699-December 1707; January 1709-December 1711). Although we do not have a complete set of this monthly review, we are fortunate to have secured the 12 volumes out of 14, as only three complete sets are reported in the United States, and no sets west of Chicago.

The Clark Library's "Political and Religious Ephemera Collection of 1640-1750" (or more simply "Pam Collection") continues to expand at a steady clip. During the past four months, more than 200 tracts have been secured with the aid of R.W. Chapman, noted bibliographer and 18th century scholar of Oxford; and with the bibliographical searching completed, the cards duly typed, and the tracts now in the hands of our binder, history students will soon have more source material upon which to draw.

Speaking of history students, for four consecutive semesters, Professor Clinton Howard has scheduled his seminar in British History, 1660-1730, regularly on Tuesday afternoons from two to five o'clock, and our collection of 6,000 pamphlets provides the nucleus of source material with which the students work. He has informed us that two seminar papers, the result of students' using the material in the Clark Library collection, have been published in historical magazines.

E.C.D.

STAFF ASSOCIATION

The following ticket has been submitted by the Nominating Committee for members of the Executive Board of the new Library Staff Association. The list, with any additions, will be voted upon today. Professional

members: Johanna Allarding, Agnes Conrad, Louise Darling, Elizabeth Norton, George Scheerer, John Smith. Non-professional members: Geraldine Clayton, Mary De Wolf, Norah Jones, Marian Martin, Olwen Mercer, Mildred Smith.

H.S.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

The newly appointed Director of the Folger Shakespeare Library in Washington, D.C. is Louis B. Wright, Visiting Professor of English at UCLA, and member of the Executive Committee of the Huntington Library and of the Clark Library Committee. Professor Wright is well known to UCLA librarians for his English 200 Bibliography course.

The announcement of his appointment, made from Amherst College, to which the Folger Library is an adjunct, indicates that the "new director's duties will be to transform the library into an 'active' research institution."

Jens Nyholm, Librarian, Northwestern University, (formerly of the UCLA Library) has written an account of clandestine publishing in Denmark during the German occupation ("Danish Underground Publications", Scandinavian Studies, August 1947).

"Never in the history of the nation", Mr. Nyholm writes, "had the facile words about the power of the press been so deadly true as during the trying but finally triumphant period of the occupation."

Newspapers and periodicals constituted only a part of Danish underground publishing, he shows, for some two hundred books and pamphlets were produced and distributed, and editions in some cases went as high as 20,000 to 31,000 copies. "Books could more thoroughly develop topics and problems touched upon by the papers. Their functions increased in significance as the blacklist of books prohibited by the Germans increased in length..."

Pennsylvania State College Library has published a handsome and useful handbook entitled Your Library. Mrs. Margaret K. Spangler, Assistant Librarian in charge of Readers' Service at Penn State writes us that they have admired our Know Your Library -- "in fact, the size, the floor plans, and the general arrangement of our Handbook was influenced by yours." A copy of the handbook is available in Mr. Quinsey's collection of library handbooks.

Replying to the earnest inquiries of many friends about our publication, our Executive Technician for Ascertaining Lawful Entries in the Public Catalog has just come out for UCLA Librarian as a preferred title entry. (LC Information Bulletin please copy!)

Because of the Thanksgiving Day holiday, the next issue of UCLA LIBRARIAN will be on Wednesday, November 26. Contributions for this issue should be in the hands of the editor, Everett Moore, Library 236, not later than noon on Wednesday, November 19.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 4

November 26, 1947

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Oscar Wilde at the Clark

Forty-seven years after his death Oscar Wilde's work is experiencing a renaissance of interest in which the Clark's collection is playing a useful role. Numbering some 1,500 books by and about Wilde and 1,050 letters and manuscripts, and pictures, the Wilde collection is probably the largest and most distinguished in existence. In 1945 twelve unpublished letters were released to Richard Aldington for his Portable Wilde, and just published is Edouard Roditi's Oscar Wilde, a monograph which drew on the Clark collection for its frontispiece portrait and bibliographical documentation.

Now in preparation for early publication in the Famous Trials series is a full account of Oscar Wilde's trial, by H. Montgomery Hyde, London barrister, for which we furnished photostats of certain items.

Professor Rolfe is editing for publication by the University Press Wilde's poignant prison letters. William Conway recently contributed to the Quarterly News Letter of the Book Club of California an article derived from his cataloging of the collection. Unusual recent additions include recordings by John Gielgud, Frederic March, and Bing Crosby, and the MGM scripts of "Dorian Gray" and "The Canterville Ghost".

Visits to Clark Library. Staff members who have not yet done so, are specially invited to visit the Clark Library, one of the world's most beautiful and distinguished rare book libraries. It is located nine miles from Westwood, at 2205 West Adams Blvd, and is open every weekday, including Saturday, closed on Sunday. Staff members will be admitted without formality, but should obtain visitors cards from my office for family and friends who may accompany them. Available free in the office are copies of a printed guide to the Clark collections.

Personnel

Mrs. Mildred Breiland, Librarian-1, has resigned her position in the Catalog department as of December 1. She plans to return with her husband to the University of New Mexico.

Mrs. Otheo Metcalf, Librarian-2, in charge of Bindery preparation, will transfer to the Catalog department on January 1.

Miss Janet Thomas, Librarian-1, will replace Mrs. Metcalf in Bindery, reporting to work on December 1 for a month's indoctrination with Mrs. Metcalf. Miss Thomas has a B.S. in L.S. degree (1940) from New York State College for Teachers in Albany. She has worked as a public school librarian, in the New York Public Library branches, was a medical records librarian in the U.S. Navy Women's Reserve, and most recently has been Librarian

of the Radiation Laboratory in the University at Berkeley.

Bonnie Ross Rardin (Mrs. Robert E.) has been appointed Typist Clerk in the Catalog department. She attended Murray State Teachers College in Kentucky and has had considerable clerical experience.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Conferences on Training for Librarianship

The autumn meeting of the Conference of College and University Librarians of Southern California, held on the UCLA campus last Saturday, November 22, was devoted to a discussion of Recruitment and Trends in Training for Librarianship. The scheduled speakers were J. Periam Danton, Dean of the School of Librarianship on the Berkeley campus, and Lewis Stieg, Director of the Graduate School of Library Science, University of Southern California. Since the Librarian went to press before the conference was held, no report of the meeting can be made in this issue.

On the Berkeley campus the week before, a two-day conference on Education for Librarianship was sponsored by the School of Librarianship. Participating in this conference were Clarence H. Faust, Director of Libraries, Stanford University, Robert L. Gitler, Director of the School of Librarianship, University of Washington, Sydney B. Mitchell, Professor of Librarianship, Emeritus, at Berkeley, Dr. Stieg of U.S.C., and Dean Danton and other members of the faculty of the School of Librarianship.

Exhibitions

This year's plans for exhibitions continue the established program of showing material from the Library's collections, loans from private collections, and occasional outstanding acquisitions.

The current showing of "Venice of the Renaissance", exhibited in the Library Rotunda at the request of the Art Department, follows our policy of fostering close collaboration between the Library and teaching units of the University. From time to time other departments will be invited to use the Library's facilities and materials for exhibitions of special interest in their teaching programs.

Mary DeWolf, Chairman of the Committee on Public Exhibitions, announces that showings from two private collections will follow the current exhibition. Manuscripts from the collection of Walter Slezak will be shown in December, followed in January by works of William Faulkner, from the collection of Mr. Archer of the Clark.

Construction Bulletins

Work has at last begun on the new lighting installation in the Reading Room. Our eight sample mercury-vapor and tungsten panels will soon be expanded to forty, plus a group of hidden spotlights to illuminate the Reference Desk. Over two and a quarter million lumens of light will be produced by the new system, consuming 80,500 watts.

After a manufacturer's delay, the floor slabs for the new stack are being installed, and part of the electrical work on the first level is done.

In the new wing the steel roof trusses (those golden trusses!) were

set in place by a pair of monstrous, 80 ft. cranes, on the 17th and 18th, and the building's protective brick hide is fast forming. There is little hope that those drilling noises will stop very soon.

Library Publications

Mildred Bruder Buchanan, Editor of "The Crow's Nest" in Wilson Library Bulletin, has some complimentary things to say in the October issue about two of the Library's publications, the Clark Library's Report of the First Decade, 1934-1944, and Acquisitive Notes. The physical make-up of both publications drew forth particularly favorable comment. The Clark report was, of course, printed by the University of California Press; Acquisitive Notes is run off by the central Mimeograph Bureau, which also mimeographs the Librarian.

DEPARTMENTS & BRANCHES

Acquisitions

Two sets of source material on the history of the Netherlands in the 17th century have just arrived: Archives ou correspondance inédite de la maison d'Orange-Nassau, and Brieven, geschreven ende gewisselt tusschen, by Johan de Witt. The material in these sets covers the turbulent period of Dutch history when Louis XIV of France tried to conquer Holland, when William III of Orange was placed on the throne, and when, as in recent times, the dikes were opened to save the country. The brothers De Witt, political writers and leaders of the aristocratic republican party in Holland, were killed during a popular outbreak at that time. Their letters throw much light on the happenings of the period. These sets supplement the recent purchase of a full file, both series, of Rijks geschiedkundige publicatien, an official compilation of archival material on Dutch history.

Reference Department

A copy of the report by the President's Committee on Civil Rights, released under the title To Secure These Rights, is available at the Reference Desk. This important report, which the editors of the Saturday Review of Literature call "without exaggeration a landmark in the history of civil rights in this country," is the result of a study undertaken by the Committee a year ago to discover how we are presently failing to live up to the American ideal of civil rights, and to recommend remedial action for our shortcomings.

Catalog Department

Eleven members of the Catalog Department attended the fall meeting of the Los Angeles Regional Group of Catalogers, on Saturday, November 8, in the Trophy Room of the Los Angeles Athletic Club. Catalogers attending were Misses Humiston, Conrad, Curry, Hagan, Jones, McMurry, More, Nixon, and Schimansky, Mrs. Breiland, and Mr. Scheerer. Mr. Conway from Clark and Misses Allerding and Wells also attended.

The subject under discussion was the new Library of Congress Rules for Descriptive Cataloging. Miss McMurry of our Department participated in the panel discussion. Her topic was "Author, edition, volume, and illustration statements in the catalog entry."

Institute of Industrial Relations

Edgar L. Warren recently assumed the Directorship of the Institute of Industrial Relations, Southern Division, replacing Dean Paul A. Dodd. Mr. Warren joins the University from Washington, D.C., where he had held the post of Director of the United States Conciliation Service, Department of Labor, after several years as a labor economist and administrator with the Department of Agriculture, the National Wage Stabilization Board, and the National War Labor Board. Mrs. Warren, Son William, and Daughter Marjorie will join the new Director within a few weeks. The family will reside in Santa Monica.

CLARK LIBRARY

Paul A. Bennett from Mergenthaler Linotype Company, a well-known Typophile, and officer of the American Institute of the Graphic Arts, visited the Clark during his trip to Los Angeles in late October. Mr. Bennett was greatly impressed with our local Graphic Arts collections.

Apropos the graphic arts, Merle Armitage has just delivered several more books which he designed, bringing our Merle Armitage Collection (a gift to the Clark Library from Mrs. Edwin Corle) up to date. The Armitage fills a noteworthy place along with our collections of Ward Ritchie, Wilder Bentley, Perry Stricker, Fred Lang, and others who are or have been prominent in southern California for the excellence of their book design and typography.

STAFF NOTES

A lively part of the Library is the Reserve Book Room. Two weddings involving its staff have already occurred this month, and who is to say the end is in sight? On November 7, John Smith of the IIR and Lucille Tomlin, student assistant in the RBR, were married at the Hollywood Wedding Chapel. In accordance with University regulations, Mrs. Smith isn't working in the Library any more... On November 16, Cecilia Hassan and Morris Polan were married in the Religious Conference Building. Mr. Polan is a special student, and is active on the Daily Bruin... And now-- Maki Komai tells us that she too will be married soon... A lively place, the RBR.

Hilda Gray, Reference Department, is sailing today from New York on the Queen Mary, and will arrive in England on December 1. She is going to Cambridge, where she will spend most of her six months' leave with relatives. In the spring she plans to visit Paris, and before she leaves England in May will visit friends in Cornwall. She will return to us on the first of June.

We are told that to prevent her being cut off completely from American civilization, one of Miss Gray's faithful friends in the Library is sending her clippings of Dick Tracy -- at least until Mumbles is taken care of.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

Officers of the new Staff Association have been elected as follows: President, John E. Smith; Vice-President, Agnes Conrad; Secretary-Treasurer, Geraldine Clayton; Welfare, Betty Norton; Public Relations, Mildred E. Smith.

The first two committees to be constituted are made up as follows:

Welfare: Betty Norton (Chairman), Marjorie Buck, Louise Darling; Public Relations: Grace Shumaker (Chairman), Donna Myers, Mildred Smith.

Don't fail to look at "Facts about CARE", posted on the bulletin board in Room 200. We still want your contributions, in any amount. To date we have sent one \$10 remittance, and a second is now ready to be sent.

M.E.S.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

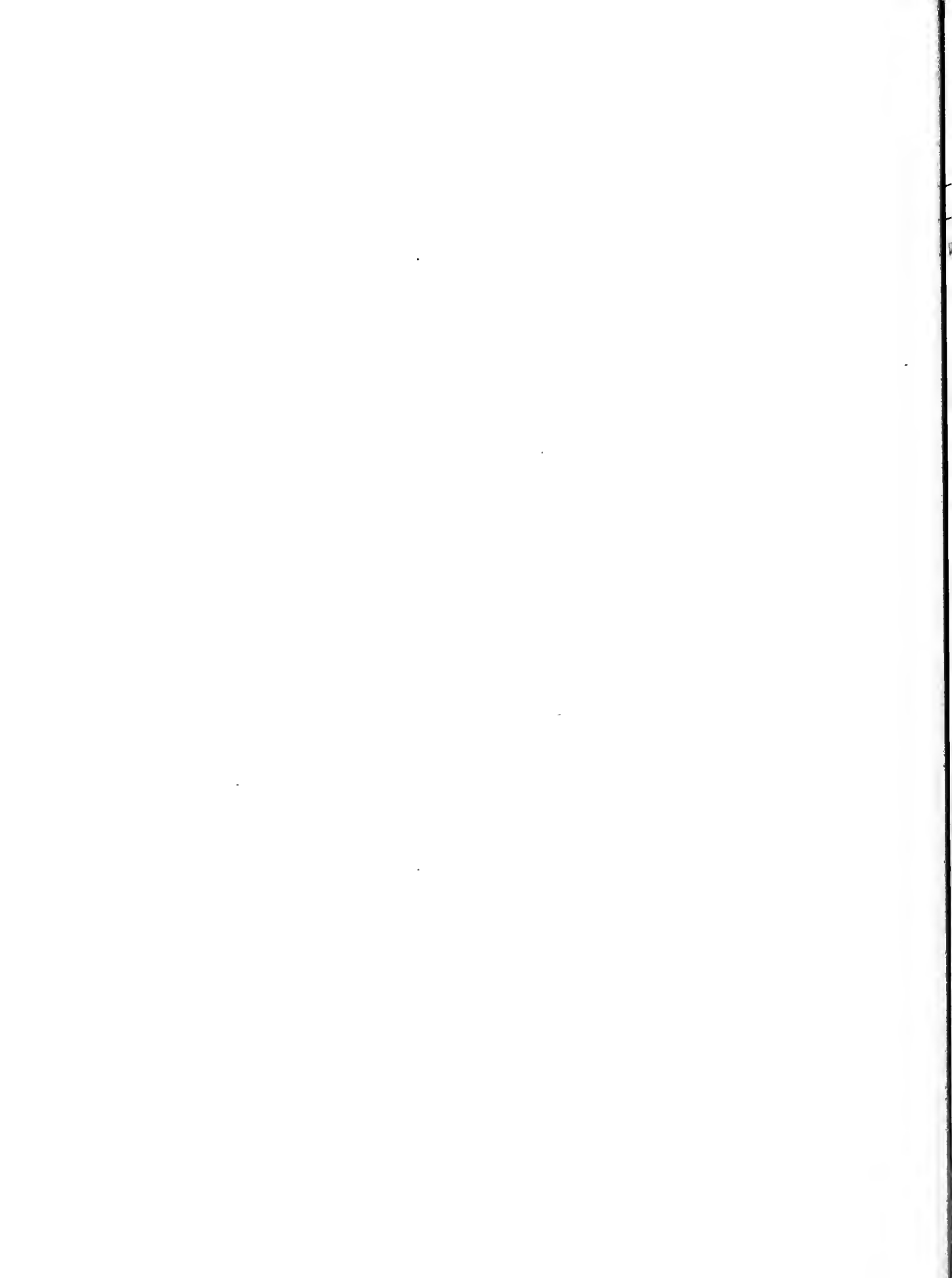
An effective medium for furthering Library-student understanding is the column entitled "Library Stacks", which appears occasionally in The Daily Californian, at Berkeley. Questions and answers (a "Library Ice Box"), and announcements and comments on library services, exhibits, concerts, and the like, are published in this column. A recent issue contained queries about such familiar problems as stack study space, better lighting at the card catalog, and how to locate unbound monographic publications in the library. Answers were supplied by the Library.

- - - -

The interesting story of the Yale Library's acquisition of the Gertrude Stein Collection is told by Donald Gallup in The Yale University Library Gazette for October. The collection was begun in 1938 with the first deposit by Gertrude Stein of about half the manuscripts now owned by the library. By 1940, with the addition of other manuscripts and numerous contributions of materials by interested friends, the collection had already become a unique gathering of manuscripts and photographs. Now the collection is remarkably rich not only in Stein manuscripts but, through her bequest made in 1945, includes presentation copies of her books, newspaper clipping, photographs, and great quantities of her correspondence which accumulated from her "habit of keeping all letters."

The Yale Library has exhibited many of the more important items in the collection. Its materials are being used in the publication of authoritative texts of Miss Stein's unpublished writings, and students at various other universities have already made use of its materials in writing theses.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Contributions for the next issue should be in the hands of the editor, Everett Moore, Library 236, not later than Thursday, December 4. Contributors to this issue: Mary DeWolf, Dora M. Gerard, Neal R. Harlow, Helen J. Jones, John E. Smith, Mildred E. Smith, Edna C. Davis (Clark).



UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 5

December 11, 1947

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

The President has authorized me to distribute within the University my 4th annual report as Director of the Clark Library, for the year 1946/47, which is the 13th year of the Library as part of the University. Staff members interested in reading it please see their department head.

Last Monday I was in Berkeley for a meeting of the Library Council's Executive Committee.

Yesterday I lunched at the Huntington Library with Dixon Wecter, Louis B. Wright, and Robert O. Schad. We talked about -- books.

Present at a meeting called by me last Thursday to discuss ways and means of more effectively using the Music Library were Provost Dykstra, Professors Arlt, Petran, and Vincent, Mr. Harlow, Mr. Vosper, and Miss Doxsee. Who knows but that someday record concerts may be "piped" into the Staff rooms at noon.

On the last day of November my wife and I were privileged to attend a reception for the Huntington Library Staff given by Mrs. Edward Laurence Doheny at St. John's Seminary Library in Camarillo. On view were some of the special treasures of the Estelle Doheny Collection, including a glorious vellum copy of the first dated Bible, printed by Fust and Schoeffer at Mainz in 1462. It was our first trip to St. John's since the Library's dedication in 1940.

Ernest Dawson's death was a blow to libraries. No dealer anywhere ever did more to enrich local collections. For 52 years "Father" Dawson bought and sold books in Los Angeles, and hardly a section in our stacks lacks items which came via Dawson's Book Shop. Glen Dawson, UCLA '35, and his brother Muir, will manage the shop. If they continue to buy heavily and sell at a reasonable mark-up, as did their father, I foresee a long continuation of the mutually profitable relationship which has always existed between UCLA and the shop at 627 S. Grand Ave.

Christmas Shopping. The University Personnel Office has informed us that the half-day leave with pay will not be granted this year.

Personnel Rules. Texts of the interpretation of Rule 7.1 of Personnel Rules for Non-Academic Employees, pertaining to the prohibition of the employment of relatives in the same department, and of an addition to Rule 12, pertaining to sick leave, have been distributed to all departments and branches. All staff members should add this interpretation and new rule to their copies of the Personnel Rules.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

The Acquisitions Code, drawn up by Mr. Vosper in October, has received recognition in a full-page analysis in the Library of Congress Information Bulletin for November 4-10, by Acting Librarian Verner W. Clapp. And in Publishers' Weekly for November 29, Jacob Blanck writes that the "Code" and the projected codes of the other libraries of the University of California, "will probably go down in book history as the California Plan." Mr. Blanck's article is entitled "The California Plan and the Antiquarian Bookseller."

The lead article in The Pacific Historical Review for November is Neal Harlow's paper entitled "The Maps of San Francisco Bay and the Town of Yerba Buena to One Hundred Years Ago," which he read originally before the Zamorano Club in Los Angeles, last April, and later, in somewhat abbreviated form, before the Library staff. It is a synopsis of his forthcoming volume on the maps and voyages to be published by the Grabhorn Press.

The Committee on Cataloging the Music Library submitted its report to the Librarian on November 17. Its members, Mr. Harlow, chairman, and Miss Doxsee, Mr. Engelbarts, and Miss Humiston, agreed that the Music Librarian should catalog the present collection and any sets of scores and parts which may be added. The Catalog Department will then be responsible for the cataloging of the general music collection when it becomes a part of the Music Library, on completion of the remodeling of the west wing.

Exhibit for December

Manuscript materials from the private collection of screen actor Walter Slezak include a number of the 34 items which he is presenting to the library. The agonies Mr. Harlow suffered in preparing the exhibit were much abated by one of our staff linguists, Rudy Engelbarts, who reads (in addition to English, we presume) German, French, Spanish, and Dutch. He has been studying Russian, and has by this time acquired a smattering of Chinese. Victor Hugo's French script, however, stumped even the experts.

Prelibrarianship Curriculum

Establishment of a Curriculum in Prelibrarianship at UCLA has recently been announced by the University. The new curriculum, one of a number of recently outlined "organized fields of concentration" in the College of Letters and Science, allows an interdepartmental major, and is designed to meet the needs of students planning to take a general course in a graduate school of librarianship. Students intending to specialize in scientific, industrial, or other technical fields of librarianship, are advised to complete a major in an appropriate subject field, rather than the pre-librarianship curriculum.

The student choosing to pursue the prelibrarianship curriculum must file a "Prelibrarianship Plan" which has been approved by an authorized Library Adviser, and which meets the general requirements stated in the catalogue. Advisers will be appointed by the Librarian from the Library staff.

Provisions and requirements of the curriculum are described in the Supplement to the General Catalogue of the University, copies of which are available at the Reference Desk.

Construction Bulletins

New wing. By this fortnight about half the concrete for the new roof has been poured, and the outside brick wall is one story high. 285,000 bricks laid in proper order will reach from the earth to the eaves, and should do so by mid-February. Our authority for this count is the Librarian, who received the figure from an unimpeachable source. The outside wall and inside plaster and furring are the two big projects which remain.

Remodeling. An order has been written to remove partitions from the third floor of the west wing, and the conversion of that area into a temporary graduate reading room is imminent -- within the space of a couple of UCLA Librarians, we hope. The staff may have noise and grit with their tea for a few days... By the time the TGRR is ready, new lights ought to be on in the Reference Room. Equipment has been hauled up through the ceiling by night, and work has been going on over the heads of quailing students by day... In the "well", most of the slabs for the new stack floor are now in place; and the long awaited floors of new shelf space are virtually "sold out" before they are ready for use.

LC Proofsheets Catalog

Mr. Powell and Mr. Vosper and the librarians of the Catalog Department met on November 20 to discuss the possibility of dispensing with the Library of Congress Proofsheets Catalog.

From the general discussion it was decided that: (1) since we have nothing to take its place, we should keep our proofsheets file of entries through December 1946 as it is, until a copy of the "Book catalog" is available; (2) we should continue our subscription for current slips until it expires at the end of June 1948; (3) the Library of Congress should be queried as to whether it will be possible to subscribe to proofsheets of cross-references and revised reprints; and that (4) we should continue to keep our file of 1947 and January-June 1948 slips filed separately.

Conference on Training for Librarianship

Probably the most valued feature of the fall meeting of the Conference of College and University Librarians of Southern California held on the UCLA campus on Saturday, November 22, was the opportunity the attending librarians had to interrogate the two speakers of the day, and to discuss their own problems of recruitment and training for librarianship. Dean Danton of Berkeley and Director Stieg of U.S.C. appeared to relish the opportunity they were given to express their convictions, and to give unequivocal answers to questions put to them. Adherence to high standards of selection and training of students found them in perfect agreement; discussion of specific programs of education brought out a variety of viewpoints among speakers and audience.

A brief discussion and business meeting followed the luncheon held at Westwood House, at which the Conference President, Miss Esther Hile, was authorized to appoint a committee to prepare a recruitment information sheet directed toward the field of college and university librarianship.

Arrangements for both the morning meeting on the campus and the luncheon in the village were efficiently worked out by Miss Lodge of our staff.

Speaking of the project for preparing recruitment literature, the Editor of the Librarian approved this plan until he was handed the chair-

manship of the committee, other members of which are Miss Roewekamp of East Los Angeles Junior College and Mr. Hennessee of U.S.C. The chairman requests suggestions and advice on the project from members of the staff.

ACQUISITIONS

Mr. Smith of Gifts and Exchanges reports that three slim volumes which reached his desk the other day caused a deal of puzzlement, not to say confusion and embarrassment to persons usually wise in matters linguistic. The facts were already known, thanks to the donor of the three books, but the opportunity to do a little leg-pulling was irresistible, and the tormentor allowed the affair to descend to wild guessing, until he disclosed the simple truth that the books were printed in the Deseret alphabet of the Mormons.

In the 1850's the Mormons were powerfully isolationist, and the Utah legislature approved, in 1855, an appropriation to buy type for the strange characters of the Deseret alphabet. The University of Deseret, now the University of Utah, was responsible for the drawing up of textbooks and an edition of the Book of Mormon. All told, only a handful of titles appeared, and these are, needless to say, scarce and desirable items. We have acquired The Deseret First Book, and The Deseret Second Book, both published in 1868, and the Book of Mormon, Part I, 1869. They are fine copies, in the original decorated boards. The books, which will probably be added to the collection of the Book of Mormon at the Clark Library, are the generous gift of Mr. Erwin Morkish of the Huntington Library, presented to us in honor of his son Hans Erwin Morkish, now a student at UCLA.

- - - -

Mr. Wouter Nijhoff, present head of the great international book firm of The Hague, delighted some of us last week with first-hand information about the European book market and the wartime Dutch Underground movement. He and his affable young assistant, Mr. Corstius, were able to offer scarce sets of Flemish and Dutch folklore sets for which Mr. Vosper and Professor Hand have mortgaged their futures.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

The Executive Board completed committee appointments this week as follows: Program: Otheo Metcalf (Chairman), Norah Jones, Mate McCurdy; Social: Cecelia Hassan Polan (Chairman), Mollie Hollreigh, and Dorothy Wells, with Marian Martin and Irene Struffert as courtesy subcommittee; Membership: Barbara Slyh (Chairman), Barbara Cope, Helen More; Staff Rooms: Helene Schimansky, Donna Handley; Stamps: Effie Flanagan, Harriet Sue Layne. Committees are assuming their new duties immediately.

Watch for announcement of the first meeting of the new Staff Association to be held sometime in January.

G.C.S.

Contributions for the next issue of UCLA LIBRARIAN, December 24, should be in the hands of the editor, Everett Moore, Library 236, not later than noon on Wednesday, December 18. Contributors to this issue: Neal Harlow, Helen J. Jones, Grace C. Shumaker, Wilbur Smith, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 6

December 24, 1947

A M E R R Y C H R I S T M A S T O A L L

* * * * *

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

In wishing a Merry Christmas to all who read these pages, I am not happy when I think of how much of material things we in the United States have and how little so much of the rest of the world has. I can only hope that the staff will not pause in its campaigns to send food, clothing, and books abroad. We are indeed our brother's keeper. May every one of us hold this thought in heart while we move amidst our plenty.

Last Thursday I was host at a luncheon for Harold L. Hamill, the new City Librarian of Los Angeles, preceded by a tour of the Library.

The Library has issued a descriptive leaflet about the Olive Percival Collection of Children's Books. The purpose is to point out its strengths and weaknesses, to encourage its use by scholars, and to enlist interest in its growth. Copies are available in the office.

The Clark Advisory Committee held its annual meeting at the Library on December 15. Membership of the committee includes President Sproul (Chairman), Provost Dykstra, Lindley Bynum, John Walton Caughey, Edward N. Hooker, Ernest Carroll Moore, Louis B. Wright, and myself as secretary.

I hope that more of the staff will join the University Friends of Music, a non-profit group of campus and community people which sponsors chamber music concerts. An annual membership fee of \$2.50 entitles the member to admission to the several events given each year. On Sunday afternoon several weeks ago the Sven Reher Trio played Mozart, Milhaud, and Dohnanyi to a wonderfully attentive and appreciative audience in E.B. 145. Treasurer of the Friends is Professor John W. Olmsted, Royce Hall 334c.

Richard Aldington writes from Le Lavandou, a fishing village on the French Riviera, where he and his wife and daughter have settled more or less permanently. For several years the Aldingtons were heavy users of our books and of some we obtained for them on inter-library loan, while the Clark Library staff will long remember the efficient and determined way Aldington went about compiling his Portable Oscar Wilde.

Coordinating Cataloger. Beginning the first of January, Agnes Conrad will act as coordinator between Branch Librarians and the Catalog Department. All questions pertaining to cataloging for the Branch Libraries should be taken up with Miss Conrad, who will discuss them with the catalogers concerned, or with the Head of the Catalog Department.

Those new pictures on our office wall are original pencil drawings (of flowers and leaves, berries, and vegetables) by the late Dillwyn Parrish, loaned by his widow, M.F.K. Fisher. Some of the staff may recall the campus exhibition in 1941 of these drawings and oils by Parrish, held just a few months before his death. Others may know him as the author of Praise the Lord, a satirical novel of Los Angeles, or as the illustrator of his sister Anne's children's books. We have had Parrish oils hung in our office, also loaned by Miss Fisher, who was a college friend of ours and the Editor's at Occidental.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

The Library and CSEA

A goodly number of the Library staff ate their share of fried chicken at the annual banquet of University at Los Angeles Chapter 14, California State Employees' Association, on December 11. Installation of officers was a feature of the program.

Library membership in CSEA has increased remarkably in the last few years, and the whole staff is to be commended for their support of a program that is vitally important to all of us and to our fellow workers on campus. This large library membership was probably a factor in the election as officers of the chapter of three of our Library staff. Robert Vosper becomes Vice-President and Delegate to the General Council, John Smith, Treasurer, and Johanna Allarding, Member-at-Large.

Mr. Powell joins these three in encouraging new staff members to join CSEA, and others to renew their membership. The \$6.00 dues have brought cost of living additions of over \$50.00 to our monthly pay checks and have resulted in other benefits in terms of retirement, holidays, and working hours.

Branch Library Progress

Branch Librarians joined the Library's Department Heads at the weekly Heads' meeting with the Librarian, on December 16, for an informal progress report on the series of meetings which have been held this fall of branch librarians and members of main Library departments.

Mr. Vosper, coordinator for branch library affairs, summarized the accomplishments of meetings held to date, in which problems of general administration, circulation, cataloging, and binding have been discussed. He was able to point to encouraging agreements already reached on a number of thorny problems of branch administration and service. So successful have these initial meetings been that a valuable pattern has been set for reaching practical working agreements through conferences of this sort.

The several branch librarians also presented reports of their libraries' activities. Despite their constantly heavy tasks and the crowded conditions under which they labor, they too were able to give encouraging reports of progress.

Meetings still to be held this year will take up problems of acquisitions, reference, and special collections.

Music Librarianship

Leon Strashun, who retired last June as our Music Librarian, announces that he will give a course in "Music Library Science, including Music Copying and Reproduction," beginning January 5. The ten weeks' course, to consist of two lessons per week, at hours during the day or evening to be arranged, will include such subjects as the classification, cataloging, repairing, and administration of music literature, and copying, penmanship, layout, and other processes in score-making. Further details are available in the Librarian's Office.

Expansionist Tendencies

With our new brick-covered wing now assured, Mr. Harlow, the Library's building expediter, and other interested members of the staff, are again building air castles. This time it's stack extension, and a new south facade, connecting the two wings. And it won't be done as soon as we need it.

Before converting our plans into architecture, we must recollect that this will be our last possible expansion in the present library building, and must look well into the future. If we are to have space in the central library for the storage of two or three million books, a considerable part of the south addition must be used for book stacks. Specialized reference services and reading rooms, and a temporarily located education library are in the cards. Expanded space for Special Collections will be called for, to include the Ernest Carroll Moore library, browsing collections, Alumni and Friends' Room, and an expanded Music Library with piano studio and a recording-transmitting room. Additional undergraduate facilities will be needed.

With a maximum student body at UCLA estimated at 26,000, and no known ceiling on the book collection, we must be sure to think with our eyes open. The staff is encouraged to discuss the Library's future development and to come up with suggestions and plans.

New Posters

Recently installed at the Public Catalog are six attractive new posters to aid users of the Library in finding their way through the mazes of our constantly growing card catalog. For many weeks the Committee on the Public Catalog, consisting of Misses Conrad (Chairman), Greenwood, Hagan, Jones, and Nixon, worked on the initial ideas, meeting together many times, criticising constructively, and altogether, cooperating very effectively.

Once roughed into shape, Mr. Vosper's subcommittee of Miss Hagan, Mr. Quinsey, and Mr. Harlow worked successfully through several meetings to reconcile varying points of view and to help work out a final form. In the end the members of Miss Conrad's committee polished off all six posters, and while keeping in mind the necessity for simplicity and brevity, were nevertheless able to incorporate a large amount of fundamental and pertinent information.

Santa Barbara and UCLA

Mr. Vosper and Mr. Moore recently paid a visit to the Library at Santa Barbara College, to discuss matters of mutual concern to our two libraries with Donald C. Davidson, the new Librarian, and Mrs. Violet Shue, Reference

Librarian. Space problems beset the Santa Barbara campus, as elsewhere in the University. Relief will soon be provided for the Library by a temporary building to house the reserve book collection. Plans for the new permanent library building on the Mesa campus, several miles from the present Riviera site, are still in the pre-blueprint stage.

Discussions were continued several days later, during Mr. Davidson's visit to UCLA. Librarian Davidson has come to the Santa Barbara campus this year, having served as Librarian at the University of Redlands since 1940, four years of which time he was on leave for service in the Army.

Map Collections

Mr. Vosper and Mr. Harlow met on November 11 with Professors Zierer and Putnam to discuss the collecting of maps on the campus and the place of the Library in a coordinated program. Discussion revealed that both the Geography and Geology Departments already have important map collections for particular teaching purposes, but that there is still a large service to be rendered by a central research and historical collection, with adequate facilities for use and loan.

ACQUISITIONS

Gobindram J. Watumull is the subject of one of the Reader's Digest "Chronicles of Americanization" articles, in its December issue. Mrs. Watumull, we recall, visited the Library last year, in connection with two \$300 grants to us from the Watumull Foundation. At the time of that visit, Mr. Watumull was an Indian; now he is an American, thanks to the revision last year of the Oriental Immigration Act. His story is a thrilling one and of timely interest.

Coming to our attention at the same time, is a copy of a letter just received by Mr. and Mrs. Watumull from their son David, at present in India with Dr. John Haynes Holmes. David gives his "impression of the way things are going today" in India in this letter which may be seen in the Acquisitions Department.

- - - -

Those interested in experimental literature will want to see F. F. Hoerger's The Immortal Memory in the Glorious Tragedy of Life, subtitled "The New Poemusicdramaliterature ...," a copy of which is now on hand at the Gifts and Exchanges desk, a gift of the author. In this miniature volume, whose scope is the "greatest ... ever to be attempted in a work on paper," poet Hoerger brilliantly proves his thesis that "The diversified repetitions of audible rhythm, as well as the disguised continuities of vibrant color, are the rose colored glasses for viewing truths which otherwise; retaining their common though superlative quality of endurance might, if human perception were sufficiently also accelerated to appraise them, sound devastating levels of profundity."

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

The Executive Board of the Staff Association met with the Librarian on December 5 to discuss machinery for submitting staff suggestions and problems to the Librarian through the Welfare Committee. Ardis Lodge, representing

the Librarian's Personnel Advisory Board was also present. Agreement was reached on a procedure for presenting individual and group ideas or grievances to the administrative staff from rank and file sources.

Under the Chairmanship of Betty Norton, assisted by Majorie Buck and Louise Darling, the Welfare Committee is prepared to handle expeditiously any special problems which staff members may care to bring to its attention.

Efforts are being made to secure a pay-telephone convenient to staff members.

A big thank you to Cecelia Hassan Polan and her committee for arranging yesterday's highly successful Christmas party. We were all reassured when Santa Claus actually arrived with his full pack and was his old genial self.

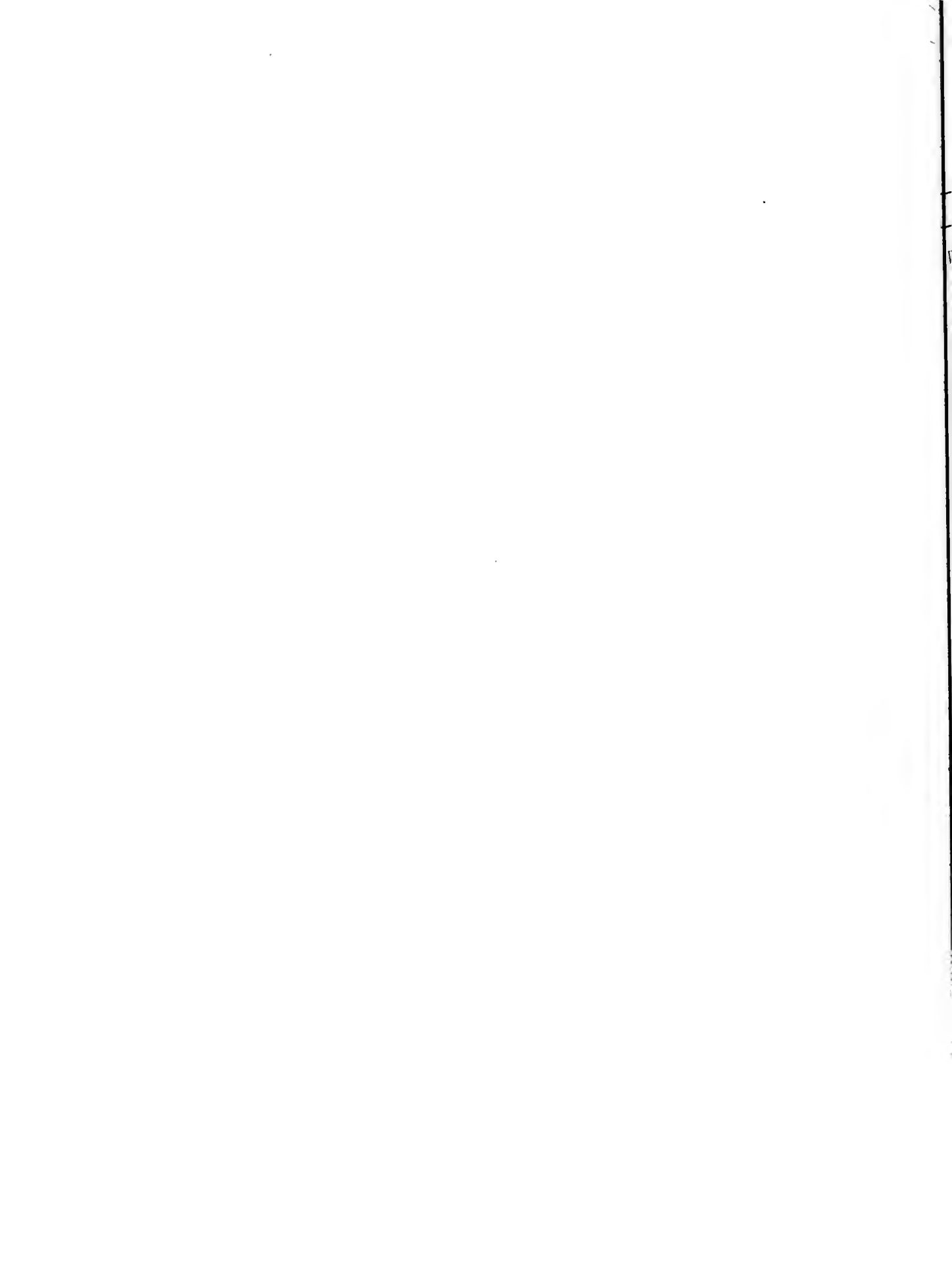
LIBRARY MISCELLANY

A little bearing down on the problem of titles for certain of our specialized functions might bring startling results. We note that one of our sister universities in the east sports an official with the title of Custodian of Back Numbers (printed letterhead and all). A UCLA librarian was seen eyeing this title enviously the other day. Not to go too far afield, however, it should be observed that we do have a staff member who was recently referred to as Librarian-in-Charge-of-Missing-Periodicals. All this may call for a Committee to Study the Uplifting and Purifying of Working Titles in the Library.

Ours isn't the only malicious elevator. A recent issue of the University of Washington's Library Information lists six sensible safety rules for persons trapped in their elevators. At UCLA we have no such code. Obviously it should be written by someone with experience, and thus far our trapped staff members will only swear or laugh coldly.

It pays in folding money to give good library service. The other day a research worker from one of the major moving picture studios brought Mr. Vosper \$25 as a gift to the Library in recognition of the useful and kindly service given to him and his colleagues during the last several months. He asked that it be accepted as an anonymous gift and that the money be used to buy whatever books we want. A bouquet to the Circulation and Reference staffs.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Contributions for the next issue should be in the hands of the Editor, Everett Moore, Library 230, not later than Wednesday, December 31. Contributors to this issue: Neal R. Harlow, Helen J. Jones, Robert L. Quinsey, Grace C. Shumaker, Mildred E. Smith, Wilbur J. Smith, Robert G. Vosper.



UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 7

January 8, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

The Personnel Office has issued the following amendment to the Non-Academic Title and Pay Plan: "Effective July 1, 1948, step increases for the salary ranges of librarians are amended as follows: Librarian 3, \$15 per month or \$180 per year; Librarian 4, \$20 per month or \$240 per year."

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Walstan Steel Robson Memorial Fund

A small but valued group of books now a part of the general collection of the Library is the one begun in 1945 by the establishment of the Walstan Steel Robson Memorial Fund, created in memory of a UCLA student of the class of 1944 who had worked in the Library. Steel Robson's parents started this fund after he was killed in the Battle of Leyte Gulf. It was designed to augment Steel's own select library which came to UCLA after his death.

In Mr. Powell's address last September on "Librarians as Readers of Books", before the 37th Annual Conference of the Pacific Northwest Library Association, (PNLA Quarterly, October 1947), he spoke of Robson as a big silent fellow who unpacked incoming shipments in the order department while Mr. Powell was a member of that department. Gradually he was revealed as a reader of books and one who "was akin to Tom Wolfe, in that he wanted to be a writer in order to release the immense feelings and desires that were locked up inside of himself. He would have become a writer, I am sure," Mr. Powell said, "and possibly a very good one, if he had lived."

To the Robson Memorial Fund has been added the amount which Mr. Powell received as a honorarium from P.N.L.A. for his address, and an additional gift of money which has just been received from Mr. and Mrs. Robson. The fund will be used for the purchase of creative works in American literature.

Librarians and their Public

Reviewing the handbooks of the Pennsylvania State and UCLA Libraries in "The Crow's Nest," Wilson Library Bulletin for December, Mildred Bruder Buchanan commends both libraries for their expression of concern for the student and the new user of the library.

"There are too many librarians in the world," Miss Buchanan writes, "who still feel superior to the people whom they are supposed to serve and too many of the public who are scared stiff to ask 'silly' questions in a library for fear of appearing woefully ignorant. One of our first big jobs

in library public relations is to establish the kind of rapport between the library personnel and the public that will result in mutual interest and respect. This rapport must not be confined to one or two individuals or one department but should, of necessity, originate with the administration and be carried through by the library staff as a whole. It should be as much a part of library policy as the selecting and buying of books."

Here are words for all librarians to "read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest."

Lights and Action

In the Reference Department, all of last week's pushing and hauling of counters, desks, tables, and bookcases was undertaken in the interest of better service to students and faculty alike. By swinging the end counters around to their new positions at the ends of the Reference Desk, it is now possible to provide a more distinct separation between reference and periodicals service. During the hours student assistants are on duty, circulation of periodicals and college catalogs will be handled at the new east counter, remodeling of which is not yet completed.

The added space behind the Reference Desk makes possible a relaxation of the old principle of 'nobody but librarians behind the desk'. Faculty members and qualified students will now be welcomed to this once sacred area to consult bibliographical materials, and in certain instances, government publications and periodicals, at the tables provided there. Working space for the Reference staff is now considered reasonably adequate for the next year or so, by which time government publications and periodicals services will move into their new quarters in the east wing.

All this reorganization, coupled with the near-completion of the magnificent new lighting system in the reading room, brings a new flush of enthusiasm to this department.

ACQUISITIONS

Reviews of German Science

One of the gratifying products of the Military Government for Germany is the series of reviews of German scientific research in the natural sciences during the war years now being published under the title FIAT Reviews of German Science. Field Information Agencies, Technical (FIAT), of the Office of Military Government in the British, French, and United States Zones, is responsible for this prodigious undertaking which will make available to scientists throughout the world results of scientific investigation during the period from 1939 to 1946, when exchange of information between Germany and other countries was almost impossible.

This comprehensive summarization of the results of fundamental scientific research has been prepared by leading German scientists under the supervision of the Military Government. The completed series will bring to light the extensive fund of German scientific and technical information in the fields of biology, chemistry, mathematics, medicine, physics, and sciences of the earth. So far, two volumes have appeared, both in the field of medicine: "Anatomy, Histology, and Embryology", and "Virus Diseases of Man." Copies are available at the Reference Desk.

It is the Library's good fortune to have been chosen as one of the depositories to receive this important series, of which only a limited number of sets will be available for distribution. The Office of Technical Services of the Department of Commerce is directing the distribution of the series to depository libraries, and Schoenhof's Foreign Books, Inc., in Cambridge, Massachusetts, has arranged to obtain 500 copies of each volume for sale in this country.

Two key reference tools recently arrived will fill gaps in our Scandinavian holdings. They are the leading Danish and Swedish encyclopedias, Salmonsens Konversations Leksikon, Copenhagen, 1915-1930, in 26 volumes, and Nordisk Familjebok, Stockholm, 1904-1926, in 38 volumes. Also recently arrived is the standard 27-volume Japanese encyclopedia, Dai Hyakka Jiten, Tokyo, 1931-1935.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

The Library Staff Association is entering the new year (and its first membership drive) as a rejuvenated successor to the Librarians' Association of yesteryear. The new Association is organized on a broader base than its predecessor; it is designed to be attractive to all members of the staff, "to advance the common interests and professional standards of its members; to encourage individual and professional development; to foster a spirit of cooperation and fellowship; and to further the objectives of the Library in the University program." These high-sounding phrases are already implemented by an executive board and certain committees previously reported in the UCLA LIBRARIAN.

It is the earnest hope of the executive board that all individuals who are eligible for active or associate memberships will join the Association this month, not as a duty, not merely for the immediate benefits to be enjoyed, nor even to stop the membership committee from the pestiferous and harassing treatment we hope they'll use; your officers want your membership, whether you were a charter signer of the Constitution or not, in order that you may contribute actively and whole-heartedly to the success of the Association in its objectives. 1948 will find you at work about two-thirds of the days of the year. Any effort to encourage individual development, foster cooperation, and further library objectives deserves your support.

Fifty-cent dues are now payable to any member of the Membership Committee. Barbara Slyh is chairman, assisted by Helen More, Barbara Cope, Harriet-Sue Layne, Rexina Hempler, Norah Jones, and Edna Davis.

J.E.S.

A CARE food package has recently been sent to Maria Schleimer in Austria by the Staff Association. Mrs. Schleimer is the widow of the first librarian of the University at Graz, in Styria, Austria.

Requests for aid are many, and we should remember to donate generously. CARE boxes awaiting your contributions are in the Staff Room on the third floor and on Helen Shumaker's desk in the Acquisitions Department.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Contributions for the next issue, January 22, should be in the hands of the Editor, Everett Moore, Library 236, not later than noon on Thursday, January 15. Contributors to this issue: John E. Smith, Mildred E. Smith, Wilbur J. Smith.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 8

January 22, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

School of Law

Staff members will have seen the stimulating news of the opening of a Law School at UCLA in September, as publicly announced recently by President Sproul. The news comes close to us in the Library in two respects. The President stated that "immediately following the selection of a Dean, a Librarian will be appointed." He further announced that \$60,000 was available for the purchase of law books during the present fiscal year. In spending this money, Mr. Vosper and I will confer with Mr. Vernon Smith, Librarian of Berkeley's School of Jurisprudence, Professor J. A. C. Grant, of our Department of Political Science, and with Mr. Thomas Dabagh, Librarian of the Los Angeles County Law Library. On January 12 Mr. Vernon Smith kindly came down from Berkeley to discuss initial plans with several of us who are directly concerned here. I am particularly glad to announce that the Law School Library already has one staff member on our payroll. Miss Mollie Hollreigh has agreed to relinquish her work in the Circulation Department and take on the job of handling, under Mr. Vosper's supervision, all initial details of buying and receiving law books this year.

Library Council

As Secretary of the Library Council I have been distributing the first biennial report of the Council. It is the work of Donald Coney, Secretary during 1945/47. Staff members who have not yet read this report are urged to do so. Copies are available in my office.

Administrative Survey

During the last week in December Mr. Vosper met, in my absence, with the Provost and the Heads of other University Departments to discuss an administrative survey of the whole non-academic organization of the University, that has been instituted by President Sproul. Public Administration Service, a non-profit organization that analyzes the administrative patterns of city governments and other public bodies, will conduct the survey very shortly. In order to provide the surveyors with preliminary information, each administrative officer was asked to prepare by January 4 a chart of his organization, to be forwarded along with all pertinent printed materials describing the work of his department and copies of exclusive forms. Considerable midnight oil was burned, even on New Year's Eve, in order to meet the deadline. Each Library Department head was asked

to prepare his own chart, the several charts were ably edited by Mr. Vosper for singleness of purpose, and the final drafts were drawn up in Miss Slyh's beautiful copperplate script on which she worked until 3:00 a.m. the morning of the deadline. Staff members interested in seeing the organizational charts will find them available in the office.

Library Schedule

During the period between semesters, the Library will observe the following schedule of hours:

Thursday, February 5: 7:45 a.m. to 5 p.m.

February 6 to February 22:

Open: Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Closed: Sundays, and February 12 (Lincoln's Birthday)

The regular schedule will be resumed on Monday, February 23.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Faulkner Exhibition

On view in the Library rotunda during January is a collection of books and other materials by and about the contemporary American novelist, William Faulkner. In the exhibition cases are more than sixty items selected from the personal library of H. Richard Archer, Bibliographer at the Clark Library.

This is believed to be the first comprehensive exhibition of Faulkner's work shown on the West Coast. Mr. Archer's collection, gathered during the past fifteen years, is arranged chronologically and covers a period of twenty-four years in Faulkner's literary life, from his first published book of poetry, The Marble Faun (1924), to a recent crime story published in a popular monthly mystery magazine.

As evidence that university students are maintaining an interest in Faulkner as a writer, Mary DeWolf, who arranged the materials, reports that since the opening of the show, all of the Library's copies of his writings have been charged out to readers.

Construction Bulletins

New Wing. The busiest man on the construction job is probably the brick cutter. With the brick wall nearing the top floor, laying of archways, lace, and intricate tessellation calls for thousands of made-to-order shapes... Inside, metal lath partitions are being erected on the first floor; and the break-through on the second floor, between the old building and the new, was made last week, to the delight of Circulation and Reference staffs on the front lines.

Do you want to tour the new wing? See "Our Own Baedeker" on the Library 200 bulletin board.

Reference Room lighting is virtually complete, with 40 new banks of ceiling lights and 15 spots in the dome. We have 100 percent more light than a week ago, and in June when new power facilities are hooked up, we'll get another 85 percent increase.

A footnote on the new blaze of lights in the Reference Room: At 5 p.m. of the day last week on which the reading room was lit up as never before, a student asked if it wasn't about time we turned on the lights. He was perfectly happy when we switched on the old chandeliers, now useful mainly for giving the room a warmer look.

Pacific Aeronautical Library

The Library has no more constant patron than the Pacific Aeronautical Library in Hollywood. Every Thursday we are visited by PAL's pleasant and energetic librarian, Mrs. Nell Steinmetz, and twice a week the brisk "Mr. Spee Dee" pushes his aluminum two-wheeler through the Library on his errands of pick-up and delivery of books borrowed and lent by PAL. Recently Mrs. Jean Anderson, Interlibrary Loan Librarian, reversed the normal process and visited this reference library and clearing house which serves and is supported by southern California's aircraft industry.

One of PAL's important services, she reports, is the maintenance of a card file, consisting at present of about 150,000 entries, by which it indexes its extensive holdings of engineering serials and scientific reports of United States and foreign government agencies. Deposited in the library are the cards of the Air Documents Index, distributed by Wright Field, the national depository for captured German and Japanese wartime publications. Shipments of documentary microfilms are received regularly. Last year PAL distributed more than half a million of its own index cards to 38 subscribing libraries, including UCLA's Engineering Library. Also issued regularly is a bi-weekly checklist of technical publications.

PAL commands much respect for its efficient operation, in spite of heavy pressure of work and crowded quarters, in coordinating research activities in the aircraft industries, and in building up and making available its valuable indexes and files of serials to other research libraries in this region.

Music Library Catalog

A catalog of one of the 'choice special collections of the Library', that of the Music Library, was issued in December. It contains a short-title list of the Library's rich holdings of orchestral and chamber music scores, including symphonies, and grand and light operas. Omitted from the catalog is an extensive collection of band music, some choral works and orchestral arrangements, and the record collection. The library is one of three such collections created by the Federal Music Project, this one having been transferred to UCLA in 1942, the others going to the Newberry Library in Chicago, and to the New York Public Library.

The catalog is largely the work of the retired librarian of the Music Library, Leon Strashun; it has been revised and added to by the present Music Librarian, Ruth Doxsee. Miss Doxsee will welcome staff members interested in this unusual collection of musical materials, at the Music Library, in its five-year-old temporary quarters in Library 35.

Professional Roundup

This is a time when, to echo the words of a well-known Presidential candidate, we should all 'stand up and be counted' as to our support of professional organizations. Those of us who are already members of CLA and ALA are receiving our bills for annual dues. Those who are not should give

careful thought to the work of these organizations in maintaining high professional standards for librarianship locally and nationally, in sponsoring conferences and publications for the exchange of information and ideas, and for the promotion of legislation essential to the health and welfare of libraries.

Directing the local campaign for membership in the California Library Association is Mrs. Jean Anderson. She appeals to present members to pay up for 1948, and also stands ready to give information to non-members about the work of CLA and about membership fees. The best concrete evidence of the work of the association is to be found in the California Library Bulletin, now being edited by Neal Harlow.

Membership in the American Library Association offers a choice of sub-membership in one of its several divisions. The Association of College and Research Libraries is the division that promotes consideration of problems peculiar to libraries in academic and scholarly fields, most notably through its quarterly journal, College and Research Libraries. Membership blanks and further information about ALA and ACRL may be obtained from Ardis Lodge, or from Everett Moore, who was recently appointed co-committeeman for California of the ACRL Membership Committee.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

The first general Staff Association meeting of the year will be held on Monday, February 16, at 4 p.m., in the new staff meeting room, Library 310-312. Harold L. Hamill, Los Angeles Public Librarian, and John D. Henderson, Los Angeles County Librarian, are to be guest speakers. The Association expects a record attendance of members to hear these distinguished librarians.

A third CARE package has been sent to Europe, designated for 'a librarian'. We solicit your frequent and regular contributions to the CARE boxes in the staff room and in the Acquisitions Department.

M.E.S.

- - - -

Withdrawal of the United States Marines from China is cause for regret of an unsuspected sort. The Marines, abetted by a well-known beverage concern, were unwittingly of great aid to the Chinese book trade. Vide the following excerpt from a letter from Mr. T. K. Koo, the Library's agent in Peiping:

"You suggest that the books be sent by mail. As there will be 300 or more cloth cases, this would be quite a job. The corrugated board now used came from Coca-Cola cartons, but since the withdrawal of the Marines, this source has been cut off and it is difficult to buy such board."

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore. Contributors to this issue: Jean C. Anderson, H. Richard Archer, Mary DeWolf, Neal Harlow, Betty Rosenberg, Mildred E. Smith. Contributions for the next issue, February 5, should be turned in to the Librarian's Office not later than noon on Thursday, January 29.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 9

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Books at UCLA is the title of an excellent essay by Robert Vosper in the Winter 1948 issue of The Pacific Spectator. Reprints are expected soon and I shall place copies in all departments. I want every member of the staff to read this first account of the origins of this Library.

Ambassadors to the North last week included Helen Shumaker, Everett Moore, John Smith, Neal Harlow, stopping at Berkeley, Coloma and way points.

We are all glad to see the success of Jay Leyda's "The Moussorgsky Reader." Mr. Leyda has been an active and friendly user of the Library for the past three years. He brought in Robert Payne last week to use our books. Mr. Payne, the author of some of the most beautiful and exciting books ever written about China, joined Messrs. Vosper and Harlow in my office one late afternoon last week for some of the best book talk the room has ever heard.

Last week I served on a Los Angeles Civil Service Commission examining board for the new position of Assistant City Librarian for the Central Library.

The Biomedical Library Advisory Committee held its second meeting in my office the evening of Jan. 22. Dr. Norman Nelson, Assistant Dean of the Medical School, Robert Vosper and Louise Darling gave special reports of progress, followed by group discussion.

During hours when the campus switchboard is closed the Library has an outside telephone connection for emergency calls. It is located at the Reference Desk. The number is Bradshaw 23097.

I am glad to announce a successful conclusion to the Staff Association-sponsored drive to get an added pay telephone primarily for the staff's personal use. It is located in a booth on the corridor back of the Loan Desk and is available also to those employed and studying in the stacks. The number is Arizona 99567.

The Committee on Catalog Arrears met with Miss Humiston and me last week to discuss its report. After slight revisions this useful document will be duplicated for reading by staff members involved in its implementation.

Recently I talked on reading and collecting to the members of Kappa Phi Zeta, professional undergraduate sorority for pre-librarianship

students.

Personnel

Mrs. Jonnie Childress, Librarian I, is taking a five month's leave of absence from the Acquisitions Department as of February 1 owing to the illness of her son. Her work will be partly taken over in the emergency by Miss Mary DeWolf, Senior Library Assistant from the Circulation Department.

Dorothy Dewey Greer (Mrs. Scott) joined the Circulation Department February 2 as Typist-Clerk in the place of Miss DeWolf. Mrs. Greer is a graduate of Reed College and taught school before joining the Library staff.

Mrs. Mary Margaret Morrison has been advanced to Senior Library Assistant in the Circulation Department to take over the duties of Miss Mollie Hollreigh, while her work will be carried on by Miss Reree Schurech Typist-Clerk. Miss Schurech attended North Park College in Chicago and UCLA. She has had experience as a stenographer.

Miss Marian Cromley resigned as Secretary-Stenographer in departments of Special Collections and Acquisitions as of January 2 to accept another position. She has been replaced by Miss Betty Jane Pickler, Secretary-Stenographer. Miss Pickler received her B.A. degree from UCLA last June. She has served as a member of the WAVES.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Wilbur Smith, Gifts and Exchanges, is now taking personal book orders for the Staff Association. Those who want to take advantage of our discount may leave their order slips at Mr. Smith's desk in the Acquisitions Department.

Construction Bulletins

The new stack floor is finished, except for some odd-size slabs. The shelving is installed, electrical work is well along, and the painters are now at work. Maybe we can move in in March.

Our newest Temporary Graduate Reading Room on the third floor, west wing, is to be occupied with the opening of the spring semester.

CSEA DUES

Payment of the \$6.00 annual dues for membership in the University at Los Angeles Chapter 44, California State Employees' Association, may be made to Helen Shumaker, Acquisitions Department, or to Nancy Taylor, Institute of Industrial Relations.

CLARK LIBRARY

The Book of the Rhymers' Club (1892) and The Second Book of The Rhymers' Club (1894), the two rare volumes issued in a large-paper edition of fifty copies for England, and twenty copies for America, have been

added to the Clark's collection of material relating to the Nineties in England. Among the members of the Rhymers' Club were several young poets who later became distinguished beyond the small circle of London aesthetes: Ernest Dowson, Lionel Johnson, Richard Le Gallienne, William Butler Yeats, and others.

With the set just received, were six holograph letters written from 1892 to 1904 by Edwin J. Ellis, Victor Plarr, and others, five of them addressed to John Lane, and one to Oscar Wilde from an editor of a magazine to which Wilde had contributed in 1894. All of these letters provide association interest for students of the period, and supplement the considerable holdings of similar material at the Clark.

Sermons on Music

The Clark Library's recent acquisitions include a group of ten handsomely bound sermons from the library of Arthur F. Hill, English violin maker who died in 1939. Published for the most part within the years 1694-1700, their occasion in each instance was the anniversary meeting of the Society of Lovers of Music celebrating St. Cecelia's Day. Bearing such titles as "The Lawfulness & Expediency of Church Music Asserted," "Church Music Vindicated," "Sermon Concerning Vocal & Instrumental Musick in the Church," "The Usefulness of Church Music," and "Cathedral Service Decent and Useful," the tracts supplement the Clark's rare music collection of the 17th century.

ACQUISITIONS

Three of the largest, bulkiest volumes we have seen in a long time are the elephant folios (70 X 51-1/2 cms) of John Russell Scott's The Modern System of Naval Architecture, London, 1864-65, which reached us last week, a gift to the University from Henry J. Kaiser, coming to us by way of Berkeley. So far as we can determine, these are the largest books in the Library, all dimensions considered, though not of record-breaking size. The first edition of Audubon's Birds of America is larger, and we have read of an old Dutch atlas measuring six feet by four, with its own six-ton, power-operated pivotable lectern. However, as we are yet a young library, it is pleasant to have something to shoot for.

Dr. John W. Shuman, Sr., of Santa Monica, recently gave us the beginnings of a Medical History Museum for the Biomedical Library. Mr. Vosper gratefully but gingerly received a wooden chest full of sharp and obviously effective surgical instruments that may date back to the Crimean War. Staff members will be relieved to know that the chest will not be added to the First Aid materials in the office.

Dr. Shuman is well known for his studies of the history of medicine in California, particularly in Southern California, a subject on which he has written articles for The Annals of Medical History and other journals. We were glad to find that the Library already has an autographed copy of his rather scarce book California Medicine (a Review), 1930. But we hope that some medical friend will find for us a copy of his Two Lectures on Southern California Medicine ... mimeographed by the College of Medical Evangelists in 1937.

ENGINEERING LIBRARY

Many times students have come to the Engineering Library asking for material which had been assigned for reading, only to find that the book in question had just been checked out for two weeks, or that the professor

(or some other professor) had it checked out, or that the Engineering Library did not even have the material. Sometimes further questioning revealed that the students were to copy a chart in a particular book which, again, had been checked out already by a quicker student. Frequently the same chart was found to be in other books as well, but which had not been mentioned by the professor. The assignments were sometimes so vague that the students didn't really know what they were looking for.

In order to remedy this situation, the Engineering Librarian has prepared a list of suggestions to faculty members for making assignments involving Engineering Library materials. A form has also been prepared for the faculty to use in requesting the reserving of Engineering Library materials. These suggestions and forms will be sent to all Engineering instructors who will be teaching next semester, so that the Engineering Library will have advance notice of assignments and can assemble the material for reserve use. If all goes well, the staff should be spared many regretful explanations as to why material is not available, and students should have a much better chance of getting their assigned reading done in time.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

Most Head Librarians, myself included, agree that writing annual reports is one of the hardest tasks they have to do. I do not know if James T. Babb, Librarian of Yale University, feels the same way; but whatever his feeling may be, the fact is that his Annual Report for 1946/47 is distinguished for its easy assimilation and graceful presentation of an immense amount of data. I like many things about this report: its unpretentious, personal style, the meticulous listing of the entire library staff of 150 with their titles and degrees, a complete list of donors, and the lucid typographical layout. A few choice quotations from it:

"Why is it that donors interested in libraries never give funds specifically for binding? It is as important to preserve and protect the books that we have as it is to buy new ones."

"There is nothing more permanent than a book fund in the Yale Library; buildings are torn down or replaced, but with the income from the first fund given to the Yale Library, ten pounds in 1763 by Jared Eliot, B.A. 1706, we continue to buy at least one book every year and place in it a special bookplate."

"The lighting remains poor in many large rooms in the building, and all efforts to have something done about it prove futile. I believe that the only way to get action will be to have a revolt among the student body."

A copy of this report is available at the Reference Desk.

L.C.P.

The work of the November 1946 Princeton Conference on International Cultural, Educational, and Scientific Exchanges has just been issued in book form by the A.L.A.

Mr. Vosper, representing the University of California Library Council, was one of the 32 members of the discussion group as many of the staff will recall. The published volume includes the full preliminary memoranda, a summary of the discussion, and the 24 recommendations adopted by the

Conference.

It is interesting now to note progress during the intervening year on the recommendations. The Conference proposed action on the Farmington Plan, and with the beginning of January 1948 that plan has gone into operation on the basis recommended by the Princeton Conference. UNESCO at its recent Mexico City meeting adopted in general substance many of the Princeton recommendations to UNESCO regarding international library needs, particularly concerning national bibliographies and union catalogs, copyright, adequate abstracting services especially in the social sciences, and the wider development of international library exchanges of both publications and personnel. An even more exciting development was the recent news that the Treasury Department had relaxed its requirements for Customs Invoices on library importations. This proposal came from both the Princeton Conference and the ARL.

Mr. V gloats, albeit we hope modestly, over the fact that he wrote in part three of these successful recommendations. On the other hand he is dismayed at the thought of seeing in print the stenotype results of an unrehearsed discussion.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Contributions for the next issue should be in the hands of the editor, Everett Moore, Library 236, not later than Thursday, February 12. Contributors to this issue: Johanna Allerdig, H. Richard Archer, Edna C. Davis, Neal Harlow, Helen Shumaker, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 10

February 19, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

I am leaving today for Berkeley to attend a meeting of the Library Council Executive Committee. Dr. Georges Connes will accompany me on this trip and we plan to return via Carmel for a visit to Robinson Jeffers.

Mrs. Elmer Belt's appointment by Mayor Bowron to the Board of Library Commissioners is welcome news to those interested in the welfare of our great City Library. Before her marriage to the distinguished urologist, Vincian collector and member of our Biomedical Library Advisory Committee, Ruth Belt was a member of CU's staff.

Assistant Librarian Douglas Bryant of the Berkeley Library visited us earlier this week to discuss personnel matters.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Dr. Georges Connes

An event that will be long remembered by staff members is the visit of Dr. Georges Connes of Dijon to the Library on February 9. Dr. Connes, who was Mr. Powell's teacher and friend at Dijon University back in the Thirties, is following a strenuous lecturing schedule on his second trip to this country since the war.

His talk to the staff only touched on the patriotic and important part he played during the German occupation of France. His work with the Underground, after he had had to leave Dijon in 1943, led to his being chosen Mayor of the city after his return there with the French 1st and the United States 7th Armies. During this first year of the Liberation Dr. Connes was a trusted adviser and friend to Army officials and GI's, and performed a particularly useful service in helping to establish the Army Education Program in Dijon. His remarkable command of English made possible the closest cooperation with American troops. He has many friends in this country among former Army personnel stationed there.

Probably of greatest interest to us was Dr. Connes' tragi-comic account of the blundering steps taken by German occupation officials toward clearing 'dangerous' literature from the University Library. On this subject, so close to librarians everywhere, it was not necessary for him to point an obvious moral.

Reducing Awe of the Library

Since last summer the Library has seen an encouraging demonstration of what can be done in teaching students to use the Library -- and not necessarily by librarians. William Adams, Teaching Assistant in English, has recently reported the results of his procedure in showing members of his English IA classes the workings of the Library. He started his program during summer session, and found it worked so well that he repeated it in the fall. The tours were not compulsory, but every member of each class went on one.

Mr. Adams limits his groups to four students, an ideal group for a tour. Since he conducts the tour in conjunction with the study of a research paper, the group decides upon a hypothetical research topic and makes a systematic search for materials. After introducing his students to encyclopaedias for an introduction to the topic and its bibliography, he proceeds to a detailed demonstration of the workings of the Library's machinery -- the catalog, the circulation system, and the locating of books in the stack. The group then returns to the reference room where they look up references in indexes, bibliographies, and biographical works.

"Besides reducing the students' awe of the Library," Mr. Adams concludes, "it speeds up their work and seems to stimulate their interest a little." If he succeeds in this little, we believe he will have done a large service to both students and librarians.

Report from England

Last week members of the Reference Department one by one dropped their less important tasks to read a fine twelve-page letter from Hilda Gray in England. She practices the honorable art of English letter-writing with her wonderfully detailed descriptions of what she is seeing and doing there. We are glad to report that ancient restrictions surrounding the colleges and libraries at Cambridge have not wholly prevented her attending some lectures and even seeing the inside of some of the libraries. Needless to say, she is not in love with the weather, and we hope she will have at least a touch of spring before she sails from England on the 7th of May.

Harding Cataloging Completed

Some of our catalogers have been sighing with relief over the recent completion of the cataloging of the "Harding pamphlets," after eleven long years of living with them. The collection, so-named informally because they were purchased from George Harding, a London book dealer, consists of pamphlets, chiefly British, in the fields of economics and government, international relations, history, social conditions, religion, education, and literature, mainly of the 18th and 19th centuries.

The first 1800 pamphlets were given full cataloging, having been accessioned and 'pam-bound'; but the remaining 2200 were given group treatment, since the pamphlets are now housed in the Department of Special Collections. They were, therefore, neither classified nor cataloged in the usual manner, but were provided with an author and chronological card for each item -- each of the two cards containing full descriptive cataloging. Instead of having cards for individual pamphlets in the public catalog, the collection is represented by three 'unit' general history cards describing the collection, referring the user to Special Collections for both card files and pamphlets. The three entries are: Harding collection of pamphlets, 1614-1930, Gt. Brit. - History - Sources, and Pamphlets, Harding collection of.

ACQUISITIONS

Sir Michael Sadler Library

Arrangements have just recently been completed, after a year and a half of negotiations, for the purchase of the Sir Michael Sadler Library, our first major en bloc purchase since the conclusion of the war.

The late Sir Michael Sadler, Master of Oxford's University College, was one of the great figures in late 19th and early 20th century education. Sir Michael was no 'typical pedagogue' but a man of wide cultural interests soundly based in historical understanding.

A great book collector, he had at his death a library of about 3000 books and pamphlets. The collection comprises materials of primary research value, particularly in the history of British education, with a rather rich addition of Continental books. There is a valuable core of 17th and 18th century material. The library includes strong accumulations of the works of such figures as Jeremy Bentham, Robert Owen, Joseph Priestley, Mrs. Sherwood, and Obadiah Walker. Many items are of considerable scarcity.

The cost of the purchase is being met in part by a fund-raising campaign among alumni of the School of Education.

Five-inch Shelf

Keesing's Contemporary Archives (London), to which the Library has just subscribed, is an index and summary of events in the grand manner. A "Weekly Diary of World-Events," Keesing's does something of the same job as that done by Facts on File, published in the United States, but publishes more extensive documentary materials, including reports, statistics, and data from all parts of the world. Coverage of events in the United Kingdom is, of course, the most complete, but international affairs are given extensive treatment. The material is compiled from newspapers, periodicals, news agencies, and official publications of various countries, and sources are cited at the ends of articles. Keesing's should appeal particularly to Political Science majors boning up for their orals. Volume 6 (in a 5-inch-thick binder), beginning with January 1, 1946, and continuing through 1948, is now available at the Reference Desk.

The World of Kate Greenaway

The unreal, fascinating world of Kate Greenaway -- that world of solemn, fat-cheeked boys and girls playing sedately in their "Greenaway frocks" and pinafores, against backgrounds of sleepy summer days and uncluttered English landscapes -- seems to have a universal appeal. Those in the Library who have never known that appeal, may now do so, for recently there arrived twelve of the Greenaway picture books, along with a Caldecott and some other children's books, in a gift package from Mr. Charles A. Masse, of Santa Cruz. These make a particularly fitting addition to the Olive Percival Collection, coming as they do from an old friend of Miss Percival, many of the volumes bearing her bookplate and inscriptions made by her at the time she gave them to Mr. Masse. Among the titles included are Under the Window, the artist's first appearance in print as an author, with verses as charming as the pictures, The Language of Flowers, The Pied Piper of Hamelin, Mother Goose, and four of the tiny 'almanacks.' American authors were illustrated by Kate Greenaway, too, and we have Anne and Jane Taylor's Little Ann, one of the prettiest of the lot.

CSEA NEWS

As the Librarian goes to press, Mr. Vosper, one of seven delegates from the local chapter, will be attending the annual General Council Meeting of the statewide California State Employees' Association. At this Santa Barbara meeting the new state officers will be elected, with some local favorites perhaps in the running; and over one hundred resolutions, emanating from local chapters, will be screened for possible statewide action on matters affecting the welfare of state employees.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

Columbia University Press's Pleasures of Publishing for January 26 has a roundup of news about a number of libraries' information and publicity materials. To staff members not acquainted with C.U.P.'s bi-weekly news sheet, counterpart of U.C.P.'s Pierian Spring, we commend it as lively bulletin board reading (Room 200); or the Editor of the Librarian will be glad to lend his copy to sitdown readers. Incidentally, the "University of California" in the item mentioned above refers to UC, LA.

From Berkeley comes news that ground will be broken between April and June for the Library Annex, to be known, we understand, as CU's L.A. And CU News reports that a recent meeting of APCON took up the problem of "misunderstanding and confusion in 'hasten' and 'rush' routines..."

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

Employee Morale Note: Staff Association efforts have produced a cigarette urn for the Receiving Room door for the convenience of smokers on the staff.

Look for a change or two soon in the 3rd floor Staff Room.

J.E.S.

*** Attention: Alumni of University of California School of Librarianship: Miss Annette Goodwin, Secretary of the Library School, sends an urgent request to all alumni who have not yet returned their Graduate Record blanks which were distributed a year ago, to fill them out and send them to Berkeley as early as possible. The School is anxious to complete its records on alumni, and Miss Goodwin asks that at least the first part of the questionnaire, covering factual data only, be completed by every alumnus. Copies of the form are available from Everett Moore.

*** Gift Offer: Mrs. Effie Flanagan in Acquisitions makes a no-strings-attached offer of a calendar for desk or wall. She may not have anything to equal last year's red-underwear art (brought to you by Pepsi-Cola), but she may have just the one you have been looking for. Please come in and look over her selection.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: Effie Flanagan, Helen J. Jones, John E. Smith, Wilbur J. Smith, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 11

March 4, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

I was host at a luncheon last Monday for Matt Weinstock, Bruin alumnus who writes a sparkling column in the Daily News. Before sitting down to table several of Matt's alumni and library friends were photographed in the rotunda at the opening of an exhibition of the manuscript and proofs of My L.A., Weinstock's gift to the Library.

I have accepted an appointment to the Committee on A.L.A. Income.

Last week Mr. Vosper and I gladly carried 180 volumes of Danish books from the residence of Jean Hersholt to our waiting car. Arranged through the good offices of Professor Westergaard this outstanding gift includes plays, theatrical histories, and works on the graphic arts. In 1941 we had a loan exhibition of Mr. Hersholt's famous Hans Christian Andersen collection and are now planning an autumn display of "high spots" of his English and American first editions.

A recent visitor to the Clark Library was Philip Rosenbach, the elder brother of the Doctor.

H. Richard Archer addressed the March meeting of the Zamorano Club on the Oscar Wilde collection in the Clark Library.

Department Heads, Branch Librarians, and their personnel are asked to exercise particular care in seeing that no press releases or interviews for publication are given out without clearing through this office. In my absence Mr. Vosper will act for me.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Pasadena Conference

"Card Catalog: Friend or Foe" will be the subject of a panel discussion at the winter meeting of the Conference of College and University Librarians of Southern California, at Pasadena, on Saturday, March 13. The morning meeting at Pasadena City College will be followed by a luncheon at the Athenaeum of the California Institute of Technology, at which Mrs. Harold C. Chase will speak on "An American Family in Europe, 1947." Details of the program are posted on the bulletin board in Room 200.

Engineering Report

The Department of Engineering's occasional News Letter for January was an "Engineering Library Issue," in which Librarian Johanna Allerding reviewed the work of that branch from July to December 1947. The report shows that the Engineering Library is now a many-sided operation, meeting as it does a great variety of student needs and the demands of a rapidly growing research program.

One of its important services has been in helping to arrange for a large number of interlibrary loans. One such group of loans was arranged after some 85 bibliographical references in a report on German studies on heat transfer from 1938 to 1943 had been tracked down and located in libraries in various parts of the country. Loans were arranged also for two Los Angeles County Smog Control engineers working at UCLA, who had compiled an extensive bibliography on noxious gases, combustion, and related subjects.

The Library's acquisitions for the period included several notable gifts, among which were the library of the late Robert Emmet Hopkins of Pasadena, rich in materials on communications engineering, a collection of volumes on heating, ventilation, and air conditioning from G. J. Cummings of Oakland, and many technical journals from Professor Wendell Mason.

Librarians as Readers

Mr. Powell's paper on "Librarians as Readers of Books," presented at the Pacific Northwest Library Association last September, appears in the Wilson Library Bulletin for February.

Interlibrary Loan Notes

During our February 'lull', Mrs. Jean Anderson visited northern California to study interlibrary loan relations with four libraries in the San Francisco Bay region. She held helpful conferences with Mrs. Margaret Uridge, Head of CU's Interlibrary Service Department -- a department now staffed by six people, and handling about three times our number of interlibrary loans. She met at Mills College with Miss Helen Blasdale, Associate Librarian, formerly of UCLA's Reference Department. In San Francisco she visited the Sutro Branch of the State Library, whose valuable collections of English Civil War and Mexican revolutionary pamphlets are now housed in a former air raid shelter of the Public Library, and the California Academy of Sciences' important and very active research center in Golden Gate Park.

In January the Union Catalog service of the Library of Congress demonstrated its great usefulness to us in locating two items which we had long sought for interlibrary loan. One was a selection of letters of Sir William Temple in two 17th century editions, both of which were found in the Newberry Library. The other was the Japanese Journal of Botany for 1941, which, after fourteen months of searching in libraries of the United States, was located in the Canadian Department of Mines and Resources, in Ottawa, and was promptly sent to us on loan.

New Serials Information

Two changes in the Library's serials records are now being effected in order to make those records more complete and usable. One is the addition to the visible file in the Acquisitions Department of entries for all continuations received by libraries on the campus. Branch librarians are working with Mrs. Flanagan to complete this project by July 1. The other change is the long-anticipated addition to the main card catalog of entries on blue cards for unbound serial publications. Locations of publications of which no volumes have been bound and cataloged will be shown for both Main Library and branches.

CLA Membership

The California Library Association now counts 44 of our staff among its members. Our membership chairman, Mrs. Anderson, reports eleven new memberships this year, of which eight are new, and three are reinstatements.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

Harvard University's Lamont Library for undergraduates is now under construction, and is expected to be ready for use next fall. President James Bryant Conant writes in his Report for 1947 that "when the Lamont Library is opened with its collection of approximately 100,000 volumes, the Harvard undergraduate will for the first time in the history of modern Harvard have adequate and up-to-date library facilities." In the final article in a series of studies of Harvard's undergraduate library facilities (Harvard Library Bulletin, Autumn 1947), Librarian Keyes D. Metcalf writes in detail of the growth of the idea for this library and of plans for its operation. In addition to establishing a high standard for service to undergraduates, opening of the new library will benefit graduate students and professional scholars by withdrawing undergraduate reading rooms from the Widener Library, and converting it to a more satisfactory center for research activities of the University.

One of the interesting features of the University of Nebraska's recently dedicated Love Memorial Library is a modernly equipped auditorium seating about 350 people, to be used exclusively for University-sponsored functions. Frank A. Lundy, Director of Libraries (formerly of the UCLA and Berkeley staffs), announces that the Library plans to sponsor noon-hour concerts, showings of films, and a variety of other programs in the auditorium.

STAFF ASSOCIATION Announcement: The next meeting will be on Thursday, March 11, at 4 p.m. Our guest speaker will be Paul Jordan-Smith, author, Literary Editor of the Los Angeles Times, and onetime instructor in English at UCLA. The title of one of his best-known works, For the Love of Books, suggests the probable subject of his remarks.

M.E.S.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: Johanna Allarding, Jean C. Anderson, Effie Flanagan, Mildred E. Smith.



UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 12

March 18, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

I regret to announce the sudden death from illness of Lillian Hipsley, Senior Library Assistant in the Circulation Department. Miss Hipsley's winsome personality and real ability will be sorely missed by staff and patrons alike.

Staff members will need no urging to attend the Charter Day ceremonies on Saturday afternoon, March 20, to be highlighted by Secretary of State Marshall's address.

For a number of months now the Library Department Heads have been meeting with me every Tuesday morning at 9:30 for discussions of policy and service matters. This is the administrative committee which helps me govern the Library, and I want to emphasize to the staff that all matters of interdepartmental relations must be channeled through the Heads before any commitments are made final. I intend in future issues of the Librarian to report on some of the Tuesday morning discussions.

Last Friday I was the guest of Dr. Dean E. McHenry, Dean of Social Sciences, at a luncheon for Miss Anne Mumford, Executive Secretary of The Haynes Foundation, and Dr. Franklin Hichborn, author of "The Story of the Session of the California Legislature of 1909."

Last week I drove Robert Payne to Harold Lamb's home in Beverly Hills so that he might consult Mr. Lamb's books on Mogul India. Then I sat back and listened to some rare talk by two men who read, write, and talk with unusual distinction.

Donald C. Davidson, Librarian of Santa Barbara College, visited us last Friday. We heard from him an interesting first-hand report on the recently-opened temporary Reserve Book Room, which provides badly-needed elbow room for the main library on the Riviera campus.

Personnel

Mrs. Marian Martin, Senior Library Assistant in the Catalog Department, is resigning as of March 23 to accompany her husband to Washington, D.C.

Miss Claire Reineke was appointed Typist-Clerk in the Catalog Department March 16 to replace Mrs. Martin. Miss Reineke received her B.A. from UCLA this February.

Homily of the Week

One of the rarest qualities in mankind is imagination. I find it particularly uncommon in librarians who tend to wear the blinders of rules and routines. I include myself among those who too seldom are visited by imaginative insight. In these sudden flashes appear simpler and better ways of doing old things, as well as new and exciting things yet undone. Here at UCLA where the mantles and mosses of tradition are light and airy we are singularly fortunate in being able to convert sound imagination into solid action with a minimum of resistance from inertia. So here is an invitation to any and all whose imagination is fertile and unfettered to come in and share with me their visions. We have an immense job ahead of us and we need great amounts of energy, enthusiasm, intelligence, and imagination -- and the last is not least.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Record Music Circulation

Record circulation statistics are reported by Ruth Doxsee, Music Librarian, for the month of February, during which a total of 51 scores and chamber and orchestral works were borrowed for performances by 22 individuals and organizations. The farthest-distant borrower was the Utah State Symphony, which used music for Mozart's concerto for two pianos in E flat major. Local and nearby symphony groups included the Glendale and Highland Park Symphony orchestras, the Kern Philharmonic orchestra, and the Ethel Leginska Little Symphony. Six works each were borrowed by the Musicians' Symphony Orchestra and the San Diego Sinfonietta. Other users included high schools, junior colleges, student chamber groups, and individual borrowers.

Electro-chemical Analysis

The Circulation Department recently blushed over having dunned a borrower for non-return of a book, when it received the following reply:

"Gentlemen: You should be glad I lost it. No self-respecting library would have this book on their shelves. I'll admit that electro-chemical analysis is a very popular thing these days, but after all, a book that was copyrighted in 1893 is bound to get a little out of date."

And we doubt that he had even read Garrett Hardin's "The Last Canute."

Fishline Books

A new version of the mediaeval chained book has appeared at the Reference Desk in the form of a short shelf of books tied to the counter by unobtrusive cuttyhunk fishline. These are a selection of nine quick-reference books which get heavy use, and cannot, according to sad experience, be left out unguarded. They are duplicated in RBR for students needing them for longer use. The shelf includes bi-lingual dictionaries,

"Oxford Companions" to literature, "Handbook to Chemistry and Physics," and the new "American College Dictionary." The new installation seems to be popular among most students, who are happy to know they can find the book they need when they need it.

Acquisitive Note

To help complete the files of Masses and Mainstream and its many-titled forebears, the Library has just acquired a number of out-of-print and not easily obtainable copies of The Masses, The Liberator, The Labor Herald, and New Masses.

The Masses, a "monthly magazine devoted to the interest of working people," was established in 1911, and was superseded in 1918, after three months' suspension following its suppression, by The Liberator, which united with The Labor Herald to become The Communist. New Masses first appeared in May 1926. An editorial note in the November 1926 issue remarks: "This is the new size... and now our brave readers can hide their copies in the subway from reactionary eyes." William Allen White gave the magazine six months to live after its first appearance, but it was only this year that it suspended publication, pending reorganization and re-emergence under its new title -- this time in digest-size format.

Correction and Amplification

Our article on Interlibrary Loans in the last issue of UCLA Librarian contained a misleading reference to the number of people on the staff of CU's Interlibrary Service Department. In the editing-down of copy it was not made clear that certain of the positions in that department are not full-time, nor that interlibrary loan service is only a part of more extensive bibliographical services. We are glad to be able to pass on a clarifying note from Berkeley regarding the organization of this Service:

"There are five staff members in the Interlibrary Service Department, of whom two are half-time, making a full-time equivalent of four persons. Of these, an average of three persons work on interlibrary loans. The balance of the time is spent on the major function of the department from the point of view of its origin, namely the establishment of records and the provision of service on the resources of other libraries than U.C., Berkeley ... It is this aspect of the department's work which we wish to expand in the future by interesting other libraries in cooperative support of a bibliographic center minus the customary Union Catalog."

Paul Jordan-Smith Talk

In arranging Paul Jordan-Smith's talk to the Staff Association last Thursday, Program Chairman Otheo Metcalf scored another great success. Mr. Smith's vigorous and witty plea for independence of mind in book-collecting was good to hear at a time when even this honorable pursuit has often become a stylish, snobbish, and commercialized hobby. His entertaining anecdotes of his own book-collecting experiences gave much evidence that his well-known erudition sits lightly on him.

CSEA Deadline

March 31 is the last date for payment of your CSEA dues. See Helen Shumaker, Acquisitions Department, or Nancy Taylor, Institute of Industrial Relations -- now.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

The Executive Board has appointed two new committees, one of a continuing nature, the other to report on a specific problem. The Committee on Professional Literature has already drawn up a plan of attack on a difficult target; we owe thanks for the new look* in the rack of professional journals in the Bibliography Room to George Scheerer, Chairman, and Gladys Coryell and Rudy Engelbarts. A Committee on Round-Tables has been appointed to investigate ways and means and possible subjects for the round tables provided for in the new Constitution. Ardis Lodge, Chairman, and Johanna Allering, Jeannette Hagan, and Helen Shumaker compose this committee, whose work will be finished when their report is submitted. The Committee invites suggestions from any member of the Association.

Announcing the birth of the Suggestion Box -- to be administered by the Staff Association Welfare Committee, which is hoping for all manner of big ideas and little ideas -- pro and con -- for the improvement of the organization and services of this Library and its administration. The box will be placed on the Association Bulletin Board in Room 200. Don't mutter! Throw the idea in the suggestion box!

THE LIBRARY WORLD

International Relations Office

Frederick Cromwell, Director of the International Relations Office of ALA, was a recent visitor to the Library, and gave us an opportunity to review some significant facts about the work of this office. As the operating agency of the ALA's International Relations Board, the Office has worked since 1942 to promote a coordinated program of international cultural relations, including advisory services to a number of governments and to foreign libraries. It has arranged exchanges of librarians between the United States and other countries, and has selected, purchased, and shipped to war-devastated countries American books and periodicals published during the war years. The Rockefeller Foundation gave the ALA financial support for these efforts. During this period the Department of State has contracted with the International Relations Office to conduct book and library programs for Latin American countries, China, the Philippines, and the Near East. Funds are now being solicited by the Office for continuation of this important program.

- - - -

A new departure on an old subject was recorded this week in a letter from a Midwestern university to the Institute of Industrial Relations, in the course of which the writer distinguished between "UCLA (Los Angeles) and UCLA (Berkeley)."

*(General Order banning use of this term in the Librarian has been momentarily suspended. -- Ed)

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: Betty Norton, Helen F. Shumaker, John E. Smith, Mildred E. Smith.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 13

April 1, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Lessing J. Rosenwald was a recent visitor to the Clark Library. I hope to repay the visit when I am in Philadelphia for the June meeting of the A.R.L. Mr. Rosenwald's great collection of incunabula and early illustrated books has been willed to the Library of Congress, and his prints collection to the National Gallery, transfers of some of both having already been made.

Mr. Vosper flew last week to Eugene, Oregon for a meeting of the Classical Association of the Pacific Coast. He read a paper on English translations of the Anthologia Graeca. On his return he stopped over in Berkeley for consultations at CU.

Recent tourists through the Land of the East Wing include Dr. Ernest Carroll Moore, Dean Knudsen, the Faculty and the Student Library Committees, Alumni Secretary John B. Jackson, Alumni Library Chairman, Gordon J. Holmquist, Alumnus Glen Dawson, and Bruin Editor Cholly Chalberg and party. All narrowly missed getting plastered.

Neal Harlow and I visited the Haynes Foundation yesterday, returning a cross-town visit made by Miss Mumford earlier in the month. The Foundation has recently secured the papers of Franklin Hichborn, long-time political columnist and analyst in California. The material, covering half a century of the State's history, is extremely valuable for research, and presents some engaging problems for the managing librarians. UCLA's political scientist, Dean McHenry, will be a frequent user of the collection.

Personnel Rule 8.1 has been annotated by this Library to allow each employee a ten minute morning and afternoon rest period. Most of the staff understand that this means what it says and govern themselves accordingly. A few apparently do not and thus require governing. I have asked the Staff Association to undertake this responsibility for seeing that a minority does not continue to jeopardize a privilege respected by the majority. I am confident that the Staff itself will achieve the result which I should be reluctant to seek by arbitrary rule.

For years we have been guided by Norman Penzer's Bibliography of Richard Francis Burton in our efforts to complete the Library's Burton collection. Last week we met Mr. Penzer himself as fellow guests in the home of Edwards Huntington Metcalf of San Marino. Nearly ten years ago we exhibited the Metcalf Burton and T.E. Lawrence collections.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Catalog Confab

At the recent Pasadena meeting of the Conference of College and University Librarians of Southern California, Johanna Allerding participated in the panel discussion of card catalog problems, and Agnes Conrad exhibited some of the Library's posters on how to use the card catalog. Other participants in the panel discussion were staff members of the U.S.C. and Claremont College Libraries and a U.S.C. professor of English. The UCLA staff was represented principally by a large delegation from the Catalog Department.

UNESCO Documents

Commenting on the difficulties government officials and libraries are encountering in obtaining international documents, a recent article in International Organization (November 1947) pointed out that by June of last year "the United Nations alone had issued more documentation than did the League of Nations in its more than twenty years of activity, and the specialized agencies already organized have almost equaled this pace." Of these specialized agencies, the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), with headquarters in Paris, has experienced the greatest difficulties in distributing its documents, because of the acute paper shortage throughout Europe. "Complete, or even relatively comprehensive, collections in this country," it is remarked, "are, therefore, extremely rare." Although the UCLA Library is one of the 25 depositories for United Nations documents, we do not receive publications of the specialized agencies on deposit.

The Library was particularly pleased, therefore, to receive a short time ago a large batch of long-awaited and sought-after UNESCO documents from Paris, and was almost in a mood to overlook the fact that their shipment by air express actually resulted in a customs delay, and cost some \$8.00 in postage at this end.

From Washington, reports Betty Norton, have come several shipments of documents of the United States National Commission for UNESCO, sent to us through the good offices of the Department of State. These are principally back issues of National Commission documents -- as complete a set as is available. Depository libraries for UNESCO and National Commission documents, of which the Hoover Library at Stanford University is one, will have the only complete sets of these documents.

Special Librarians at Clark

The Social Sciences Group of the Special Libraries Association's Southern California Chapter sponsored a meeting of SLA at the Clark Library on the afternoon of March 20. In spite of the competition of Charter Day ceremonies on the UCLA campus, some forty librarians and their friends gathered for the meeting and were escorted through the Library by Mr. Archer and Mrs. Davis. Professor Gordon S. Watkins of UCLA's Department of Economics talked informally on "Three Saints and the Good Society," tracing concepts common to the utopian writings of St. Augustine, St. Thomas Aquinas, and St. Thomas More. Group Chairman John E. Smith reports enthusiastic reception of Professor Watkins' thesis that society today might well rethink its goals in terms handed down by these three philosophers.

Flower King

The Circulation Department claims the best flower arranger in the Library in the person of Deborah King, a claim no one disputes. But the enjoyment of those beautiful bouquets on the Loan Desk is not limited to the members of the Circulation Department. The whole staff, not to mention The Public, appreciates these, and the bouquets in the 'front office' as well. No satisfactory explanation has yet been given as to how Miss King manages to grow the flowers, arrange them, and spend even her Sunday mornings in the Library.

Revised Program at U.S.C.

The revised program of training for librarianship of the University of Southern California's Graduate School of Library Science was described succinctly by Director Lewis F. Stieg at the staff meeting March 23. Under the new plan students will take ten units of introductory courses in the history of books and printing, trade and national bibliography, and the basic techniques for the construction of systematic bibliographies and catalogs, in their junior and senior years -- these courses to be accepted as electives for credit towards the bachelor's degree. The work for the graduate year is organized around a first-semester core curriculum of required courses in librarianship, and a second semester of elective specialized courses in Library Science and other fields of graduate study. The M.S. in Library Science will be awarded upon completion of necessary units, passing of a comprehensive written examination, and performance of supervised practice work. The revised program at U.S.C. is of unusual interest since it is one of several similar plans now under consideration by library schools in the east and midwest.

Law Purchase No.1

The Law School Library program went into high gear last month, with the writing of Purchase Order No.1 on March 19. The basic bidding list for the Law School Library has been received from Mr. Vernon Smith, Librarian of Berkeley's School of Jurisprudence. It will be mimeographed soon and distributed to dealers throughout the country.

Appreciation of Assistance

Malbone W. Graham, Professor of Political Science, writes that chief among those to whom he is indebted in connection with the preparation of his recently published book, "American Diplomacy in the International Community" (Johns Hopkins Press), "are professional librarians, who were invaluable aides in getting directly at the sources for minute and sometimes almost inaccessible details." We are pleased to note that in addition to recording his appreciation to librarians at the Library of Congress and the Los Angeles County Law Library, and to the Librarian and Reference Librarian at UCLA, Professor Graham graciously expresses in his "Acknowledgements" his appreciation of assistance given to him by H. Richard Archer at the Clark Library, and Jean Anderson, Gladys Coryell, Hilda Gray, and Ardis Lodge, of our Reference Department. His book is a collection of the Albert Shaw Lectures on Diplomatic History which Professor Graham presented at the Walter Hines Page School of International Relations in 1946.

Construction Bulletins

For the benefit of our foreign readers and posterity let it be recorded that the occupation of our expanded book stack is still a month or two removed... We hope to receive the new wing in October or November. Plastering of the interior walls is almost completed in the basement and first floors, and is well along on the second; steel lath is being installed on the third. Decorative brick work on the exterior wall is being set in place, and tar, paper, and tile are going on the roof. Glazing is three-fourths done. Vestigial windows in the adjacent building are being plastered over, and new openings finished... We hope that the west wing remodeling will get the go-ahead signal soon.

\$2 on the Library

President Sproul's reference on Charter Day to the gifts to the University which ranged from \$2 for the Library to an estate in Bel-Air recalled the story of how the Library's gift was made. It was at the end of last year's Spring Semester that Ardis Lodge was stopped at the bus station by a coed who said she wanted to show her appreciation for services she had received from the Library. Would the Library accept this small gift? It was of course accepted gratefully, and was duly acknowledged by the Board of Regents.

CLARK LIBRARY NOTES

The Clark Library's "Pamphlet Collection" has been greatly strengthened with the acquisition of 318 political and religious tracts of the 17th and 18th Centuries from Ralph T. Howey of Alhambra. During the last six months, Mr. Howey and Dr. R. W. Chapman of Oxford, England, have between them enabled us to add over 500 new tracts to this collection which has become the 'home ground' of Dr. C. N. Howard's graduate history students in their seminars at the Clark.

During the past eighteen months the Clark Library has secured most of the books printed by the Cuala Press, County Dublin, Ireland, from 1902-1928, as well as the substantial number issued since Ranson's Bibliography of their books was published. Known to be lacking are only five items -- works of William Butler Yeats, John Millington Synge, and John Masefield -- and these are being searched for in the United States and England.

The Cuala Press books are all thin octavos, printed on all rag paper produced in Ireland especially for the Press. Bindings are usually boards with linen backs. The number of copies printed varies from 200 to 400 of each title. The first eleven volumes published were issued under the imprint of Dun Emer Press (1902-1907). Elizabeth Corbet Yeats, founder and chief worker at the Cuala Press, and sister of William B. Yeats, died in 1940, but books are still being printed at the Press, a few having been published since the war.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: H. Richard Archer, Edna Davis, Neal Harlow, Ardis Lodge, Betty Norton, Helen Shumaker, John E. Smith, Mildred E. Smith, Smith van Smith.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 14

April 15, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Philip H. Rosenbach visited the Main Library a few days ago before returning to Philadelphia. His special purpose was to see the Olive Percival Collection of Children's Books. The famous Rosenbach collection of Early American Children's Books was given last year to the Philadelphia Free Library.

In The Librarian's Bulletin of February 17, 1948, James T. Babb of Yale issued a sober warning to catalogers either to streamline their routines or come to grief from the pressure of mounting arrears. In the April 1 issue, Mr. Babb has devoted the entire contents to replies by Yale and other catalogers. Included is a letter from our on-leave Professor Hugh G. Dick to Yale's Head Cataloger Livingston, expressing thanks for an accurate entry in the Yale catalog which enabled him to unravel what was an apparently insoluble literary mystery.

Columbia University's Director of Libraries Carl M. White has sent me mimeographed copies of recent Columbia libraries surveys. One is on "Technical Processes," by Tauber and Mumford, the other is on the overall program of the Libraries and the Library School, by Coney, Metcalf, and Wilson; both are good measures to apply to any university library system. They are available to interested readers.

From Clarence H. Faust comes word that the Swank-Wilson survey of the Stanford libraries will be issued later this year in revised form, with reports of certain recommendations already carried out.

A recent visitor was Helen M. Hendrick, former member of the Acquisitions Department. She has been promoted from San Diego Naval Base Librarian to Librarian of the 11th Naval District, still with headquarters in San Diego. Many of us thought with nostalgia of the days when Mrs. Hendrick shared with the staff her valley apricot harvest. Miss Bradstreet and Mrs. Kelly have succeeded to the roles of staff Pomonas.

Personnel

Mrs. Betty Abrams, Senior Library Assistant, transferred April 1 from the Catalog to the Circulation Department.

Mrs. Alberta Rossi was appointed Typist-Clerk in the Catalog Department April 5 to replace Mrs. Abrams. Mrs. Rossi attended Santa Barbara College and has had clerical experience.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Farmington Plan Apportionment

Latest Farmington Plan developments arranged at the Mid-winter ARL Meeting give UCLA responsibility for the following classifications: History of Australia and New Zealand; Spanish and Portuguese Languages; Germanic Philology, General; Old Germanic Dialects; Proverbs; Portuguese Literature; and Geology, including Paleontology.

The countries covered by the plan at present are Sweden, Switzerland, and France. All shipments beginning with January of the present year will be redistributed from the New York Public Library. Each participating library will be obligated to participate in cooperative cataloging with its own receipts. Details of procedure are being worked out by committees.

Items from Imperial Russia

Among recent Russian acquisitions are several books of interest not only for their literary value but also for their former ownership. On each of the three volumes of the complete works of the poet A. N. Maikov, is the gold monogram "A. P." with a crown above the letters. These are the initials of the last Empress of Russia, Alexandria Feodorovna, who was assassinated, together with the whole Russian Imperial family, in July 1918. The books, bound in full morocco, finely gilded and tooled, evidently came from her library.

Another book, bearing the unique monogram: ~~HA~~ -- composed of two A's and an H (probably the initials of the Grand Duke Alexander), with a crown above -- is a reprint from the supplement to the Morskoi Sbornik (Naval Journal) containing an article about Admiral Lefort of the Russian fleet.

Both of these books apparently are part of a large shipment sent to this country by the Soviet government in search of precious American dollars. Many with bookplates of the late Emperor Nicholas II, the Empress Alexandra, Czarevich Alexy, several Grand-Dukes, and the Library of the Winter Palace, have appeared in the trade in recent years.

Paraplegic Students

The handsome full-page picture in last week's Life (April 5) of one of UCLA's seventeen paraplegic students entering the main reading room of the Library introduces a brief picture-article on the University's program for paraplegics. Easier access to the Library for these students will soon be provided by a ramp to be constructed at the west entrance to the building. The entrance now being used is through the former quarters of the Student Health Service on the south side, presently to be occupied by the Music Library and the Photographic Service.

Staff Notes

Miss Shimansky reviewed for the Modern Language Forum (Sept.-Dec. 1947) "A Graded Word Book of Brazilian Portuguese." This able and ambitious cataloger also serves as the Library's hostess for Spanish- and Portuguese-speaking visitors.

Mr. Vosper has been elected a member of the UCLA Health Committee, the University's contracting group for the Ross-Loos Medical Group. Other members of the committee are Professors Jesse Bond and George W. Robbins.

MEETING UPON MEETING

CLA at Occidental

The Southern District of the California Library Association will hold a full day's meeting on Saturday, April 17, at Occidental College. President Arthur G. Coons of Occidental will address the general session in the morning, and meetings in the afternoon will be devoted to group discussions of a number of specialized topics. Among these are panels on "How to Recruit, Train, and Hold Catalogers," in which Mr. Powell will participate, and "Libraries and Elections," for which John E. Smith is to be one of the discussion leaders. See the staff bulletin board for details.

Vocational Conference

A second Vocational Conference on Librarianship will be held next Thursday, April 22, in Education Building 120, at 3 p.m. It is almost a year ago to the day that the first of these conferences was held on the campus, with members of the U.C. School of Librarianship participating in a successful program. This year's session features 'local talent,' with Librarian Harold L. Hamill of the Los Angeles Public Library scheduled to speak on "Libraries and Librarianship," Everett Moore on the activities of librarians, and Gladys Coryell on education for librarianship and professional opportunities. The conference is one of a series sponsored by the University's Bureau of Guidance and Placement, to provide information for students on various occupations.

Institute on History

An all-day session of the Institute on History will be held on the UCLA campus on Saturday, May 1, as the final event of a series of programs being sponsored by the Department of History, the Department of Institutes of the Extension Division, and other educational and professional groups in Southern California. Speakers on that day will include Professors T. Walter Wallbank, of U.S.C., Allan Cole, of Claremont Graduate School, and John D. Hicks, of U.C., Berkeley, and Dr. Fulmer Mood, Special Assistant to President Sproul. Mr. Powell is among the participants in the sectional panel meeting on "California History--Methods and Materials," one of three panels to be held in the afternoon. On April 19, Professor Raymond H. Fisher will speak in Chemistry Building 19 on "Genesis of the Present Polish Government," in the third evening lecture of the Institute. Previous lecturers in the series were Professor Roland D. Hussey and Professor Yu Shan Han. Further details of the Institute may be found on the staff bulletin board.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

Libtours

Tours of CU's branch and department libraries are being conducted these days for Berkeley's staff members, to promote intramural understanding among campus librarians. Armed with maps and stout hearts, librarians are touring the campus in groups of three to five, spending fifteen or twenty minutes at each stop. According to a CU News story, management of the tours is being handled by Library Tours Clearing House.

Tea Formation at Berkeley

The CU Staff Association's cordial invitation to tea, which Mr. Vosper received during his recent visit to Berkeley, was, he reports, almost overwhelming. It so happened that his visit coincided with the changing of the Old Order, for following the example of their Los Angeles brethren, permission was granted that day to male members of the Berkeley staff to use the attractive, well-furnished room which adjoins the Catalog Department. Mr. Alan van Seekor, CU Staff Association President, kindly turned over to Mr. Vosper a guest card which is now available to any Los Angeles colleague. This card and the enscrolled invitation have been on display on the Staff Association bulletin board.

Loyalty Findings

Librarian of Congress Luther H. Evans reports as follows on recent findings in the investigation of government employees' loyalty:

"Doubtful loyalty findings by the Federal Bureau of Investigation show, according to Jerry Kluttz (Washington Post, March 17, 1948), that of slightly more than one million employees checked, full field investigations were undertaken in 777 cases. Of these 170 have been completed, or 21.9 percent. Loyalty was established in 33 cases, 38 employees resigned during the inquiries, 5 were found to be no longer employed, and 94 stood up sufficiently to be referred to the Civil Service Commission. In order to be completely safe, though no doubt unfair to employees, in computing percentages, one might add the 38 and the 5 to the 94 and get a total of 137, which represents 21.9 percent of a million employees, or a rate of disloyalty of 6/100 of one percent. Applied to the Library of Congress staff of 1650, this would mean almost precisely one disloyal person. I will do everything I can to find him and any others who may be in our midst." (L.C. Information Bulletin, March 23-29, 1948)

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

As a part of the remodeling of the Library's west wing, improved lighting and ventilation of the enlarged staff rooms are being requested in the revised plans. Mr. Harlow reports that in addition to the built-in cabinets and the sliding door setting off the lunch room, it is probable that only a minimum of furniture will be provided. It is too soon to know precisely what will result from the request, but so far no hope-control measures have been imposed on staff members.

The Executive Board wishes to express its appreciation to the Librarian for his assistance in removing the old stove, and to hand over a goodly share of the bouquets therefor from the staff.

Professor César Barja, recently returned from Spain, will speak on political and social conditions in that country, at the Staff Association meeting two weeks from today, April 29, at 4 o'clock.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: Geraldine Clayton, Dimitri Krassovsky, Ardis Lodge, Grace Shumaker, Helen Shumaker, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 15

April 29, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Last Saturday Neal Harlow and I made a 400 mile jaunt to Visalia and back to attend the Yosemite District meeting of the California Library Association. I spoke to the audience on "The Valley in Literature," with emphasis on Mary Austin, Frank Norris, William Saroyan, John Steinbeck, and William Everson. Neal covered the meeting as Editor of the California Library Bulletin.

Last week I made my FM radio debut, taking part in a panel discussion on Library Recruiting, aired by USC's own FM station. The program was arranged by Special Libraries Association, and I was cheered to see among the shining-faced audience a goodly number of this staff's "specials."

Neal Harlow was in Berkeley last week for consultations at CU on photographic laboratory problems.

New appointments to the Library Committee of the Academic Senate, effective July 1, are Professors Alfredo Baños and Carl Hagge, replacing Professors Max S. Dunn and Ernest Templin. Professor Lily B. Campbell will succeed Professor Dunn as chairman. Remaining members include Professors Cordell Durrell, Russell Fitzgibbon, A. Mandel Schechtman, and Warren Scoville.

Arrangements for use of the Staff Meeting Room (Library 310) are to be made through the Librarian's Office. This room is available for conferences and meetings of members of all departments and branches, but to avoid conflicts they must be scheduled in advance.

My wife and sons and I had much enjoyment from our recent open-house for the Staff, an event which was capped by the arrival of the Sydney B. Mitchells and the Tom Dabags toward the end of the afternoon.

Belated felicitations go to four members of our staff on their recently announced engagements. Marjorie Buck is engaged to Warren Johansen, UCLA graduate in 1948, Harriet-Sue Layne to Dr. Barry Berg of Fresno, Clare Reineke to Ernie Wolfe, Senior Class President at UCLA, and Barbara Slyh to Victor Nikolenko, a Senior at USC.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

New Twist in Acquisitions

Two sets of rare books on numismatics, "Muenzen- und Medaillen-Sammburg in der Marienburg" (Danzig, 1901-1907) and "Das Muenzwesen der Mark Brandenburg" (Berlin,, 1889-1913), both by Emil Bahrfeldt, have been received by the Library from Wuerzburg, Germany, in exchange for CARE packages. This unusual and non-precedent-setting exchange was arranged after extended correspondence between the Library and Mr. Arthur Sommer, through the assistance of a United States Army officer in the Military Government Headquarters at Wuerzburg.

Having originally heard of UCLA in a "Voice of America" broadcast, Mr. Sommer wrote to the Library offering to send us his books, to express his "thanks for the humane and sympathetic treatment of the American occupation forces," and asking for payment in CARE packages for the value of the books. The offer was accepted by the Library, and the Staff Association agreed to arrange for shipment of the food packages. No way could be found, however, for a German to ship the books except at prohibitive expense, until the executive officer of a Military Government regiment offered to have them wrapped and mailed at his expense. This transaction was handled, we are told, in a thoroughly unofficial manner -- the books becoming a gift to the officer who then presented them to the Library.

Koalaiana

In many ways the youngest addition to our growing Australiana collection is a little biography of "Kit Koala, the Shy Little Bear," written and illustrated by Ninon. The copyright note indicates that "Ninon" is Ninon MacKnight Smith, and further searching reveals the need for a parenthetical "(Mrs. W.J.)." We've all known that Mrs. Bill Smith, a native Aussie, wrote juveniles, in which her husband frequently collaborated, but here's tangible, recent, and delightful evidence.

CLA Report

Several high spots of the recent CLA Southern District meeting at Occidental College may be recalled clearly from the great variety of subjects under discussion at that all-day event. The general meeting in the morning was highlighted by the forthright and courageous report by Miss Miriam Matthews, for the Committee on Intellectual Freedom (of which John Smith is an active member), deploring current trends toward censorship of textbooks, and repressive measures such as certain recently-imposed loyalty oath requirements. A supporting resolution touching mainly on loyalty investigations of public employees was approved by an almost unanimous vote of the members present, after some vigorous discussion from the floor.

Two of the afternoon panel sessions drew the greater portion of our delegation to the meeting. At the one on Recruiting, Training, and Holding Catalogers, Mr. Powell and his fellow panellers discussed their problems before a gathering which included eleven UCLA catalogers. At the panel on Libraries and Elections, John E. Smith moderated a spirited discussion by representatives of three leading political parties of what libraries should do to help the electorate. A summary and interpretation of the arguments was presented by Professor Lowell Martin, of the Columbia University School of Library Service.

Occupational Conference, 1948

Librarians are more than booklovers, Librarian Harold L. Hamill of the Los Angeles Public Library told the student Conference on Librarianship last Thursday. In addition to knowing many books and how to use many types of materials in locating information, librarians, he said, must understand people and be aware of what is going on in the world today. The second speaker, Everett Moore, said that there is no 'typical' librarian -- that the activities of libraries offer opportunities for persons of a great variety of talents and better-than-average ability. Gladys Coryell pointed out that if librarians are to take their part in developing a more intelligent citizenry, they will need a full, rich education attuned to the society they are to serve.

About twenty students interested in librarianship attended the meeting. Velma Regan was the Student Chairman, and Mr. Powell introduced the three speakers and directed the question period. The meeting was one of fourteen such sessions in the Occupational Conference held on the campus last week under the sponsorship of the Bureau of Occupations, the Associated Women Students, and the National Student Association.

One of the most favorably received features of the week's program was the demonstration-exhibit of occupational advisement materials in the foyer of the Library, furnished by the Bureau of Guidance and Placement and demonstrated by members of NSA and AWS. Large numbers of students crowded around the table to inspect these materials. Reference Librarians in the main reading room also noticed a lively interest in the Department's collection of occupational pamphlets, a selection of which were exhibited on the Bulletin Board.

Theses Flown to Manila

Just returned from a flying trip to Adamson University in the Philippines are four UCLA master's theses in Education. Mrs. Alexander Adamson, who guided their passage through bonding and customs, and their transit via Pan American Airways, has expressed to the Library the appreciation of the faculty and students who used the theses. This private school in Manila, having lost all its books and equipment during the war, is now nearly back to its previous enrollment of 2000 students, but is still severely handicapped in its facilities. Though primarily a technical school, Adamson is building its arts and teachers college divisions too, these latter being under the supervision of Mrs. Adamson, a UCLA graduate.

CLARK LIBRARY NOTES

McKeown's Assembly Line

The Clark Library's Binder, William J. McKeown, is surrounded these days by neat piles of cloth and boards, all laid out for the speedy assembling of individually-cut cases for the Clark's rare unbound tracts. The current undertaking involves some 900 separate pieces to be used in making cases for 90 pamphlets recently sent to him. While Mr. McKeown is reported as maintaining his usual genial hospitality, there is a tacit understanding between Bindery and Library that interruptions be kept at a minimum, as the gluing of cloth to board and fitting of piece to piece is an intricately timed process, requiring 'just that particular touch' at the correct moment! By his 'assembly line' technique, Mr. McKeown has reduced the cost of the cases, yet the Library receives the same high standard of individually-measured cases as before.

Cataloguing of French Collection

Cataloguing the French collection at the Clark Library, which has just been completed, proved to be an interesting project, Mr. Conway reports. Although it consists of only some 250 titles, the collection is rich in first editions, principally of Racine, Corneille, Molière, and Le Sage. High spots include several Ronsard items, first editions of Montaigne's Essais, La Fontaine's Fables, Le Sage's Gil Blas, Voltaire's Candide, and a group of fifteen books by Emile Zola, each an autographed presentation copy to one of his friends, including Victor Hugo and Edmond de Goncourt. There are many beautiful examples of French book-binding of the 19th century, including work by Lotie, Trautz-Bauzonnet, Chambolle-Duru, and Thibaron-Joly. The collection provides background materials for the study of English literature of the 17th and 18th centuries, and as such is an important segment of the Library's holdings.

THE LIBRARY WORLD

Overseas Library Service

The Department of State is looking for well-qualified librarians for its Information Libraries in the Eastern Hemisphere and in the other American republics. Carl A. Sauer, Acting Chief of the Division of Libraries and Institutes, announces that the Department is putting increasing emphasis on high quality reference service to its diplomatic staffs. In order also to provide a "full and fair" picture of the United States, Information Service Libraries have been established in Europe, the Near East, Africa, and the Far East, and the library service of the cultural centers in the other American republics is receiving increasing attention. Mr. Sauer requests assistance in obtaining names of candidates who are qualified for and interested in these positions. He should be addressed in care of the Department of State, Washington 25, D.C.

How to Address a Letter

We always enjoy a fresh and unstuffy approach to difficult problems, so we were tickled to see the address on a communication from the Vassar College Library which read: "University of California Library, Berkeley, California, or perhaps Los Angeles or Santa Barbara." It belonged to us, and we got it (finally), so we think the Vassar Approach is to be commended.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

Let us remind you about CARE! Since January we have sent three packages to Europe (one each to Germany, Holland, and Scotland), but contributions have fallen off recently. After putting a mathematical genius to work we have determined that if each staff member gave only fifteen cents a month we could send a package a month to one of Europe's needy librarians. This is a very modest goal, and we should not stop there.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: Jean Anderson, Geraldine Clayton, William Conway, Edna Davis, Ardis Lodge, Helen Shumaker, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 16

May 13, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

We were pleased to learn of the appointment of Cu's John Cory to succeed Carl Milam as Executive Secretary of the American Library Association. Our hearty congratulations to all concerned.

Memorial Day, to be observed this year on Monday, May 31, is an academic and administrative holiday. The Library will be closed all day. It will remain open on the regular schedule of hours on Sunday, May 30.

An Ernest Dawson Memorial Fund is being established on the UCLA campus by a group of sixteen members and friends of the University as a memorial to the late Mr. Dawson, who was a bookseller in Los Angeles for almost half a century, and one of southern California's most renowned citizens. The fund is dedicated to the continuance of his efforts to bring to this area significant books about books -- bibliographies, books on printing, on book-selling, and on their reading and enjoyment.

A leaflet announcing the fund, just issued by its sponsors, suggests that "there is probably no one on the Pacific Coast who has had a greater influence on readers and collectors of books over so long a period of time as Mr. Dawson. He made friends of his customers, and one could scarcely be his friend without gaining something of his enthusiasm and becoming a customer... The circle of his friends and agents was international in scope."

Books acquired from the fund will be inscribed as memorials to Ernest Dawson. Gifts of books themselves will also be welcomed, and they too will be specially designated.

Added appropriateness is given to the plan by the fact that his elder son was graduated from UCLA, and by the wish which Mr. Dawson expressed before his death last year eventually to have his private papers and correspondence placed in the University Library.

I was in Santa Barbara last Thursday and Friday for the annual spring meeting of the Library Council.

In company with Lew Stieg and Glen Dawson I had the pleasure recently of judging a student book collecting contest at East Los Angeles Junior College. Who won? -- a collection on Medicine. One on Semantics placed second.

The flow of bulk or specialized additions to the book collections through Acquisitions and Cataloging Departments into the stack often raises unusual problems of man-power scheduling, of classification, of shelving-space, and the like. In order to solve these problems efficiently it is important that adequate information be brought early in the development of the buying plans to all departments concerned. To make certain this information program is developed and carried out regularly, I am setting up a standing committee, composed of the following staff members: As Chairman, the acquisitions librarian in charge of buying; the stack supervisor; and the chief classifier. Present persons involved will be Miss Shumaker as Chairman, Mr. Stiess, and Miss McMurry.

Primary responsibility will fall on the Chairman to develop procedures and to see that the flow of information is started.

Elizabeth J. McCloy, Librarian of Occidental College, visited the Library last week. Before she left she had made a complete tour of the new wing.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

A Home for Biomedical Library

The Biomedical Library finally has a home of its own. Its address: Library 18 (most recently occupied by Student Health Service, and before that by the Navy). Rooms 18 to 24 are included in the Library's allotted space. Miss Darling hopes that the shelving installed there for 10,000 volumes will suffice for a few months at least. These quarters will be used principally for processing and storing the rapidly growing medical collection. Later this year, a Biomedical reading room will be opened in the Temporary Medical School Office Building.

Law Library Progress Report

At the present time, it appears that the Law School Library is surpassing the old criterion of accomplishment, that "what is difficult can be done immediately; what is impossible may take a little longer." Last month, bids for approximately 25,000 volumes of law books were sent to forty-seven book dealers. To date, answers have been received from two-thirds of this number, with satisfying results, and orders have already been placed for English material which is relatively difficult to obtain. Fortunately, it will be possible to have complete sets of many of the titles. This particular spring shopping spree has proved that in some fields, at least, one can still obtain a wide variety of material at a wide price range.

Exhibition on Pre-Soviet Russia

"Men and Monarchs of Pre-Soviet Russia," the exhibition for May in the Rotunda cases, includes books from the Library's collection on early peoples who inhabited the lands that are now Russia, the founding of the first ruling dynasty of Rurik the Norseman, and the founding and fall of the dynasty of Romanov. A notable work in the exhibition is a work lent by Harold Lamb, "Rerum Muscoviticarum Commentarii," Basil, 1571, written following visits to Russia in 1516 and 1519. A copy of Mr. Lamb's recently published book, "The March of Muscovy," is also shown in the exhibition.

Meeting at Redlands

"Our Fellow Librarians" are the scheduled speakers for the meeting next Saturday, May 15, at the University of Redlands, of the Conference of College and University Librarians of Southern California. President Esther Hile has planned a meeting which will allow "a mutual sharing of programs, accomplishments, failures, and dreams" of member librarians. Election of the secretary will be held, and reports of special committees will be given. At the luncheon Dr. Louis Mertins will speak on "The Significance of Robert Frost."

Jewish Community Library

Miss Rosenberg and Mr. Vosper spent an afternoon last week at the Los Angeles Jewish Community Council, 590 North Vermont Avenue, working with a committee to promote Jewish Book Month next fall. Mrs. Polan is a member of the planning sub-committee for this event. The Council has recently opened the Jewish Community Library, under the directorship of Rabbi Rudolph Lupo, which is available for use by all interested students. The collections in this Library contain Judaica, Hebraica, and Yiddish materials not duplicated in this area. We are particularly interested in the Library because of UCLA's newly-developed program of studies in this field. Summer session courses will be given here this year in Yiddish language, literature, and folklore by Professor Max Weinrich, Research Director of the Yiddish Scientific Institute of New York.

Staff Notes

Helen Jane Jones has been appointed to the Board of Contributing Editors for the projected Journal for the Division of Cataloging and Classification. An ALA Committee on a Cataloging Quarterly, originally formed in 1942 to study the possibility of establishing a publication devoted entirely to the technical aspects of librarianship and to the interests of catalogers, has resumed its activities since the war, and is now ready to present its plans to the membership of the Division at Atlantic City in June. Miss Jones, as Contributing Editor for Simplified Cataloging, one of twelve subject specialists on the Board, is the only representative of a library west of Iowa.

"Travelling fools" they are affectionately called by their brethren at Berkeley. And as if aiming to live up to the title, Mr. Moore spent a day recently at the School of Librarianship in Berkeley on personnel business, and Mr. Vosper is in Berkeley this week working on the Law School Library bids, and will be a CLA delegate to the Pacific Coast Regional Conference on UNESCO, in San Francisco.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

Run -- do not walk -- to the nearest entrance of the Westwood Village Playhouse (Westwood and Santa Monica Boulevards) to see "The Bishop Misbehaves," on Monday, May 24, 8:00 p.m. Any member of the Executive Board will be happy to provide you with a ticket for the small fee of \$1.00. Proceeds will go to CARE.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

In the University of Washington's Library Information for April 29, Librarian Harry C. Bauer points out that the fifth (1947) edition of "The College Blue Book," by Huber William Hurt, contains so many errors as to make it of doubtful value as a reference work. Among the items of 'information' contained in this compilation are statements that Washington State College has a capacity of 220 students, with an enrollment of 99 men and 128 women, and that Oregon State College has a student capacity of 350. We have long realized that the Great Northwest grew some potent people, but with Mr. Bauer we marvel that their football and basketvall teams have given so much trouble to their less select competitors -- particularly to certain larger institutions farther south. Staff members are warned against trying to find this book in the Reference Department.

The University of Illinois Library's Staff Bulletin for April reports that in the recent evacuation of a part of the campus because of a threatened tornado, three families, complete with small children and a dog, found shelter in one of the rooms in the Library. "Tying the dog to a chair and spreading the children's toys on the floor, they settled down calmly for the duration of the emergency, which fortunately was not long."

* * * *

What Really Happened

For a lucid account of what actually befell the Columbia University Library, where the Great Plague of Bookworms had its beginning, we refer our readers to Morris Bishop's piece, "The Worms," in The New Yorker for April 24. The author's research establishes the interesting fact that the bookworms started their activities "in varied areas of the great library -- in Jansenist theology, medieval bestiaries, and the English chapbooks." Before long, the bookworms, "hungry and infinitely multiplying, adapted themselves to a more varied diet. They formed a taste for publications of the Victorian era." From there it was a short step, or wiggle, to contemporary literature, into which they "finally flung themselves wholeheartedly." The rest is history, of course -- but worth reviewing -- in this succinct account of the sudden end of modern librarianship, and ultimately of all Civilization-As-We-Know-It.

* * * *

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: Louise Darling, Mary De Wolf, Helen Jane Jones, Grace C. Shumaker, Janet Thomas.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 17

May 27, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Librarian Emeritus Goodwin and Mrs. Goodwin visited the Library last week. I was joined by Neal Harlow in showing them the physical changes in the building which have occurred since their retirement four and two years ago respectively.

Acting Director of Caltech's libraries Roger Stanton visited us recently prior to an eastern trip to look at new library buildings.

Nine years ago this summer Warren L. Perry, Librarian of Tacoma's College of Puget Sound, joined with me on an ALA program in friendly debate on the subject of rare books in college libraries. During Mr. Perry's visit to the Library last week we mused on the volume and variety of water which has flowed under the bridge since then.

Another recent college librarian visitor was Julian S. Fowler of Oberlin, who spent a busy day throughout the University Library and a half day at the Clark Library.

I met Nathan Van Patten, Professor of Bibliography at Stanford University, at the Clark Library last week and accepted an invitation from him to become a member of the newly founded Arthur Machen Society.

Undergraduate facilities of the new wing were pointed out by Mr. Moore, Mr. Quinsey, and myself in the course of a tour taken by Dean of Women Jessie Rhulman and Dean of Students Milton Hahn.

I missed seeing Wilma Waite, Librarian of CU's Lange Library of Education, when she visited us recently at the beginning of a trip to eastern libraries.

Success of the Ernest Dawson Memorial Fund was assured before the campaign was two weeks old. Generous contributions of cash and books have been received from virtually every section of the United States. A donation of \$2.00 was accompanied by the following note: "I would like to do more but am a poor bookseller with five kids and several 'in-laws' to support."

The Periodicals Committee appointed by me last year has made a valuable report on periodicals records, which is now under intensive discussion by the Heads. Miss Doxsee, chairman, and Mrs. Flanagan, Miss Lodge, and Miss More composed the committee.

Mrs. William Fuller Fielder, formerly Elizabeth Sheridan, was married on April 11. Mrs. Fielder plans to continue her work as Senior Library Assistant in the Catalog Department. Her husband is a junior at UCLA.

Members of the Academic Senate Library Committee were guests at the annual "reports" meeting of the Library Staff on May 20. Following brief accounts from Department Heads and Branch Librarians I introduced to the capacity audience Chairman-Elect Lily B. Campbell, Professors Durrell, Fitzgibbon, and Scoville, and Chairman Max S. Dunn. Since 1922 Professor Dunn has served on library committees under UCLA's three librarians, Elizabeth Fargo, John Goodwin, and myself. I herewith serve notice on him that although after June 30 he will no longer be a member of the Library Committee I shall continue to seek the benefits of Max Dunn's rich experience, sage counsel, and unfailingly objective viewpoint.

L.C.P

LIBRARY NOTES

Strayed Lambs

This week the Student Library Committee has turned the tables and is carrying one of our 'growls' directly to the students of the University, for they are helping us actively in a campaign to retrieve lost Library books.

Claire Greenebaum, Chairman of the Committee, recently spoke at the council meetings of living group presidents, stating our plan for the return of lost and strayed Library materials of all kinds. Mimeographed letters, prepared by Miss Greenebaum's committee with the help of Mr. Moore and Mr. Quinsey, have been sent to each of the some seventy UCLA residences, requesting that their members ferret out and bring back -- without penalty of fine -- any Library books which may have been gathering dust in the wrong place.

At last Thursday's Committee meeting, Mr. Quinsey and Mr. Harlow told Daily Bruin reporters the startling story behind the loss and subsequent fortuitous finding in Mandeville Canon a few months ago of several volumes of encyclopedias and periodicals from the Library reading rooms and stack -- and of how the delinquent former student who had made away with the books and dumped them in the canon is now paying the University the sum of \$128.25 for damages done to them.

During the period of the general amnesty, May 26, 27, and 28, all Library materials except those on current reserve are being accepted at the regular return facilities at the Reference and Loan Desks and in the Reserve Book Room -- no fines and no questions.

Founder's Day at the Clark

The Fourth Annual Founder's Day of the William Andrews Clark Memorial Library will be celebrated on Sunday afternoon, June 6, from 2 to 5 o'clock. With Ralph Freud again acting as Master of Ceremonies, the program features Music and Drama of England's "Mauve Decade," the nostalgic Nineties. Open house in the Library will be graced by exhibits on Oscar Wilde and his contemporary aesthetes. Welcoming words will be spoken by Dr. Louis B. Wright, Director-Elect of the Folger Shakespeare Library.

Scenes from Oscar Wilde's comic masterpiece, "The Importance of Being Earnest," adapted by Claude E. Jones, will be given by the Campus Theater

group and the Department of Theater Arts, under the direction of Ralph Freud. The music of Gilbert & Sullivan will also enliven the celebration, with selections by the University Symphony Orchestra, John Vincent, Conductor, and songs from "Patience" by the Men's Choir, directed by Raymond Moreman.

At the conclusion of the afternoon festivities, refreshments will be served on the lawn.

All staff members and their friends are cordially invited.

Redlands Conference

Librarians from colleges and universities in southern California heard reports from an amazing variety of institutions at the conference at the University of Redlands on May 15. Private and public junior and senior colleges and universities, small, medium, and large, were represented; and many items of news were exchanged regarding building plans, notable acquisitions, new services, and numerous other matters of mutual concern to this group of librarians.

Distribution of sample mimeographed sheets of the "Union List of Bibliographies in Libraries of Southern California" accompanied the report of the committee on that project by Mrs. Fanny Coldren Goodwin and Mrs. Helen M. Simpkins. Warm appreciation of the work of this committee, on which Miss Humiston serves, was expressed by the Conference; and special recognition was given to the work of Willis Kerr, who will continue to advise the committee after his retirement as Claremont College Librarian.

A report of the Committee to Prepare a Recruitment Leaflet was presented by Everett Moore. The next step in this project will be the distribution to member libraries, for criticism, of the suggested text of the leaflet prepared by the committee. UCLA is undertaking the mimeographing of the leaflet for this purpose.

Dr. Louis Mertins, the luncheon speaker, topped off the session with remarks on Robert Frost's English interval, interspersing a number of saltily told anecdotes and reminiscences of his association with Frost.

Staff Notes

Next week Hilda Gray will be welcomed back to the Reference Department after her six months' absence in Cambridge, England. Her recent letter to the staff, following her 'side trip' to France and Switzerland, was another demonstration of her fine gift for lively letter-writing.

Helen Riley is rapidly recovering from her recent appendectomy. The Reference Department looks forward to her return in a few weeks.

Mr. Vosper spent several days in Berkeley week before last, reviewing with Miss Clara Kilbourn, Assistant Law Librarian, the response to our Law School Library bidding list, and deciding which offers to buy. (Since his return, Mollie Hollreigh has been in 'continuous session,' typing purchase orders, the last of which went out last Thursday, May 20.)

He spent a happy afternoon in San Francisco with Kenneth Rexroth, recently appointed Guggenheim Fellow in poetry, discussing books and writers.

The opening sessions of the Pacific Coast Conference on UNESCO were most heartening, Mr. Vosper reports, with a tremendous turnout that filled the Opera House to overflowing and gave full evidence of a grass-root determination to work toward the maintenance of an honorable peace, through men's minds.

CLARK LIBRARY NOTES

The Clark Library was host Monday night to a meeting of the Historical Society of Southern California. George R. Stewart spoke on Bret Harte, with accompanying exhibits from the Library's Willard S. Morse Harte Collection.

Two distinguished visitors came to the Clark Library during the early weeks in May. Carl Purington Rollins, Printer to Yale University, spent the morning of May 10 seeing local fine printing and rare specimens of William Morris and Kelmscott Press books and drawings. The small collection at the Clark Library of early Rollins printing done at the Montague Press is probably unique in Los Angeles.

On May 17, Paul McPharlin and his wife spent part of the afternoon viewing the collections. Mr. McPharlin is a free lance book designer from New York who has a long list of interesting articles and books to his credit, on puppetry, fine printing, book jackets, calligraphy, Punch and Judy, and a Typophile chapbook on Roman Numerals and Pointing Hands. At present he is gathering material about early Christmas cards for a Typophile publication.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

A note of thanks for the creative efforts of Betty Bradstreet and Barbara Kelly, who designed and executed the new CARE contribution box on the Staff Association bulletin board. As a result of this stimulus to the campaign, we were able to send a food package to Italy within a few days after the box was put up.

Library tours, for those interested in seeing the new beautiful blonde interior of the east wing, will be conducted shortly. Watch the Staff Association bulletin board for schedules.

We join the CU staff in rejoicing at the joyful noise of the bulldozers preparing the way for their new annex.

Bibliotrivia *** The receiving room has lately had a lowtide aspect with its crates of "East Asiatic Residue" *** M.I.T.'s Center of Analysis apparently employs a Joycean title-writer who recently got off an item called "Supersonic Flow around Yawing Cones" *** The Reference Department had a request for "The Taming of the Shrew" with connotations *** A student wandering in the ground floor hall asked Professor Graham which room was the Clark Library *** A Bruin reporter wrote that the books in the crates piled in this hallway would be used to fill up the new stack *** A student assistant complaining about working conditions in the dust-bowl of the first stack level documented his protest with a captured lizard *** The latest entry in our collection of Addresses of Distinction reads "University of California, Southern California, Los Angeles, California" *** An Acquisitions librarian the other day was heard to say "May I open your window? We need a cross reference."

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: H. Richard Archer, Geraldine Clayton, Gladys A. Coryell, Neal R. Harlow, Robert L. Quinsey, Janet L. Thomas.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 18

June 10, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

When this issue appears I shall be in Chicago, en route to Philadelphia and Atlantic City to attend meetings of the Association of Research Libraries and the American Library Association. Mr. Vosper will serve as Acting Librarian in my absence. I expect to be back on June 26.

Because of the increasing size and complexity of the Catalog Department an executive committee has been appointed to assist Miss Humiston in administering the department. The members and their functions are: Alice M. Humiston, Chairman; Agnes Conrad, Coordination of branch library cataloging; Jeannette Hagan, Personnel matters; Mate McCurdy, Expediting the flow of current and arrearage work; Sadie McMurry, Policies of cataloging and classification.

The purpose of the committee is to study problems and accumulate data for discussions in department and in committee, in order to facilitate prompt and judicious administrative procedures and decisions.

In the absence of Miss Humiston I shall appoint from the Executive Committee one member to serve as Acting Department Head. Miss Hagan will serve in this capacity from June 9 to sometime in July, while Miss Humiston is attending ALA and on vacation.

Administration of microfilm materials and equipment has been transferred from the Reference Department to Circulation. Until additional space in the new wing is available, microfilm reading machines are situated in cubicles on the 5th stack level. All requests for films and for assistance in using machines should now be directed to the Loan Desk.

Hilda Gray returned to the Library on June 1 after six months in England. I have read lots of letters from abroad, but never any better than hers. We shall miss them, but frankly prefer her in person.

The Library's Building needs were discussed by the Department Heads and myself at a recent meeting with the Provost, the Deans, and the Chairman of the Library Committee.

Recent visitors to the Library were two members of the Los Angeles Public Library Survey Staff, Lowell A. Martin, Associate Dean of Columbia University's School of Library Science, and Raynard C. Swank, Librarian of the University of Oregon Library and Director-elect of the Stanford University Libraries. They were accompanied by Allen B. Stephenson, Analyst of the Los Angeles Bureau of Budget and Efficiency.

Personnel

Resignations of the following staff members have been accepted with regret: Elaine Brigham, Typist-Clerk, Reserve Book Room, to attend library school; Harriet Sue Layne, Senior Library Assistant, Acquisitions Department, to be married on June 14 to Dr. Barry K. Berg; Ann Luginbyhl, Senior Library Assistant, Catalog Department, to accompany her husband to Texas; Mary Margaret Morrison, Senior Library Assistant, Circulation Department, to become a housewife; Donald Stuess, Principal Library Assistant, Circulation Department, to write.

Betty Abrams, Senior Library Assistant, Circulation Department, transferred to the President's office on June 3. She has been succeeded by Kim Carlyle, a graduate of UCLA in 1946. Miss Carlyle has been a teaching assistant in the Art Department for two semesters, and is working toward her M.A.

Marjorie Buck was married to Warren LeRoy Johansen on May 29. She will continue to work in the Catalog Department.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Library of Congress Proofsheet Catalog

It is important for all users of the Library of Congress Proofsheet Catalog in the Bibliography Room to know that we are discontinuing our subscription to the Proofsheet Catalog when it expires at the end of June 1948. This cancellation has been inspired partly by the fact that since January 1947, the Library of Congress has been issuing in book form its "Cumulative Catalog," containing the same entries as the Proofsheet Catalog for books currently being cataloged by the Library of Congress, and also because presumably much money, time, and space will be saved for other purposes when we no longer have to arrange, file, and house the proofsheet slips.

Meantime, it should be noted that although the "Catalog of Books Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards issued to July 31, 1942" (the 167-volume set shelved in the Reference Department) plus the "Cumulative Catalog" mentioned above, contain substantially the same material as the Proofsheet Catalog, the period August 1, 1942 - December 31, 1946 is covered only by the Proofsheet Catalog. The material for this period will eventually, however, be included in the 1942 - 1947 Supplement to be printed by the Edwards Brothers.

John Smith in the Capitol

IIR Librarian John Smith is in Washington, D.C., this week, attending the 39th Annual Convention of the Special Libraries Association. The Convention theme, "Future Indicative," focuses the attention of librarians on the possibilities of new techniques and knowledge. A two-day Federal Institute, under the direction of Librarian of Congress Luther H. Evans, has been planned to acquaint convention visitors with workshop problems in federal libraries and library services emanating from Washington.

Acquisitions News

Word reached Acquisitions last week from Otto Harrassowitz in Leipzig that another shipment of books and journals stored during the war for UCLA is on its way to us via the Library of Congress. A check for \$1,033.12 was airmailed to the Librarian of Congress to cover the transaction. Included are such welcome continuations as the Astronomischer Jahresbericht, 1938-40; Hanisische Geschichtsblaetter, volumes 64-68; and further parts of Rabenhorst's Kryptogamenflora.

The Receiving Room recently saw an interesting familial-bibliographical reunion. Three crates of Victorian novels from the private collection of Michael Sadleir arrived from England concurrently with eight crates containing the educational library of his father, the late Sir Michael Sadler.

The Library's holdings of early American periodicals have been greatly increased with the acquisition last week of microfilm copies of 126 titles published from 1800 to 1809. They continue the series of 18th Century periodicals published in the colonies and the United States and reproduced by University Microfilms. The Library has this earlier series and has ordered microfilm copies of American periodicals published through 1825. Catalog cards with complete bibliographical details are supplied with the microfilm.

Influence on the Northwest

The Bridge (le petit journal), published by Glen Coffield in Eagle Creek, Oregon, has reprinted our Percival Leaflet in full as part of its April 27th issue for 1948... And from Forest Grove, Oregon, Mr. Robert K. Johnson, Librarian of Pacific University, writes that our Acquisitions Code inspired him to prepare a similar document for his own library.

A Good Man Nowadays

A few Sundays ago an article in the Los Angeles Times drew attention, if somewhat inaccurately, to the bird-banding activities of a young man named Hatch Graham, forestry major at UCLA. Investigation has revealed that the Library has something of a corner on his services.

Hatch, who lives in Beverly Glen across the road from the Quinseys, has not only initiated them into the mysteries of bird-banding, but has also served frequently during the past months as curator of the Quinsey juvenile collection. Furthermore, he works in the Reserve Book Room.

The pay-off came last week when Hatch presented to Mr. Vosper, for the Library, a file of the SPEBSQSA's Harmonizer. Translated for the neophytes, that is the official magazine of the Society for the Preservation and Encouragement of Barber Shop Quartet Singing in America, Inc., in which organization the Hatch Grahams, senior and junior, are eminently active.

Extracurricular

Phi Beta Kappa's Eta chapter at UCLA has elected Mr. Vosper 3rd(sic) Vice President; and Mr. Moore is the new Recording Secretary to the Executive Board of the University Friends of Music.

Critique on the Amnesty

During the recent amnesty on Library fines, returns at RBR, Loan Desk, and Reference Desk indicated that while most students merely took advantage of the opportunity to turn in their current overdue books and periodicals -- as was expected -- a few interesting recoveries were made. Several books were received which had been billed as lost; one such was an RBR item from a student notorious for incurring fines and losing books. A volume of "Grove's Dictionary of Music and Musicians," missing for many months from the Reference shelves was dropped in the chute at the Loan Desk. A good number of unbound periodicals were returned; some of these were apparently returned to open shelves without our knowledge.

Claire Greenebaum, whose Student Library Committee helped plan the campaign, summarized the results very well, saying that with the aid of excellent Daily Bruin publicity, and in spite of minor errors in Bruin statements -- at one point students were urged to throw anything and everything down the return chutes -- improved Library-student relations made the drive well worth the effort.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

We have not been alone in starting publication this year of a bulletin for the staff. Although UCLA LIBRARIAN was born only last October we are already able to take notice of several others also less than a year old.

We have made mention here from time to time of two of these in the university field, the University of Washington's Library Information, published by Librarian Harry C. Bauer, and Yale University's The Librarian's Bulletin, issued from the Office of Librarian James T. Babb.

Closer to home, however, are bulletins published for the staffs of three public libraries in California.

Oak Leaves is the "Librarian's Memorandum" addressed to the staff of the Oakland Library Department. Librarian Peter T. Conmy employs this bulletin to inform his staff of a wide variety of matters, and has paid particular attention to recommended professional reading, significant acquisitions by the library, and news of civic events and important personages in the community.

In the Glendale Public Library's Across the Librarian's Desk, Eugene D. Hart has taken the opportunity to write frequently of new and improved facilities in both the main library and the fast-growing branch system. Official announcements are transmitted to the staff through this bulletin.

Operation LAPL is the recently established bulletin issued from the Office of Los Angeles Public Librarian Harold L. Hamill. It is devoted largely to communications to the Library's far-flung staff, to keep them informed of official matters such as the current Library Survey, personnel matters, and new policies. (This official bulletin is not to be confused with the Staff Association's notable L.A.P.L. Broadcaster, now in its 23rd volume, having recently celebrated a tenth anniversary with a special souvenir issue.)

As an old-timer in this field of youthful publications we greet these promising youngsters, the oldest of whom is at least a week younger than we. They are available to staff members on request at the Periodicals Desk.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

L. 1 No.19

June 24, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN'S OFFICE

The University Library will be closed Sunday, July 4, and Monday, July 5.

From Georges Connes, safely home in Dijon, came a generous gift of the French translation of Joyce's "Ulysses," a copy of unusual association interest in that it was given by Joyce to the late Emile Legouis, M. Connes' distinguished father-in-law. The Librarian of the University of Dijon has gratefully acknowledged receipt of the volumes picked by M. Connes from our duplicates. Friend Connes will return to this country in the fall as visiting professor in the Romance Languages department of Cornell University.

We recently enjoyed a visit from Miss Jean Macalister, Associate Reference Librarian of Columbia University.

With Mr. Archer, I formally greeted the new President of USC at his inauguration on June 11, Mr. Archer robed as the representative of the Bibliographical Society of America, and I as the delegate of the Association of College and Reference Libraries. Provost Dykstra spoke from the platform for the state colleges and universities. Most colorful participant was USC's Professor Frank C. Baxter, speaking for his faculty colleagues, robed in the scarlet and lace gown of Cambridge University.

Miss Allerding and I, with other officers of University Chapter 44, CSEA, recently attended the Director's meeting for Region Eleven, to discuss various problems affecting State employees.

We were happy to receive an announcement of the birth of Bradley Allen Krebs, a grandson of Mrs. Jonnie Childress, on leave of absence from the Acquisitions Department until August first.

The resignation of Betty Jane Pickler, secretary-stenographer, Acquisitions and Special Collections Departments, is announced with regret.

R.V.

Keeping Step

We have read with interest of the initial 'Farmington Plan' shipments at Berkeley and elsewhere. Ours arrived recently -- a rubber stamp saying CLU Farm-Plan, for use on Cooperative Cataloging copy.

Acquisitions News

The initial unpacking of the Sir Michael Sadler Library (UCLA LIBRARIAN February 19 and June 10) promises good things. The collection is rich in important 17th and especially 18th century books. The Clark, as well as the University Library, will be strengthened by Sir Michael's collecting. Obviously he was a real book collector as well as a scholar, for the books are all plated, many contain his provenance notes, and his working notes are often laid in. Particularly interesting on rapid review are his Robert Owen notes. Apparently Sir Michael gave special lectures on Owen at the University of Manchester, and he wrote the Owen article in the "Cyclopedia of Education." A copy of Jeremy Bentham's "Chrestomathia," apparently inscribed by the author, turned up; and there are many interesting Joseph Priestley titles, including William Cobbett's "Observations on the Emigrations of Dr. Joseph Priestley" in an early printing. A rather numerous group of theological and anti-popery volumes are, according to Sadler's note from the large library of the Rev. John Clayton (1700-1773).

A new record for bindery shipments was hung up by Janet Thomas on June 11 when she sent 1835 volumes to the Santa Monica bindery of the University Press. The previous monthly high was 1254. Thanks to Barbara Cope's research on missing issues of serials and to the money generously granted for arrearage binding, the bindery stacks show an occasional bit of empty shelf.

Law Library ordering is taking a new spurt with a recent addition to the budget and temporary shelving in the basement. Mollie Hollreigh spent June 11 at the Los Angeles County Law Library, where Howard Jay Graham and William B. Stern went over with her the second part (separate volumes) of the bidding list.

Now I am a Man

Stanford University's former name, "Leland Stanford Junior University," was always a joy to gagsters, and more than that, sometimes prompted outlanders to ask where the Senior University might be. It is with the drop of a tear, therefore, that we record the passing of Stanford's junior status. But regret of a different sort enters in here, for with the establishment of the new name for the university, two of our catalogers, Miss Curry and Miss More, were given the task of revising all entries in the public catalog affected by this change. The switchover, performed as a part of regular correction procedures, involved some 2000 cards in all, and more man-hours of work than are pleasant to contemplate. Catalogers believe that a change in name such as this should not be entered into lightly by any person, university, or other catalogable entity.

The Worm Turns

Response in books, checks, and cash to the Ernest Dawson Memorial Fund leaflet continues to be heartening. But one famous public library won't get on the roster of friends; its response was a typical library acknowledgement post card, thanking us for the leaflet!

Myrdal Study on the American Negro

UCLA, with nine other libraries in the United States, has now received its microfilm copies of the manuscripts and field notes comprising the Myrdal study on American Negroes, undertaken through the sponsorship of the Carnegie Corporation. This large collection of data was used by Professor Gunnar Myrdal, Swedish economist and statesman, in preparing his comprehensive report on the American Negro in 1942, later published under the title of "An American Dilemma; the Negro Problem and Modern Democracy." Dr. Myrdal is now Executive Secretary of the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe. The material, a part of the Schomburg Collection of Negro Literature in the New York Public Library, constitutes a rich body of sociological data relating to this aspect of American society. The strong interest expressed by UCLA's Professor Bloom and Mr. Vosper to the Carnegie Corporation several years ago in securing access to this unusual set of source materials is presumed to have had some effect in getting the microfilm project under way. We are especially pleased, therefore, to report receipt of our copy of the film.

Report on SLA

On the first two days of the Special Libraries Association convention in Washington, D.C., June 7 and 8, while most of the delegates to the convention were enjoying tours of federal libraries, the industrial relations librarians from seven universities, joined by the Librarians from the Department of Labor and International Labor Office, met in the Statler Hotel to discuss the progress of their cooperative efforts which had been planned a year earlier in Chicago. The group represented only a third of the industrial relations centers involved in the cooperative projects.

As new business, it was decided to support the Chairman of the Social Sciences Group of SLA, in her effort to divide that Group into six subject groups, of which industrial relations was to be one. Action to effect this major change in SLA was scheduled for the business meeting on June 11. John E. Smith, representing the Institute of Industrial Relations on this campus, was unable to remain at the convention to find out what action was taken. Mr. Smith is to serve for the next year as the western member of a three-man national committee set up by the directors of industrial relations centers to handle the business which the cooperative library projects will involve.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

Not One but Two

From Claremont come two vol.1 no.1's both edited by our good friend and doyen Willis Kerr. Books at Claremont will occasionally list new books and book news from the several Claremont College Libraries. The initial issue gives promise of its being an unusually lively publication. "Sometimes," states the Editor, "we shall offer commentary instead of enumeration." Cooperative Notes, as announced by Mr. Vosper at the recent Occidental meeting, intends to keep southern California librarians informed about the latest book-buying developments and about major acquisitions in the area. The Editor will appreciate notes at any time. We wish him good news-hunting.

Lubetzky's Appointment Confirmed at LC

The Library of Congress Information Bulletin for May 18-24 bears the pleasing information that Seymour Lubetzky's appointment as Chief of the Catalog Maintenance Division at LC has been approved. Mr. Lubetzky, who was a member of our Catalog Department from 1936 to 1942, has served as Acting Chief of the Division since its establishment in 1946. Librarian Luther H. Evans points out that the Division's most notable achievement during this period has probably been the development and production of the "Library of Congress Cumulative Catalog," an opinion in which we heartily concur. This Catalog has indeed been one of our essential tools ever since its inception.

* * * *

Without Comment

"It is certain that in those early days when our religion first gained authority with the laws, many armed themselves with zeal against pagan books of every kind, in consequence of which men of letters have suffered an enormous loss. In my estimation this devastation has done more harm to Letters than all the fires of the Barbarians. A good witness to this is Cornelius Tacitus; for although the Emperor Tacitus, his kinsman, had, by express command, furnished all the libraries in the world with his works, not a single complete copy was able to escape the careful search of those who desired to destroy them, on account of five or six insignificant sentences adverse to our religion." ("Of Freedom of Conscience," by Montaigne. Essays, Trans. Trenchmann, II, 119)

"Prague, June 12 -- Czechoslovakia's libraries will be purged of 'books devoid of literary worth' during the coming summer vacation. All private, cooperative or other libraries accessible to the public will be suppressed except State-owned and operated libraries under a library law now in preparation.

"Announcement of the coming book purge and of the nature of the new library law was made at a press conference in connection with a librarians' meeting in Prague . . .

"The librarians' press conference was presided over by Dr. Lipovsky, head of the library branch of the Ministry of Information. Dr. Jaroslav Frey explained the new draft law for control of libraries and of librarians.

"He stated that a library should be an instrument of culture and political education. The Communist organ of the Central Confederation of Labor was more specific, reporting that 'our libraries will educate staunch Socialists.'" (New York Times)

* * * *

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: Neal Harlow, Helen Jones, Helen Shumaker, John E. Smith, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

l. 1 No. 20

July 8, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

I am happy to announce the appointment of Robert Vosper to the newly created position of Assistant Librarian. Mr. Vosper's two chief responsibilities will be for Collection Building and Branch Libraries. The Head of the Acquisitions Department and the Branch Librarians will henceforth report to him; the other department heads will continue to report to me. This appointment gives me great personal satisfaction, as I know it will also to staff, faculty, and administration, for Mr. Vosper has achieved a high reputation with us all for his extraordinary human and professional qualities and competence.

I am equally pleased to announce the appointment of Helen F. Shumaker as Head of the Acquisitions Department with the grade Librarian-3. Miss Shumaker will have as her first assistant Betty Rosenberg, who relinquishes her half-time position as Agriculture Librarian to the full-time transfer of Dora Gerard from the Acquisitions Department. Miss Rosenberg is newly classified as Librarian-2.

The position of Head of the Reference Department, held by Everett T. Moore, has been reclassified as Librarian-4.

Ruth A. Brothers has been appointed Librarian-1 in the Reserve Book Room. Miss Brothers holds a B.A. from Talledega College and a Library Certificate from Atlanta University. She worked most recently in the Teachers' Department of the Los Angeles Public Library.

Robert L. Quinsey has left the Circulation Department to join the Reference Department in charge of the Undergraduate Library in the new wing. Cecelia Polan succeeds Mr. Quinsey as supervisor of the Reserve Book Room.

Mrs. Esther Euler, who was temporarily replacing Hilda Gray, has been appointed Librarian-2 in the Reference Department.

Agnes Conrad, Coordinator of Branch Library Cataloging, has been reclassified as Librarian-2.

As of July 1 George Sheerer will give full time to cataloging for the Biomedical Library. The position is classified as Librarian-2 in the Catalog Department.

Margaret Mary Lane has been appointed Librarian-1 in the Biomedical Library. Miss Lane holds B.A. and B.L.S. degrees from Santa Barbara (1947) and California (1948), and worked as a student assistant in the Library of the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History.

Mrs. Man-Hing Yue Mok has been appointed Librarian-1 in the Catalog Department. Mrs. Mok holds M.A. and M.S. degrees from Columbia University Teachers College and a B.L.S. from the Columbia Library School. She has worked in the Teachers College Library, and before leaving China in 1944 she held various responsible positions in the National Library at Peiping.

The following appointments are also effective this month:

Mrs. Gertrude Sandmeier, Senior Library Assistant in the Acquisitions Department, replacing Harriet Sue Layne, studied at the Institute of Technology in Switzerland, was employed in the Union Bank of Switzerland, and for the past several months has been working in our Biology Library.

Shirley Bosen, Typist-Clerk, Circulation Department, received her B.A. from UCLA last month.

Audrée Covington, Typist-Clerk in Special Collections and the Music Library, received her B.A. from UCLA last month, and worked for us as a student assistant for a year.

Priscilla Hart, Typist-Clerk in Acquisitions, attended the Dalton School in New York, and has worked in the United States Department of Commerce.

Mildred Hyson, Typist-Clerk, Engineering Library, received her B.A. from Ohio State University, and has been a chemical assistant in the Laboratory of the Mead Corporation.

Mrs. Barbara Hunter Johnson, Typist-Clerk, Biomedical Library, received her B.A. from UCLA last February, and worked for us as a student assistant for a year.

Mrs. Elizabeth Marhart, Typist-Clerk, Catalog Department, received her B.A. from Indiana State Teachers College, and has had teaching and college library experience.

Dorothy Saxton, Typist-Clerk, Catalog Department, has been a student at UCLA for three years.

Mrs. Irene Woodworth, Senior Library Assistant, Biomedical Library, received her B.S. from Pennsylvania State Teachers College, has had courses in the School of Library Science at Syracuse University, and has been on the staff of the Syracuse Public Library.

Recent visitors to the Library were Professor George P. Hammond, Director of CU's Bancroft Library, and Miss Elizabeth Chambers, Head Cataloger, University of Louisville, Kentucky.

At the staff meeting last week John Smith and I were billed to report on our trips to SLA and ALA. John did very well, going, staying and returning with proper regard for chronology, whereas I bogged down in Philadelphia in nostalgic memories of lobsters and libraries, experiencing great difficulty in covering the final 57 miles to Atlantic City. In order to adjourn punctually at 5 o'clock I hustled my hearers up and down the boardwalk, by

air to New York and home via Chicago. Here are some additional items for the record.

Pearl Buck's opening address was a moving plea for intellectual freedom and a call for librarians to read books. Ralph Shaw ably presented the Fourth Activities Committee's report on the reorganization of the ALA. I enjoyed the evening as Miss Humiston's guest at the Catalogers' meeting on Public Relations. I breakfasted with the Chicago GLS's Dean Berelson to learn what he expected of me as a speaker on his August Institute on Library Education. Lawrence S. Thompson, the new University of Kentucky librarian, and I ate new eggs and talked old books. USC's Lew Stieg and I found ourselves in the same hotel lobby at the same hour waiting for the same candidate to appear for interview. (Still a third library may get him!)

At the Public Relations Award meeting I was glad to see Glendale's Eugene Hart receive a prize.

The Acquisitions Heads round table was enlivened by a frank talk by New York bookseller Richard Wormser on some of the pesky aspects of dealer-librarian relationship.

New York was rainy and cool. I ranged from Stechert's on East 10th to Pierre Beres on West 56th and bought books for both libraries. Between trains in Chicago I visited Jens Nyholm in Evanston and had a tour of the beautiful Deering Library. He was on the verge of leaving on a buying trip to Europe, and on his desk was a letter from Mr. Vosper, asking his good offices in the purchase of Scandinavian folklore and bibliographies.

At the John Crerar Library in downtown Chicago I sped Librarian Herman Henkle on his way to Oakridge and was shown through the Library by Medical Reference Librarian Ella M. Salmonsén. Their miniature skyscraper building has the benefit of a book conveyor such as we urgently need in our book stacks. After looking in on the Chicago Public Library I walked down the lakefront to the Art Institute and rested for an hour before some of my favorite French Impressionist paintings.

It was good to return to my desk after 18 days' absence and find progress had been made on a number of fronts by those who stayed at home and worked hard.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Extracurricular

We learn with pleasure of the election of John E. Smith to the office of Secretary of the Social Sciences Group of the Special Libraries Association, at their meeting in Washington, D.C., last month.

We are also happy to note that our associate, Dorothy Wells, Librarian of the Bureau of Governmental Research, is Vice-President of the Southern California Chapter of SLA.

Remorseful Book

Having apparently got wind of our amnesty on overdue-book penalties, a wandering copy of Shaw's "Three Plays for Puritans" recently gave itself up and fell willingly into the hands of a friend of the Library, who started it on its way back home to Westwood. In the book when it arrived here safely in the mail was a note from Gladys Percey, librarian at Paramount Studio: "I found this book at a rummage sale (where I was working!) I hope you still want it."

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

The Association acknowledges with thanks Betty Rosenberg's 'Service beyond the call of duty' in furnishing cookies for many coffee and tea sessions.

Frances Rose has taken Mary Margaret Morrison's place on the Courtesy Sub-Committee of the Social Committee.

THE LIBRARY WORLD

The Committee on Intellectual Freedom of the American Library Association presented the following resolution to the ALA Council at its meeting on June 18. It was approved by a vote of 35 to 23 after warm debate.

Resolution Protesting Loyalty Investigations in Libraries

WHEREAS, it is the firm conviction of the American Library Association, as expressed in its formally adopted "Library Bill of Rights," that libraries must provide impartially information on all points of view concerning the problems and issues of our times, and

WHEREAS, librarians must have the freedom "to devote themselves to the practice of their profession without fear of interference or of dismissal for political, religious, or racial reasons," according to the A.L.A.'s formally adopted "Principles of Tenure in Libraries," and

WHEREAS, some libraries already have been subjected to loyalty investigations, requiring signed statements from the staff as to affiliation with specifically named organizations and such investigations tend to intimidate employees, limit intellectual freedom by thought control, and impair the effectiveness of the service, and

WHEREAS, loyalty investigations, seemingly harmless in themselves, are symptomatic of a dangerous tendency requiring conformity in the thinking of public employees,

THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED that the American Library Association, in conference assembled at Atlantic City, New Jersey, June 18, 1948, record its unqualified condemnation of the use of loyalty investigations in libraries, in the firm belief that the security of the state can best be maintained by defending, against all attacks, the basic freedoms which are our nation's most treasured heritage, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that copies of this action be transmitted to the President of the United States, to each member of the U.S. Congress, to the Attorney General, and to the principal press and radio services.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 21

July 22, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Under the auspices of the Staff Association Dr. Elmer Belt will speak tomorrow at 11 o'clock in Library 310 on his recent trip to Europe. One of the world's foremost urological surgeons, Dr. Belt is also a great book collector, his library of Vinciana being especially distinguished. He is a member of the Biomedical Library Advisory Committee, and following tomorrow's talk he will be guest at a Committee luncheon to be given by Dean Stafford L. Warren and myself.

The Ernest Dawson Memorial Fund has now grown to more than \$2000, with donations of money and books still coming in. Individual contributors number 125. Notices of the fund have appeared most recently in the Library of Congress Information Bulletin and the Sierra Club Bulletin.

Another California manuscript has been added to our growing collection. Susanna Bryant Dakin of Pasadena has given the Library the original version of her book, "A Scotch Paisano," published in 1939 by our University Press. Thanks are due also to Lindley Bynum for his good offices in arranging this gift.

The Library Committee of the Academic Senate met in my office last Thursday to allocate the 1948/49 book fund. Professor Roland D. Hussey has replaced Professor Warren D. Scoville, who has gone to France on a Guggenheim Fellowship. Copies of the Library Committee's Annual Report for 1947/48 are available in my office for staff reading.

I wish to congratulate Miss King and her staff for the progress being made on the shift of the entire book stacks. Stack Supervisor Jack McSparron toured me throughout the seven levels last week and I was well impressed by his able foremanship. I have never seen such an enormous job so well organized and so smoothly executed.

In recognition of the service rendered by our Music Library the Hollywood Bowl Association has sent me a book of 2-pass reserved seats for the season. I wish to offer these passes to interested staff members. Please sign up in my office for the nights you wish to go. All you have to pay is the Federal tax on both tickets.

Visitors to the Library include Miss Dolly Ashley, recent graduate of California's School of Librarianship, en route to join the staff of Santa Barbara College Library, and Downing P. O'Harra, Librarian of the University of Wichita Library, who was on a grand tour of libraries in the west.

Mary Hurt Richmond, acting curator of the Chapin Library at Williams College, is visiting at the Clark Library to study function, organization, and routines. Mrs. Richmond is well remembered by Californians for her contributions to librarianship and scholarship in the Bay region.

Anais Nin visited the Library today to record two of her own short stories on tape. We expect that this will be the first of many such recordings to be made and preserved in the Department of Special Collections.

Personnel

I am pleased to announce that William E. Conway, Catalog Librarian of the Clark Library has been reclassified as Librarian-2.

Andrew F. Horn has been appointed Librarian-2 in the Department of Special Collections, a newly-created position of assistant to Neal Harlow. "Andy" is no newcomer to UCLA. His B.A. (1937), M.A. (1940) and Ph.D. (1943, in History) were all received at UCLA. Last month he received the B.L.S. from the School of Librarianship at Berkeley. He served in the Army for three years, taught History at Johns Hopkins year before last, and for a short period before entering Library School he worked for Messrs. Vosper and Harlow.

David W. Heron has been appointed Librarian-1 in the Reference Department. Mr. Heron holds B.A. and B.L.S. degrees from Pomona (1942) and California (1948), served four years in the United States Army, and did graduate work at Berkeley in International Relations (1946/47).

Mrs. Dorothy North has been appointed Librarian-1 in the Acquisitions Department. While she was undergraduate at UCLA, Mrs. North worked as a student assistant in the Catalog and Reference Departments of the Library. She received her B.A. here in 1947, and her B.L.S. at Berkeley last month.

Richard O'Brien has been appointed Librarian-1 in the Reference Department. Mr. O'Brien holds B.A. and B.L.S. degrees from New York University (1933) and California (1948), is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, has done graduate work at Lyon and Columbia, has taught at Queens College, and during the war served with the O.S.S. and the Army Air Forces.

Miss Charlotte Spence has been appointed Librarian-1 in the Acquisitions Department. Miss Spence holds B.A. and B.S. in L.S. degrees from U.S.C., and has been a staff member of the Beverly Hills and Los Angeles County Public Libraries.

Priscilla Hart, Typist-Clerk, has transferred from Acquisitions to the Catalog Department.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Norman Douglas Items

A Norman Douglas collection, formed by the late Leon Gelber of the well-known San Francisco bookdealers, Gelber-Lilienthal, Inc., has been donated to the Library by Mrs. Leon Gelber. The collection consists of thirty volumes of first and limited editions, a group of letters from Douglas to Mr. Gelber, and several photographs. They will be added to our present Douglas collection in the Rare Book Room. Among the Gelber books are such rarities as "South Wind," "Old Calabria," and Douglas's first book, "Unprofessional Tales" (1901), in first editions. Special bookplates for this collection are now being printed by the Grabhorn Press. Mr. Gelber's Sherwood Anderson collection goes to the Newberry Library to be added to the materials already there, and several west coast libraries besides our own are to receive Gelber books.

Exhibition on History of the Bible

The current exhibition in the rotunda has been arranged primarily for students in Professor Edgar J. Goodspeed's course in the "History of the Founding of Christianity" (History S114). Mr. Goodspeed has provided a number of items on the history of the English Bible, including facsimile pages of Bibles published from 1525 to 1611.

From the Library's collection are shown six original leaves from historic Bibles, as well as a facsimile of the Rockefeller-McCormick New Testament, the Greek manuscript discovered by Mr. Goodspeed in 1927 in a Paris antique shop.

Library Photographic Service

Attached administratively to the Department of Special Collections, the new Library Photographic Service came into existence July 1. It climaxes several years of study and planning and is an example of campus-wide and regional service in the field of documentary reproduction. The existing campus photographic service, formerly under University Extension, has also been transferred to the Library and provides an excellent nucleus of equipment, personnel, and service from which the new division can grow. Four employees are on the staff of the Photographic Service as of July 1: Harry D. Williams, Senior Photographer, who is in charge of the service directly under Mr. Harlow, assisted by Betty B. Johnson, Ben F. Sparks, and William Beebe. Until the west wing of the Library is remodeled, the Photographic Service will remain in its present quarters in the basement of the Administration Building.

Machines Take Over

Effects of the University Accounting Department's new IBM equipment in the Administration Building have already been felt by our Acquisitions Department. Because the machines cannot handle more than seven digits, the old numbering system for purchase orders (e.g. 2739B-1456) has been abandoned. The new system, which began July 1, uses numbers of six digits; the Library's series is 200,000 to 399,999 -- sufficient, it is estimated, for about ten years.

Reinhardt Regie-buch

Several weeks ago Mme. Helene Thimig-Reinhardt turned over to Mr. Vosper, at her home, the Regie-buch (production book) prepared by her husband, the late Max Reinhardt, for his stage production of Goethe's "Faust." In his own handwriting and in typescript, this contains Director Reinhardt's instructions for the staging, lighting, costuming, and acting of this great spectacle. The gift is in the interests of the new Department of Theater Arts and was arranged through the kindness of Professor William Melnitz, a friend and former colleague of the Reinhardts in Salzburg and Vienna. Mme. Reinhardt has returned to Vienna to reopen the famous Reinhardt-Seminar of the Theater and to act in repertory at the State Theater.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

Armine D. Mackenzie (UCLA '31), who was recently appointed to a newly-created administrative position involving advanced bibliographical work in the Los Angeles Public Library, has issued the first number of "Bibliographic Notes," as a supplement to Operation LAPL. Through these notes he will attempt to keep staff members informed of interesting and important acquisitions to the Library's collections.

A few weeks ago we enjoyed Mr. Mackenzie's presence in the UCLA Library for several days when he was spot-checking our collections in Hispanic-American history in connection with the survey of the Public Library.

From the Sacramento County Free Library, Librarian Frederick A. Wemmer writes to ask for assistance in gathering information about reading done by California librarians. He encloses copies of a brief questionnaire which he hopes several of our staff members will wish to answer. "We are constantly concerned with the reading habits of the public which uses our libraries," says Mr. Wemmer. "A look at our own reading habits, a look based on fact and not fancy, should be of value to us in several ways."

Copies of the questionnaire may be obtained by any staff member at the Reference Desk. A sample copy is posted on the staff bulletin board in Room 200.

The work of CLA's Committee on Intellectual Freedom was given wide publicity at Atlantic City in that thousands of copies of the pamphlet, "The Right to Find Out; an Analysis of the Criticisms of 'Building America'" were distributed. This was the work, staff members will remember, of Helen Luce of the San Bernardino County Free Library, publicized by the Committee headed by Miriam Matthews, of the Los Angeles Public Library.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 22

August 5, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

I hope you have all read my Memorandum to the Staff on Rare Books and will constantly practice discrimination among the thousands of books you handle. Books are no more alike than people are, and yet, like people, some books need special handling and sometimes even to be locked up for their own protection. Be alert!

W. Bolingbroke Johnson, pseud., called on me last week and I told him how popular with the staff is his library mystery, "The Widening Stain." He got momentarily lost in leaving my office and remarked that the C-----1 library is not the only one to contain labyrinths. Mr. Johnson was accompanied by his alter ego, Professor Morris T. Bishop, head of the Romance Languages department in Cornell University and author of many scholarly, readable books and two decades of sparkling essays and stories in The New Yorker.

Another bookman visitor was Joseph T. Sullivan of Oakland, publisher of the California Centennials Biobooks series. Mr. Sullivan arranged to use for reprinting in his series our Cowan copy of Carson's "Early Recollections of the Mines," Stockton, 1852, a mighty rare book.

Together with Mr. Archer I called on Mrs. Florence Moore Kreider, executrix of the Olive Percival estate, and after friendly tea and talk I took possession for the Library of a rich collection of Percival letters, manuscripts, photographs, and other memorabilia.

The Dawson family has added to the Ernest Dawson Memorial an oil portrait of Mr. Dawson painted by Lockwood Moss, and an enlarged print of the last photograph taken of the great Los Angeles bookseller.

A week ago Tuesday my wife and I drove to Santa Barbara to lunch with Mr. and Mrs. Edwin Corle at their home on the Hope Ranch. It was my first opportunity to give personal thanks to Jean Armstrong Corle for her generous gift last year to the Clark Library of a complete collection of books designed by Merle Armitage. I reported to Ed Corle (UCLA '28) the heavy reading our students give his "Mojave", "Fig Tree John", "People on Earth", "Desert Country," and other of his fine books.

I was pleased to have a visit from Andrew F. Rolle, an Occidental graduate who went from service in the armed forces to the vice consulate in Genoa. During his three years in northern Italy Mr. Rolle collected many books and wrote one himself, "Riviera Path," a delightful collection of stories. He is now enrolling as a graduate student to work for a doctorate under Professor Caughey.

Neal Harlow and I drove over the Santa Monicas to Van Nuys one day last week, carrying a tape recorder, and came back with the voice of Robert Payne reading his own poems and a translation from modern Chinese. We paid farewell to a fine writer and a devoted bookman; Mr. Payne left the following day on a journey to India and Malaya.

Personnel

The resignation of Mrs. Jonnie Childress has been accepted with regret

Miss Catherine Birch has been appointed Librarian-1 in the Engineering Library. She holds a B.A. from Whittier College, a B.S. in L.S. from the University of Illinois Library School, and has been a staff member of the University of California, Whittier College, and the California Institute of Technology.

Mrs. Bonnie Rardin, Biomedical Library, has been reclassified as Senior Library Assistant as has Mrs. Alberta Rossi, Catalog Department.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Building Progress Report

Asphalt tile flooring has now been laid on the ground floor of the new wing and will spread rapidly to the other three levels in the next two or three weeks. Most of the some hundred doors are hung, and much of the birch woodwork has been rubbed to a light luster. Electric panel boards are being wired, and fluorescent fixtures are arriving in car lots. Rubbish is disappearing from the adjacent grounds preparatory to grading for the new courts, walks, and parking areas. Comes the great day ever closer!

Catalogers' Activities

Two of our catalogers have undertaken important responsibilities for the ALA's Division of Cataloging and Classification. Miss More has been asked by its new President, Maurice F. Tauber, to serve on the Committee on Constitution and By-Laws, which not only reports on or recommends proposed amendments but examines the by-laws of affiliated groups, or groups seeking affiliation, to insure their consistency with the Division's constitution. Miss Jones, as announced in UCLA LIBRARIAN, May 13, is a member of the panel of contributing editors for the Division's new cataloging quarterly, her particular responsibility being the subject of simplified cataloging. At the ALA Conference in June the Division voted to issue the new quarterly, edited by Arthur B. Berthold, as a part of an enlarged News Notes, which up to now has been distributed free of charge to all of its members.

New Course in Librarianship

Library instruction is a new and notable venture of University Extension with the establishment of XL 186 AB, "Technical Literature and Library Orientation," which Miss Allerding will teach next fall. Full announcement of the course will be available about August 16, at the Reference Desk, or from Miss Allerding in the Engineering Library.

Book Fund Allocation

At its July meeting the Library Committee of the Academic Senate set up the 1948/49 book budget as follows:

Departmental allocations	\$34,750
Periodicals	22,000
Reserve fund	20,250
Library fund	10,000
Sets	9,000
Freight, postage, use tax	4,000

The total of \$100,000 is the highest in the library's history. In addition to departmental allocations, the Committee set aside special funds for the purchase of maps, scores, and records for the Music Library, for filling out of the United States serial set, and for acquisition of material in the fields of folklore, English local history, the French Renaissance, the British empire, and American local history.

Dutch Acquisition

A nearly complete set of all publications of the Historisch Genootschap te Utrecht has been received in the Acquisitions Department. The 239 volumes (four less than a complete file) include the association's "Kronijk", "Berigten", "Werken", "Codex Diplomaticus", and "Bijdragen en Mededelingen," covering the period 1846 to 1943, and provide an important addition to the Library's resources in history.

THE LIBRARY WORLD

On Freedom of Information

In calmer days, we trust, we shall be able to look back with incredulity on such remarks as the one recently made by a public official of a nearby local government, who said, "I, too, am against thought control, and for that reason I am in favor of loyalty investigations--particularly in libraries--because I do not believe we should have one disloyal employee in a position to control the thoughts of young people honestly seeking information."

More pertinent to the present situation is the view of Henry S. Commager, visiting professor of American history on the Berkeley campus, who has pointed out, according to the Daily Californian, that devices like loyalty checks, government dossiers of personal information about its citizens, censorship of publications, and attacks on minority parties are prevalent in the political reaction which follows every war. They are used, he said, by those "who pay lip service to democracy but are really frightened by complete freedom of thought. The commonwealth cannot prosper unless there is room for criticism... from the lunatic to the intelligent."

One of the basic policies stated in the "Library's Bill of Rights" adopted by the Council of the American Library Association is that "There should be the fullest practicable provision of material presenting all points of view concerning the problems and issues of our times, international, national, and local; and books or other reading matter of sound factual authority should not be proscribed or removed from library shelves because of partisan or doctrinal disapproval." This policy presupposes, of course, the active and unhampered participation of responsible librarians in making these materials available to readers "honestly seeking information."

Librarians in Hollywood

Ever eager to hold up the mirror of reality to shop girl, bank executive, gangster, and librarian alike, our friends in Hollywood have recently sought the help of ALA Headquarters in arriving at a valid portrayal of a Modern Librarian for a forthcoming picture. We have been tipped off that the Cahuenga Boulevard scouts may be with us any day now, trying to tell the librarians from the students. In fact, they may be snooping around right now, seeing if they can find out what makes librarians tick. All staff members are encouraged to give assistance in this worthy endeavor. ALA suggests we make a quick pool of suggestions to offer the movie industry. This sounds easy, if all of us are as readily reduced to tears over some of the present-day movies as this writer is.

CLARK LIBRARY NOTES

Muscoviana

There is evidence in the collection of rare books at the Clark Library that one of the subjects of great interest in the late seventeenth and early eighteenth centuries was Russia. Indeed, Giles Fletcher did a study as early as 1591, "Of the Russe Common Wealth, Or, Maner of Government by the Russian Emperour", of which the Clark has a copy. During recent months several other important accounts of Russia have been acquired. Guy Miege "Relation of Three Embassies" (1669), Sir Roger Manley, "Russian Imposter" (1674), Samuel Collins, "The Present State of Russia" (1671), and Jodocus Crull, "Antient & Present State of Muscovy" (1698), 2 parts). Among the books already in the library when Mr. Clark died, was the important work by John Milton, "A Brief History of Moscovia" (1682) one of the rarer and more unusual books by the blind poet.

Besides the interest shown in Russia by English authors there was a noticeable amount of translating done from foreign works on that country. Fontenelle's "Elogium of his imperial Majesty, Peter I, Czar of Muscovy", was published in London (1728), while Friedrich Weber's "Present State of Russia", translated from the High Dutch had appeared in London (1723). John Perry's work on the "State of Russia under the Czar", was published in 1716, and the Clark copy has Edward Gibbons ex libris and MS. notes and index at the end, possibly in his handwriting.

Even the prominent Daniel Defoe is supposed to have done "An Impartial History of the Life and Actions of Peter... Czar of Muscovy" (1723). Later in the century, John Mottley produced two of the books recently acquired: "History of the Life of Peter" (1739) and "History of the Life and Reign of Empress Catherine" (1744), 2 vols.). Baron Charles Whitworth published his "Account of Russia as It Was in 1710", done at the Strawberry-Hill Press in 1758, and limited to 700 copies, of which, according to Hazen's Bibliography, 600 "were sold for the benefit of poor Twickenham at 3s. a volume." This work was popular and was reprinted in "Fugitive Pieces", 1761, and appeared in a third edition in 1771.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 23

August 19, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN'S OFFICE

On Monday Mr. Powell flew to Chicago to present an invitational paper on "Education for Academic Librarianship" at this week's thirteenth annual Library Institute at the University of Chicago. All of us should be acquainted with the several "Studies in Library Science," containing the papers presented at earlier Graduate Library School Institutes--such useful volumes as "Current Issues in Library Administration," "The Reference Function of the Library," "The Acquisition and Cataloging of Books," and others.

This year's Institute is concerned with "Education for Librarianship," a subject under especially vigorous discussion these days as the A.L.A.'s new President McDiarmid pointed out in his inaugural address at Atlantic City.

Other headliners from the Pacific Coast, besides Mr. Powell, are Director Faust from Stanford and Berkeley's Dean Danton

Having had a preview of Mr. Powell's paper, I can assure all of you that he more than lives up to his reputation as a stimulating proponent of the humane tradition in librarianship.

The Library will be closed on Labor Day, Monday, September 6, but will be open for the usual hours of 2-6 p.m. on Sunday, September 5.

Returning the call mentioned in the last LIBRARIAN Mr. and Mrs. S. L. Kreider visited the Library for the first time last week, and several of us had the pleasure of showing them the building and our Olive Percival treasures.

We enjoyed talking library matters one day last week with Professor Donald Howard, newly appointed chairman of the Department of Social Welfare, who comes to UCLA from the Russell Sage Foundation, where library matters are also taken seriously.

James W. Dilley (Ph.D., UCLA, '46), now on the history faculty of San Mateo Junior College and a member of its library committee, was another recent visitor to the Library.

Also recent tourists of the Library were Professor and Mr. Donald E. Richmond from Williams College. At a luncheon given for them by the Librarian, we were intrigued to hear from Mary Hurt Richmond a full account of the famous theft of a Shakespeare First Folio from the Chapin Library and to discuss with Professor Richmond and our Professor Olmsted the Library's History of Science program.

Eugene and Katherine Jett Barnes, both former staff members here, dropped in last week to say hello to friends. They were on the return end of a vacation from the University of Oregon where Gene is Head of the Order Department.

Personnel

Robert E. Thomason, California's School of Librarianship, '39 joins the Acquisitions staff as Librarian-1, bringing a good deal of bookish experience. Several years ago he worked in Vroman's Wholesale Department, and his most recent library job has been in the Acquisitions Department of the United States Department of Agriculture Library in Washington.

I regret that Maxine Kim Carlyle was forced by illness to resign her typist-clerk position in the Circulation Department.

It is always a special pleasure to announce the appointment to the regular staff of our former student assistants. Mrs. Margery Miller Hughes, who received her B.A. here last June and worked in the Catalog Department's marking section during most of her school days, is now Typist-Clerk in that Department.

R.V.

LIBRARY NOTES

University Archives.

We are all urged to become ardent collectors of material pertaining to the University for preservation in the University Archives. Clip your newspapers (we may usually omit the sports) and magazines, pick up handbills (subversive and otherwise) at the campus gates, bring in faculty and student publications and copies of your own published articles, UCLA photographs -- anything reflecting campus life or commenting upon it -- and turn the material in to the Department of Special Collections. Always note sources and dates of clipped items, and the dates of other material which is not already so identified. We are offered the joys of collecting with none of its wearisome sorrows!

Out-of-the-Ordinary Acquisitions

An eye-catching item in the Acquisitions Department has been a recently purchased run of The Shadow, covering the period November 15, 1938, to June 15, 1941. Faculty and staff have commented on it, some with surprise that a university library should have such material, others with envy and the hope that they could soon borrow the set. This famous pulp magazine was one of the first to be devoted to a single character, and set a pattern for several later publications.

"Choo-Choo Panorama" is probably the first book in the Library to measure ten feet in length. The cover blurb says it is that long, and doubters may unfold the stiff-board insides for proof, if they wish. Destination of this super-colossal-jumbo book was not noted, but it may be one of our Sunset Boulevard branches.

The latest addition to the collection of oriental books in the cages on the third stack level is the "Ssu pu ts'ung k'an," Series 1 to 3, a compilation of famous Chinese writings in 3100 volumes. Since the National Library of Peiping has the same edition, our Library has also acquired from Peiping a complete set of some 1500 catalog cards printed in Chinese, which analyzes the series.

Recapitulation on Salaries

Salary range adjustments for certain classes of university employees, which took effect on July 1, provided not only an increase of \$120 in most annual salaries, but increases in annual steps for certain classes ranging from \$60 to \$120. Following are the old and new schedules of monthly salaries, showing minimum salaries, step increases, and maximum salaries for affected classes of employees:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Old Range</u>	<u>New Range</u>
Typist-Clerk	165- 5-185	165-10-195
Senior Typist-Clerk	185- 5-220	195-10-230
Secretary-Stenographer	185- 5-220	195-10-230
Secretary	220-10-260	230-10-270
Senior Account Clerk	185- 5-220	195-10-230
Senior Library Assistant	185- 5-220	195-10-230
Principal Library Assistant	220-10-260	230-10-270
Librarian-1	220-10-260	230-10-270
Librarian-2	260-10-340	270-10-350

Displays of New Acquisitions

Professor Charles W. Mowat of our History department, writing to Mr. Vosper from England about some recent work he had done in the Bristol University Library, mentioned with particular appreciation that library's practice of displaying new acquisitions shortly after their arrival at the library. Current British government publications, he said, were laid out on a shelf for readers to inspect soon after their publication, "when they are of most value." Bristol University, he added, has some 2,000 students (as compared with our 15,000). He concluded that "it is no use sighing for a university of this sort in Los Angeles!"

We believe that Professor Mowat will be pleased to find on his return here this fall that our new Government Publications Room, to be directed by Miss Gray of the Reference Department, will enable us to treat United States and United Nations official publications, and documents of many foreign governments as well, in much the same manner as he writes of. Our facilities for handling these materials will be among the finest in the country.

Proposed schemes for making other newly acquired library materials promptly and conveniently available to staff and faculty were recently discussed in a Department Heads' meeting. A satisfactory solution for placing books out for inspection before they are shelved in the stack has not yet been found. Staff members are asked to offer suggestions for such a plan through their department heads.

Construction Bulletins

Alterations and transmutations. The Engineering Library has been transferred from its temporary location in Library 144 (the "old Graduate Reading Room" or "stack annex") preparatory to remodeling that area as part of the new Reserve Book Room. It has been moved to Library 300 where it will have interim quarters, to be shared with the Temporary Graduate Reading Room until the GRR occupies its permanent home in the new wing next fall. (We are already confused--but let's go on.-Ed.) The present Reserve Book Room, in Library 100, will move to remodeled 144, adjacent to the new wing, to begin operations in its permanent quarters when the wing is opened for use. This is only the beginning of a remodeling program which will affect every department of the Library and leave us at last wholly altered and transmuted, it is presumed, into a rejuvenated and efficiently functioning organization.

New Construction. Installation of fluorescent lighting fixtures in the new wing is almost completed; asphalt tile is nearly all laid on the three lower floors; and what looks like the last steps are being taken in painting, and in installing doors and hardware. Several virtually completed rooms are now barred to visitors in order to preserve their pristine state, uncut and unopened, until the keys are delivered to the new owners.

Delinquency, Senior Grade

We are tempted to paraphrase Matt Weinstock and ask "Only at UCLA?" when we contemplate a recent encounter with a summer session student over a mutilated book. The student had done a last-minute job of 'editing' the book with elaborate markings so that a public typist could put together a 'term paper' complete with scholarly overtones. She had run into trouble with the authorities, however, when a check to the typist came back from the bank unhonored, to start a chain of difficulties for its maker. One of the results has been that the Library will have a replacement for the damaged volume, courtesy of the ex-student. The title of the book: "Juvenile Delinquency and the School."

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

A "Get-together Tea" for new and old members of the Library Staff Association will be held next Thursday, August 26, from 3:30 to 4:30 p.m., in room 310-312.

Contributions to CARE have dropped during the past two months. Let's not let vacations and other added expenses keep us from sending more boxes soon.

The Nominating Committee for new officers has been appointed by the Executive Board and consists of Jeannette Hagan, Chairman, Barbara Kelly, and Barbara Slyh. Vacancies to be filled at the next election include three non-professional people and one professional person for the Executive Board. An opportunity for nominations from the Association at large is provided in the Constitution. The election is scheduled for Tuesday, October 5.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: Neal Harlow, Betty Rosenberg, Grace C. Shumaker, Helen Shumaker, John E. Smith.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 24

September 2, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN'S OFFICE

Mr. Powell sent the following interesting report on the recent Institute on "Education for Librarianship" at the University of Chicago.

"Although I am still on vacation until September 13, I want to contribute some impressions of the recent Institute at Chicago before the lazy life I am leading erases them from memory. My assignment was "Education for Academic Librarianship," and I had nothing new or radical to propose. In fact I am already a rather old-fashioned member of the profession, believing as I do that a passionate devotion to books is better fundamental equipment in librarianship than administrative slickness. The Institute was excellently managed by Dean Berelson. There was much variety and no one "hogged" the floor. About 200 people attended from every section of the country. The four corners were represented by participants from Colby, Florida, and Washington, and Lew Stieg and myself from Los Angeles. The weather was delightfully cool. We met at International House, a place dedicated to better understanding among races, and it was pleasant to be in that atmosphere of good will and tolerance. Luther Evans took notes throughout the Institute, both for his assignment as a final summarizer and for the L.C. "Information Bulletin," which number I commend to you. Dean Danton had the very last word, as the third final summarizer, and I am pleased to report that he spoke with great poise and good sense. I left at 2 o'clock and was home at 9, via the Constellation 'Star of France.'

"Two days later I drove to Berkeley with my family and we set up Operation Vacation in the Sydney Mitchells' guest house. I wished John Cory farewell to Chicago, had a Library Council Executive Committee meeting with Messrs. Coney and Danton, and sat in the Mitchells' garden and felt myself very close to heaven. En route home we visited the William Wredens in Menlo Park, the Remsen Birds in Carmel, the Henry Millers at Big Sur.

"Now I am at home gardening and reading and coming to grips with my annual reports, thinking fondly of you all and hoping that your vacations have panned as rich as mine.

L.C.P."

Professor J. E. Spencer, our "itinerant Philippine book agent," writes that a good many books are coming out in mimeograph with printed covers. "On the copyright page of some," he reports, "you will find a statement about authenticity with the signature of the author to prove it! There were Chinese pirated editions of PI books coming in during 1946-47." He writes that publishers of Philippine journals are interested in exchanges and asks about our interest in purchasing a sampling of native belles-lettres in English and Tagalog.

In memory of Paul Turner, USMCR, who was killed in action at Saipan, June, 1944, we have received from one of our good faculty friends a collection of 65 John Masefield books and pamphlets. Most of these will go into the new open-stack Undergraduate Library in the East Wing where they can be used readily by students, for Paul Turner was only of student age at the time of his death.

When Professor Harry Holjer was in Paris last fall, he made arrangements for us to purchase from M. Claude Taté the library of his late father, an amateur archaeologist. The collection of 605 items consisting primarily of serials in the fields of European anthropology, archaeology, and prehistory has just been received. This is the first major European purchase in these subjects, our collecting thus far having been concentrated primarily in areas of interest to Americanists.

As you read this issue, Editor Moore and Mr. Harlow are, I trust, in the second lap of a less than 80 days' circuit that will take them to 18 important American libraries in search of information, conversation, and perhaps lunches. During Mr. Moore's absence, Ardis Lodge is editing the LIBRARIAN and heading Reference. Andrew Horn is acting for Mr. Harlow.

It was pleasant to meet recently with two visitors from Berkeley, Miss Dorothy Mattei from CU's RBR staff, and Miss Anne Markley from the School of Librarianship.

Miss Bessie Nelson Kylberg of Fresno State College Library visted us the other day with her friend Mrs. Agnes E. Partin of the Los Angeles City College English Department. Mrs. Kylberg, then Miss Nelson, resigned as head of our Accessions Department in April 1929 to be married. She was succeeded by Miss Julia Knowlton, who was in turn followed in the position by Mrs. Virginia K. Troutt in 1933. The first head of the department had been Miss Elizabeth Fargo, Mr. Goodwin's predecessor as Librarian. After Miss Fargo's retirement, Miss E. Claire Darby took over, and Miss Nelson followed her. Our visitor noticed a few changes here! She recalled that she had one full-time assistant; Miss Shumaker now has a full-time staff of 15 persons.

The 1947-48 report of the Watumull Foundation, recently received here, presents a remarkable 5-year progress report of this enlightened private trust fund. The primary objectives of the foundation are listed as follows: 1. To promote cultural cooperation between the United States and India; 2. To help increase India's national efficiency, particularly through the award of scholarships to qualified graduates of Indian universities for advanced study in the United States; 3. To carry on philanthropic and cultural activities within the United States and especially Hawaii.

The report indicates that 91 scholarships have thus far been granted to permit Indian students to do advanced study or research at American universities. Ten libraries, including ours, received generous grants for book purchases.

I am glad to announce here that as a result of the kind interest of the Watumull Foundation in our book collections relating to India, we recently purchased a set of Sir George Watt's important "Dictionary of the Economic Products of India," in 11 volumes, published 1889-96 by the Indian government.

Personnel

Miss Dorothy Harmon, who took her B.A. here in 1938 and attended U.S.C.'s School of Library Science the next year, comes to the Acquisitions staff as Librarian-1 from the Los Angeles County Public Library.

Mrs. Evelyn Hutchinson is a new Typist-Clerk in the Catalog Department. Mrs. Hutchinson, who formerly attended UCLA, comes from Fresno.

The Catalog Department loses two people to other positions, Mrs. Elizabeth Manhart, Typist-Clerk, and Mrs. Olwen Mercer, Senior Library Assistant. Mrs. Mercer has joined the library staff of Mt. Saint Mary's College. Mrs. Ruth Radlauer, Senior Library Assistant, also of the Catalog Department, has resigned to return to school.

There are no regrets involved in accepting the resignation of staff members leaving to attend library school. I know we all wish a good year to Geraldine Clayton, Principal Library Assistant, Reference Department, and Norah Jones, Senior Library Assistant, RBR, who will be departing for Berkeley in a few days to enroll in the School of Librarianship.

R.V.

LIBRARY NOTES

The Good Old Days

Weeding out her files last week, Janet Thomas unearthed a bindery price list of the vintage of 1925. In the days of Calvin Coolidge, she discovered, a 6-1/2" book could be bound in full buckram for 65 cents, whereas in these atomic times it would take \$2. Binding of a standard 8" volume in the old days came to an extravagant 85 cents; for 1948, read \$2.50.

Tour of East Wing

Staff members who have not inspected the new wing are invited to join a preview tour at 10:00 A.M. Thursday, September 9, or at 3:00 P.M. Friday, September 10. After arranging time off with department heads, please sign the appropriate list on the staff bulletin board.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

The Nominating Committee for new members of the Executive Board has submitted the following slate of names: Mary I. DeWolf, Eve Dolbee, Georgiana Faggioli, Bonnie Rardin, Frances Rose, and René Schurecht for non-professional members (3 to be elected); Esther Euler and Betty Rosenberg for the professional member.

Additional nominations may be made by any member of the Association before September 22. Names should be given to Jeannette Hagan, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, after ascertaining the willingness of the nominee to hold office.

The election will be held Tuesday, October 5. The final slate of nominees will appear in the LIBRARIAN September 30, together with instructions for voting.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

Retirement of Yale's Reference Librarian

Miss Anne Pratt's retirement this year as Reference Librarian at Yale, a position she had held since 1925, was the occasion for a warm note of appreciation of her term of service by Associate Librarian Donald G. Wing, in the July Yale University Library Gazette. Some of his words might well go into the creed not only of reference librarians but of all who work at librarianship:

"Particular qualities which have appealed to many generations of undergraduates are, among others, a kindly interest in immature enthusiasms, an extraordinary willingness to forget official hours of duty, and a cordiality which in a lesser person would be at times perfunctory. To graduate students, from their first indoctrination tour of the Library building to the final stylistic queries over footnotes for dissertations, the same high qualities have remained. Yet added to these there has also been a forbearance for the rule-breakers who 'must have at least a dozen books at once,' an uncanny knack for knowing by heart the tremendous resources of the Library which are gradually appearing in the public catalogue, and, most glorious of all, a scholarly zest for the final complete identification of poor references together with such critical standards as are approximated by the finest members of the faculty.

"As fellow workers in the Reference Department many have learned their more important lessons from her -- not just bibliography and library practices but such more important things as manners, courtesy, and the virtue of doing more than necessary and not stopping at good enough... A reference librarian's life is made up of interruptions, by mail, by telephone, and in person. That anyone at all gets answered is a miracle, but Miss Pratt gave everyone an answer, and this is attested to in the tributes she has received in prefaces and introductions to a considerable number of valuable and scholarly books published here and abroad."

Japan's National Diet Library

One of the less publicized accomplishments in post-war Japan is the establishment this year of a National Diet Library in Tokyo. Verner W. Clapp, Chief Assistant Librarian of Congress, has recently received a letter from Tokujiro Kanamori, Chief Librarian of the new Japanese national library, advising him of the official inauguration of the library on June 5. "We entertain the earnest desire," he wrote, "of furthering the democratization of Japan as well as promoting political education through the activity of the Library."

It was through the work of Mr. Clapp and Dr. Charles H. Brown, Associate Director of the Iowa State College Library, that this notable library was established, following their recommendations made during their special mission to Japan last winter. The Library of Congress Information Bulletin, July 27-August 2, publishes some interesting excerpts from an account of the Library's opening in a recent issue of Stars & Stripes. "The Japanese members of the Diet Library Committees," it reports, "have as their ultimate goal a brand new building, connected with the present Diet building, modelled on the same plan as the Library of Congress in Washington. About 230,000 volumes now line the shelves of the library and it is expected that the final total will be around six million."

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Acting Editor: Ardis Lodge, Library Reference Desk. Contributors to this issue: Jeannette Hagan, Neal Harlow, Janet Thomas.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 25

September 16, 1948

FROM THE OFFICE OF THE LIBRARIAN

Mr. and Mrs. John B. Tompkins said hello to several of us last week, toured the East Wing with Mr. Horn, and looked into the morale -- good I trust -- of the several new staff members who took courses from Mr. Tompkins in Berkeley's Library School last year. Mrs. Dorothy Tompkins' many effective studies and bibliographies issued from the Bureau of Public Administration at Berkeley have helped most of us at one time or another.

The East Wing isn't the only library construction that approaches completion. I recently toured the new BA-Econ Building under John Smith's guidance and was delighted with the appearance of the spacious quarters he will take over this winter. Miss Darling's new reading room in the temporary medical group is more pleasant than I had expected. She hopes to open it for the fall semester.

Personnel

Two new Senior Library Assistants joined the staff on September 13th: Miss Shirley Gordon comes from the Beverly Hills Public Library to replace Mary Margaret Morrison in Circulation, and Mrs. Betty Nelson who worked as a student in the Washington State College Library takes Mrs. Olwen Mercer's place in the Catalog Department.

R.V.

LIBRARY NOTES

Changes in Circulation Rules

Beginning with the fall semester the circulation period for books from the Loan Desk will be changed from 2 weeks to 3 weeks, with privilege of two renewals, if the book is not in demand. Books will be subject to recall at any time for the Reserve Book Room or the Graduate Reading Room, and for any reason during the renewal period. These rules will apply to graduate and undergraduate students alike.

University Archives

The Department of Special Collections is grateful to members of the staff who have been contributing material to the University Archives. We appreciate that clipping newspapers and picking up odds and ends are quite a bit of trouble, but we still invite your cooperation in making our University file as complete as possible.

Acquisitions News

The first miniprint reproductions of English periodicals lost en route to this country during the war have been received from the Serials Committee of the American Library Association. The committee's work in filling the war-caused gaps in the holdings of libraries throughout the country is deserving of high praise and the gratitude of the scholarly world.

Bright and early on a recent morning, the Acquisitions Department was flooded with one hundred and ten packages of Spanish books sent by Livraria Portugal of Lisbon on our blanket order to them for books published between 1939 and 1945. The letter which accompanied the seven-page, single-spaced invoice went into great detail concerning the meticulous care taken to gather the collection. They even sent a representative to Spain to see that our instructions were followed as closely as possible. Such service is most gratefully accepted; but the closing line of the letter, "In hope of your news, we are gentlemen, Yours faithfully," etc., gave us a chuckle. It's nice to know that the confusion which resulted from the descent of one hundred and ten packages all at once is caused by Portuguese gentlemen.

The initial shipment under the Farmington Plan, a Swiss publication on glaciers, reached the Library last week. In accordance with the plan set up by the Association of Research Libraries for this co-operative buying venture, UCLA will receive Swiss, Swedish, and French publications in the following fields: the history of Australia and New Zealand, Spanish and Portuguese languages, German philology and languages, Portuguese literature, proverbs, and geology.

Library Isolationism

Another kind of isolationism has been increased by the shortage of librarians. This is the placement of most of a given school's graduates in the region in which the school is located. Our own staff is a case in point. Of a total of 60 professional members, 44 are graduates of California and Southern California. Sixteen are graduates of the following schools: Atlanta University, University of Chicago, Columbia University, College of St. Catherine, Drexel Institute, Emory University, University of Illinois (3), University of Michigan, New York State College for Teachers, University of Oklahoma, Pratt Institute, Simmons College, University of Washington (2).

Morale Builder

In case the long summer has left you a bit skeptical concerning the inspirational values of librarianship, read Ernest A. Savage's, "A Librarian Looks at Readers" (London, 1947). Mr. Savage is Past-President of the Library Association and Sometime Librarian, Edinburgh Public Libraries. His calm dispassionate view of the less attractive and time-consuming routine duties leaves ample enthusiasm for the more satisfying results of having made books available to readers. If you will listen to him he will "take a stitch in you" for having allowed yourself to become bogged down and perhaps to lose sight of the goals of the profession. Remember the idealism with which you began that first job? You'll catch a glimpse of it once again.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Acting Editor: Ardis Lo Library Reference Desk. Contributors to this issue: Effie Flanagan, Andrew H. Horn, Helen Shumaker.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 1 No. 26

September 30, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Fall is here. Old-timers needed no almanac to tell them. There was a subtle new tang in the air. On that equinoctial day Mr. Vosper and I were at Lee's for lunch with Deans Warren and Nelson and Professor Doudy of the Medical School, and hot navy bean soup was relished as the thermometer plunged from the middle 80's to the low 70 s.

The following Sunday my wife and sons and I were happy to hold open house for the staff; our autumn flowers were at least in bud if not in bloom. The next evening my wife and I enjoyed the hospitality of Dr. and Mrs. Elmer Belt at a dinner in honor of Mr. and Mrs. Harold Hamill. I saw Merle Armitage twice when he was in town on vacation from his position as Art Director of "Look." My wife and I and Ward Ritchie dined with Mr. and Mrs. Armitage at the Beverly Hills Hotel, and the following day Mr. Archer and Ritchie and I were at a Biltmore Hotel art directors luncheon, and heard a dynamic talk by Armitage on the job he has done in making "Look" more lookable.

I have issued the sixth of my Occasional Letters to the Faculty, copies of which are available in the office for interested staff members. I am calling a staff meeting for Thursday, September 30, 3:30 o'clock, at which Professors Dick, Mowat, Rubsamen and Wahlgren will talk about their bibliothecal travels of the past year.

Speaking of travel, staff members who can be away are urged to attend the annual meeting of the California Library Association in Santa Barbara next Wednesday-Saturday, October 6-9. Personnel Rule 8 specifies procedure to be followed by those who go.

At Heads meeting last week Campus Personnel Officer Mildred Foreman clarified for us a number of uncertainties in the conversion of the student pay rate.

On September 24 the Library was host to the University's Board of Regents, who held their monthly meeting in the new Graduate Room--a most auspicious pre-dedication of the East Wing.

I was pleased to take Chief Telephone Operator Frances Buchanan through the new wing.

The Santa Barbara Library Association visited us one day last week in the persons of Howard Rowe, Librarian of the Public Library and currently President of CLA, and Donald Davidson, Librarian of the College.

"San Francisco is the home of a novelist who waited 21 years before he published his second novel, two long decades in which his talent came to an extraordinary maturity. I refer to Clarkson Crane, whose first novel, 'The Western Shore,' was issued in 1925 by Harcourt Brace.

"It was Carey McWilliams who led me to this volume. In 1929 an essay by him on 'The Writers of California' praised Crane's first and only book, which even then was out of print and hard to find. Not until 1936 did I locate a copy, in the Bancroft Library, and there I read 'The Western Shore,' which has the Berkeley town and campus for setting.

"Except for an edition of a Californian item, issued in the thirties, Crane was heard of no more, until last year when his novel, 'Mother & Son,' was issued by Harcourt, to be followed in less than a year by 'Naomi Martin,' another novel with a San Francisco Bay region setting.

"Crane's work is in the realistic tradition of Zola and Frank Norris. He writes of real people caught in self-set traps of their own emotions. With infinite loving care he slowly constructs his books so that when you finally put them down you find yourself perfectly convinced of the existences which the author has created.

"Los Angeles has never had such a talented writer put it under the glass. Unless the writer be moved by love and compassion for his characters and by long and intimate knowledge of his setting, the resulting books will not be major creations in the way Clarkson Crane's San Francisco books are. He is a very fine writer and I hope he does not go into another decade or two of hibernation."

The point of the foregoing paragraphs which I wrote for "Westways" last fall, is that the Library has now received from Clarkson Crane the original typescripts of "Naomi Martin" and of two unpublished novels. Typescripts of his two other published novels are somewhere in storage, Mr. Crane tells me, and he will forward them as soon as they can be located.

Personnel

Richard Bennett has been appointed stack supervisor with the rating of Senior Clerk. Mr. Bennett was with the U.S. Army Air Forces for two years and received his B.A. degree from UCLA last June.

Ruby Hori, who also graduated from UCLA in June, has been appointed Typist-Clerk in the Catalog Department.

Kathryn Koepke has been appointed Typist-Clerk in the Reserve Book Room. Miss Koepke received her B.A. degree from UCLA this year. She has served for two and one-half years as a storekeeper for the U.S. Navy.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Library Visitors

Professor and Mrs. Joseph Warren Beach were brought in the other day by Professor Ewing. Professor Beach, distinguished for his critical interpretations of American literature, has retired from the University of Minnesota. We talked of the studies he proposes to make of contemporary poetry and hoped that our files of "little magazines" may prove adequate.

R.V.

Mr. Mark Jupiter, Cataloger of German, Polish and other languages and literatures in the Columbia University Libraries, New York, was a visitor in our Catalog Department on September 11.

Mr. Henry Black of New York who serves as chairman of the A.L.A. Division of Cataloging and Classification Committee on Subject Headings visited the Library on September 16. He conferred with Miss Hagan, a member of his committee, and Miss Allerding about his forthcoming book on subject headings. In his study, Mr. Black will attempt to formulate the principles underlying the subject cataloging of books and the composite indexing of periodicals.

Staff Notes

Mr. Powell has been elected Vice-President 1948-49 and President-Elect 1949-50 of the California Library Association.

Mr. Vosper has been appointed to the A.C.R.L. Committee on Budget, Compensation, and Schemes of Service.

Two catalogers will serve on Committees of the A.L.A. Division of Cataloging and Classification. Jeannette Hagan has been re-appointed for the year 1948-49 as a member of the Committee on Subject Headings. Helen Jane Jones has been appointed to serve on the Committee on Descriptive Cataloging for the period 1948-50.

Helen Shumaker has accepted an appointment to the A.L.A. Membership Committee to represent the Southern District in California.

Johanna Allerding is now West Coast Vice-Chairman of the Engineering-Aeronautics Section of the S.L.A.

Messrs. Harlow and Moore, traveling so hard or so well that they haven't had time to write, are now probably somewhere between Minnesota and Los Angeles, presumably on their return trip. An occasional post card has given us the impression that they may have participated in a Farmers' convention in Urbana, parked in front of the Library of Congress early one morning, and had beer at the Princeton Inn on a Saturday, after which "fairly bubbling" they were "off for New York." Godspeed!

An Orphan's World

Miss Julia Matthews has given the Library an autographed copy of The Heart of an Orphan by Amanda Mathews Chase, (New York, 1912). This is an unusual juvenile book, in the form of letters from the little orphan girl Giovanna to her mother. In one letter the little girl writes: "We aint all hole orfuns in this sylum. Lots of us is halves and the halves write to their whichever they got left every wensday. ..."

Two rare Los Angeles imprints, also written by her sister, were included in Miss Matthews' gift. From the Old Pueblo, and other Tales, 1902, is a collection of six children's tales, early California locale. Two of the six are by Amanda Matthews and one by Olive Percival. The Hieroglyphics of Love; Stories of Sonoratown and Old Mexico was printed at the Arroyo Press; the colophon reads "Here then ends the 'Hieroglyphics of Love' as written by Amanda Mathews, with frontispiece by her, the decorations being by Ralph Fullerton Mocine, and published by the Artemisia Bindery, which is in Los Angeles, California, at the Sign of the Sagebrush; and completed on the Twenty-second day of November, One thousand nine hundred and six." The two children's books will be added to the Library's Olive Percival collection.

CLARK LIBRARY NOTES

During July and August, readers and visitors to the Clark Library from other areas increased noticeably. Among visiting scholars were Drs. Norman Pearson and Eugene Waith of Yale University, Leo Hughes of the University of Texas, Robert C. Bald of Cornell, Lester W. Cameron of Wayne University, Joseph E. Tucker of the University of Wisconsin, Paul H. Hardacre of Vanderbilt University, and Gwendolyn B. Needham of the Davis Campus, University of California.

Among book dealers were Dr. Erwin Rosenthal of Berkeley, William P. Wreden of Burlingame, Gregory H. Paul of Columbus, Ohio, and Miss Itsian of Pierre Beres, Inc., New York.

Summer visitors included Mr. and Mrs. Hinman Root of Staten Island; and Mrs. Karl J. Holzknachat, Mrs. Hugo Steiner-Prag, Miss R. Dohn and Miss A. Blake of New York City. From Chicago were Miss Margaret S. Seaman and Mr. and Mrs. Manuel Friedman; and Mrs. E.H. Duncan, Jr., visited from Nashville, Tennessee. Missouri guests at the Clark were Miss Helen Henge of Kansas City and Mr. and Mrs. John Philips of St. Louis. From Berkeley, California, were Ted Freedman of the U.C. Press; and Wilder Bentley, Jr., taking notes from and adding information about the Library's collection of his father's printing and art work.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

The annual election of the Staff Association will take place on Tuesday, October 5. Election officials will be John E. Smith and Donna Handley. All active members of the Association (paid up in 1948) are eligible to vote. The polling place will be in Library 101, the Institute of Industrial Relations, except for members working at the Clark Library, for whom special arrangements have been made. Those who expect to be absent on Election Day may vote on Friday, October 1. Ballots may be procured from Agnes Conrad, Catalog department. The hours of voting will be from 9 to 4. The Executive Board will count the ballots and post results on the bulletin board on October 6. The ballot will contain the following slate of candidates:

Nonprofessional Members (Vote for three)

- Mary I. DeWolf (Special Collections)
- Eve Dolbee (Chemistry Library)
- Georgiana Faggioli (Catalog Department)
- Bonnie Rardin (Catalog Department)
- Frances Rose (Reference Department)
- Renee Schurecht (Circulation Department)

The two candidates receiving the greatest number of votes will serve for two-year terms. The candidate receiving the third greatest number of votes will serve the final year of Mrs. Olwen Mercer's unexpired term of office.

Professional Members (Vote for one)

- Esther Euler (Reference Department)
- Betty Rosenberg (Acquisitions Department)

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Acting Editor: Ardis Lodge, Library Reference Desk. Contributors to this issue: Edna Davis, Andrew H. Horn, Helen Jane Jones, Grace Shumaker, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

ol. 2 No. 1

October 14, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Frank McNitt, editor of the Westwood Hills Press, visited the Library last week to gather material for a story about the new wing. I seized the opportunity of my first meeting with Mr. McNitt to tell him how highly I respect the news and editorial policies of his paper, it being the only local journal which consistently gives full coverage to issues affecting freedom of speech and of the press.

And freedom of libraries from censorship. We have all been shocked by the recent hasty action of the County Supervisors in proposing a board of citizen censors for the County Library, coming as it did so closely after Communist Czechoslovakia ordered the purge of all nonconformist books in the libraries of that oppressed country.

We had a stimulating visit from Henry B. Fernald of New York, donor of our collection of Early American Textbooks. In company with his sister, Dr. Grace Fernald of our faculty, her colleague Dr. Jean Sullivan, and author Albert D. Wiggam, my wife and I lunched with Mr. and Mrs. Fernald, toured the building, showed the Fernald collection to Mr. Wiggam, and then relaxed in my office for more book talk.

I attended a send-off at Dawson's Book Shop for Albert C. Read, who retired from the Los Angeles Public Library in 1944 after serving since 1919 as head of the Order Department. For the past five years he has sold books at Dawson's, and his retirement there marks the end of 58 years of continuous service in the book world. I owe a great personal debt to Albert Read: it was he who first encouraged me to leave bookselling for librarianship; then he gave me my first job after graduation from library school.

Recent issues of the Northwestern Library News contain excerpts from Jens Nyholm's letters to his staff, written from Scandinavia. They give a wonderfully sympathetic account of town and country, libraries and people. I wish that J.N. would expand them into a book similar to Munthe's on the United States. Library literature desperately needs civilized writing.

Professor Robert Merrill, accompanied by the Swiss Consul in Los Angeles, Dr. Walter Schmid, brought a distinguished Genevese visitor to the Library in the person of Mr. Paul Lachenal.

Personnel Notes

Jeanne Anne Chattelle has joined the Loan Desk staff as a Typist-Clerk. She received her A.B. from UCLA in June 1948, and worked as a student assistant at the Loan Desk during her senior year. She was shipping and receiving clerk at the United States Army Port of Embarkation

at Wilmington, 1944-45.

Charline Matthews has resigned as Stenographer in the Administrative Office to accept a position in an advertising agency. She has been replaced by Frances McQuade, Secretary-Stenographer. Mrs. McQuade received her A.B. from Manhattanville College in New York and her business training at Katherine Gibbs School, New York. She has held various secretarial positions in New York City.

Dorothy Mitchell will undertake duties as a Typist-Clerk in the Reference Department, where she will work in the Undergraduate Library. Mrs. Mitchell attended Santa Monica Junior College and business school; for several years she has worked with the Red Cross.

Margaret Noreen Pickering has joined the Reference Department as Senior Library Assistant. Born in England of American parents, Miss Pickering was educated in Liverpool, and served as an assistant librarian in the Liverpool Public Libraries until last February.

Toni Trigg (A.B., UCLA, 1948) has been appointed Senior Library Assistant in the Reference Department. Prior to completing her undergraduate course at UCLA, Miss Trigg had been a Wave for two years. She worked as a student assistant in the Biology Library for a year.

L. C. P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Newest Branch

The Biomedical Library Reading Room, situated in the new Temporary Medical Office Building, opened on Friday, October 1. Hours are 9-12 and 1-5, Monday through Friday, and 8:30-12 on Saturday. The reading room seats thirty readers. At present its fast-growing collection consists of some 2500 volumes and over 400 current periodicals in the field of medicine and the life sciences. Miss Darling suggests that if we are not able to find our way down to this partially explored part of the campus, we may obtain a guide at Library 18. But in any case she extends an invitation to visit this newest branch library soon.

October Exhibitions

Notable among the Library's new collections are the works of Norman Douglas currently on display in the Rotunda. Three cases contain the Leon Gelber collection of rare first and autographed limited editions, correspondence, and photographs recently acquired as a gift from Mrs. Gelber. The fourth case contains items acquired by purchase from the estate of the late Dr. J. Morris Slemons of Los Angeles. It includes several of the little-known early monographs, which supplement the Gelber gift and make the Library's Norman Douglas collection nearly complete.

The flat case in the hallway contains an exhibition to commemorate the birth date of Mahatma Gandhi (October 2), prepared by Ram Vepa, a graduate student from India. The exhibition contains, besides published works by and about Gandhi, a post card written by him to Vepa's father, and an example of the postage stamps recently issued in India in honor of Gandhi.

Wandering Scholars Report

At the staff meeting of September 30, held in the Graduate Reading Room on the third floor of the new wing, wandering Professors Walter Rubsamen, Charles Mowat, Hugh Dick, and Erik Wahlgren reported their varied and exciting experiences in libraries at home and abroad during the past year. Professor Rubsamen emphasized the problems of finding music manuscripts in Italian libraries, having visited Rome, Florence, and Venice. Official permission to photograph rare documents proved a difficult hurdle, but with Machiavellian and/or Don Giovannian skill, Professor Rubsamen returned with the desired prints. Professor Mowat, who enhanced the library's collection of British local history through a special fund set up by the Library Committee, told of the excellent service and comfortable appointments in the war-damaged British Museum, and the expansion of the Oxford University Library since he had used it as a student. He described the general layout of the Bristol University Library, in many ways typical of libraries in the United Kingdom. In a quest for materials for the UCLA Library, he visited bookstores from London to Glasgow.

Professor Dick's projects for the past year led him to the Library of Congress, to New York's Morgan and Columbia University Libraries, and to Yale and Harvard. He reported a general receptiveness to scholars in American libraries and pointed out some specific ways in which visiting scholars may be made to feel welcome. He commented on the value to scholars of full and accurate cataloging. Professor Wahlgren, also on leave of absence, spent two years at the University of Uppsala. His description of the service and personnel of the Library there, and of his reception, led the staff to believe that there is a kind of universality in the library profession, a spirit bound by no geography or national culture, nor by the size or nature of the collection, a spirit emanating perhaps from the books and the human beings who read -- and write -- them.

Staff Activities

Seven engineers and eight technical librarians are enrolled for the course in "Technical Literature and Library Orientation" being taught this fall by Johanna Allerding as an Engineering Extension Course. In meeting the interests and needs of both groups, Miss Allerding is having to steer a practical middle course. She reports that this is a "broadening experience" for the instructor as well as for the students.

Mr. Vosper talked last week to one section of Professor Melnitz's Theater Arts 200 class in Bibliography and Methods of Theatrical Research. Miss Shumaker will meet later with the other section.

Joint participation by library staff members and faculty in bibliographical instruction is proving helpful in a number of instances. In an early issue of the LIBRARIAN we shall give an account of the valuable work being done by English LA teaching assistants, in cooperation with the Reference Staff, in instructing students in the use of library materials.

Introductory Notes by Neal Harlow appear in the "Letter of Captain J. H. Folsom," published in the Letters of the Gold Discovery Series, no. 8, August 1948, by the Book Club of California.

Mr. Harlow participated in the discussion of photographic processes at one of the C.L.A. meetings at Santa Barbara last week. (For further news of C.L.A. see the supplement to this issue.)

Traveling Fools Home at Last

A week ago department heads heard a preliminary report on the visits of Messrs. Harlow and Moore to libraries in the Middle West and on the Atlantic seaboard. They mentioned with particular interest the new buildings at Harvard and Princeton as setting high standards for university library facilities and spoke of the special value they found in their visits to the great state universities of the Middle West, whose problems are close to those faced by the University Libraries at Berkeley and at Los Angeles. They felt they gained much from their comparison of services and procedures there with those of UCLA, and found most encouraging the knowledge that with the opening of the new wing we should soon be able to provide service to both undergraduate and graduate students comparable to the best that they saw on their trip. At the staff meeting last Tuesday their travelogue was continued in more detail. (Like the Wedding-Guest, staff members listened spellbound: they could not choose but hear. -- Ed., with apologies to S.T.C.)

CLARK LIBRARY NOTES

A recent visitor at the Clark Library was the New York lawyer, Boris Brasol. Mr. Brasol, a distinguished lecturer and author, wrote the authoritative biography, "Oscar Wilde, the Man, the Artist, the Martyr" (1938) which was awarded the Gold Medal of the Institut Litteraire et Artistique de France. Mr. Brasol is a collector of Wilde, Pushkin, and Dostoevsky, and has recently completed a translation of Dostoevsky's writings.

Several important items have been added to the Clark's collection of Wildeana in recent months. H. Montgomery Hyde presented two copies of his definitive work on the "Trials of Oscar Wilde" (1948) as well as photostats and typescripts of various pieces of correspondence to and from Oscar Wilde. An original pencil sketch of Wilde by Charles Serret (1880) was located in New York by the Director last June and has now been purchased. The Library has also acquired various editions of Wilde in Danish, French, and German, as well as several of the Mosher Press limited editions printed on vellum. After long searching, the Peter Pauper Press printing of "Salome" with decorations by Boris Artzybasheff (1935) turned up locally and was admitted to the company of the half-hundred other editions at the Clark.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

The annual business meeting and installation of new officers of the Staff Association will be held in Library 310 on Friday afternoon, October 22, at 4 o'clock. The Executive Board for the year is composed of Agnes Conrad, President, John E. Smith, and Esther Euler, professional members, and Mary DeWolf, Frances Rose, and Bonnie Rardin, non-professional members.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: Johanna Allerdig, H. Richard Archer, Louise Darling, Mary DeWolf, Helen Shumaker, John E. Smith, Robert Vosper.

October 14, 1948

Some Notes and Observations on the Meeting of the California Library
Association at Santa Barbara, October 5 - 9.

With a theme both timely and timeless for librarians -- "Books to Free Men" -- the 50th meeting of C.L.A. reminded us in different ways of our primary responsibilities for getting books to people and for being among the first of those who must protect the democratic right of free investigation. Twenty-six of us attended some part of the meetings, but we can locate no omniscient reporter to give us a comprehensive view of the proceedings. Consequently this is an anthology, covering some of the more significant meetings -- not all of them, however, because up to deadline time we could find no one who could remember seeing that magician, Wednesday night!

Resumé by the Librarian

Accompanied by Editor Moore, my wife and I drove to Santa Barbara for the last two days of the C.L.A. Conference. The weather was a typical southern California mixture of cool early fog and hot midday sun. Drought conditions have been relieved by water from newly dug wells, yet like the rest of southern California the land is badly parched and needing rain. The ubiquitous pepper trees were clustered with ripe red berries. The town was its customary schizophrenic self -- leisurely Spanish and mechanized modern -- nothing else like it in California.

I was impressed by Howard Rowe's untiring enthusiasm for his job as C.L.A. president and Santa Barbara City Librarian. He was equal to every situation in which I saw him, and having 600 visiting librarians is a continuous situation.

UCLA's Professor John Caughey read an excellent paper at the Friday dinner meeting in El Paseo. The subject was "California's Intellectual Centennial." He reviewed the early writings on the state and then analyzed the guidebooks for emigrants which poured from presses throughout the world. Professor Caughey's latest book, "Gold is the Cornerstone," is based partly on the multitude of guides which he acquired through us by film and photostat. He ended with a timely thrust at those who would censor libraries.

Saturday morning's general session was distinguished by Donald Coney's compelling report on what the Fourth Activities Committee's plan means to C.L.A. It was eloquently endorsed by the incomparable Willis Kerr, who recalled 48 years of membership in A.L.A. I share their belief that we should all hold joint membership in both organizations, which is the underlying plank in the Fourth's proposal.

Saturday afternoon Neal Harlow and I attended a meeting of the Executive Board in the Trustees Room in the Public Library. Howard Rowe proudly showed us a magnificent exhibit of early documents and letters loaned by the Santa Barbara Mission, archival repository of all the missions.

We drove home late afternoon and the west face of the cliffs of Point Dume, the opposite side of which we had seen the morning before shining white at sunrise, was a golden brown.

L.C.P.

Meeting on Intellectual Freedom (3rd General Session)

Miss Miriam Matthews, Chairman of the Committee on Intellectual Freedom, presented a clear-cut case for intellectual freedom as it pertains to libraries, and, quoting statements of librarians and newspaper editors, led up to the presentation of the Committee's proposed resolution (later passed by C.L.A.) urging the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors to reconsider its recent action and remove its threat of censoring the book selection program of the County Library. The background of the loyalty investigations of Los Angeles County employees then was reviewed by Miss Matthews and Edwin Hughes, one of the affected employees, as an

introduction to the reading of a second resolution (later passed in slightly modified form) protesting repressive loyalty investigations in California.

Director J. E. Wallace Sterling of the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery gave the main address, "Let Freedom Ring," emphasizing that although censorship and suppression are not historic novelties, the present trend in censorship cases must be fought. He suggested that communism cannot be overcome by suppressing the literature of the left, and that those in public office who would deny the right of Americans to free inquiry miss the essential lessons of history. "So much steam over loyalty," he said, "may cause vapors that will blind us. Those most zealous for loyalty are not always the best guardians of freedom."

Photography of Library Materials

Because of the growing statewide interest in the conservation of newspaper resources in libraries and the development of several newspaper photographing projects in California, a session was given over to a discussion of the microphotographing of California newspapers. Neal Harlow summarized the problems of newspaper conservation, stressing the importance of preserving historical files and the need of wide cooperation, and discussed the photographic laboratory and program at UCLA. Miss Mabel R. Gillis reported the progress being made in newspaper microfilming at the State Library, Raynard C. Swank read a report by Joseph Belloli on newspaper conservation at Stanford, and William R. Hawken, head of CU's Photographic Service, reported on the work and expansion of the photographic laboratory at Berkeley.

Mrs. Helen M. Porterfield and Alan D. Covey, both of CU, told respectively of preparations being made to photograph the Bancroft Library's historical files of newspapers, and of national standards for the microphotographic reproduction of newspapers and the union list of newspapers on microfilm. Willis Kerr focused the attention of the group on the importance of cooperative methods in California newspaper projects. There followed a general discussion of such problems as the inter-library loan of microfilm copies, the disposition of papers which have been photographed, and the use of microfilm and reading equipment in libraries.

College, University, and Research Library Section

Two types of library surveys were discussed by Raynard C. Swank, Director of Libraries at Stanford University, and David W. Davies, Librarian of Claremont and Pomona Colleges, at the Friday morning meeting of the College, University, and Research Library Section. Mr. Swank, who was a member of the team which surveyed the Stanford libraries more than a year ago, analyzed the structure of a general survey of a university or college library, showing that it was necessary for the surveyors to become acquainted with the whole organization of which the library is a part in order to establish a sound basis for understanding the situation in the library itself. He paid tribute to the gifts of Louis R. Wilson as a surveyor, citing his exceptional understanding and careful judgment in approaching library problems.

Mr. Davies told of the survey recently carried out by staff members themselves in the college libraries at Claremont. Contrasting with surveys by outside groups, the Claremont survey involved an effort at conscientious self-examination. We gathered from Mr. Davies' modest and good-humored description of the survey that staff members gained much from this process of appraising their own and each others' procedures.

Those Present

The following staff members are known to have attended one or more sessions of C.L.A., and were present at a variety of official and extra-official events and functions in Santa Barbara (--to the best of our knowledge all have returned and are back in librarian's harness): Johanna Allarding, Jean C. Anderson, Agnes Conrad, Gladys Coryell, Julia Curry, Ruth Doxsee, Dora Gerard, Hilda Gray, Jeannette Hagan, Neal Harlow, Andrew Horn, Alice Humiston, Helen Jones, Ardis Lodge, Otheo Metcalf, Man-Hing Yue Mok, Everett Moore, Roberta Nixon, Dorothy North, Richard O'Brien, L. C. Powell, Robert Quinsey, Helen Shumaker, John Smith, Irene Struffert, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 2 No. 2

October 28, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Neal Harlow, Andrew Horn, and Everett Moore and I spent a day last week at the Huntington Library. After a warm welcome by Librarian Leslie Bliss and Curator of Rare Books Robert Schad we fanned out on our several missions, coming together for luncheon with Mr. Schad, Carey Bliss, and Lyle Wright. More fanning out after lunch; then en route home we paid a visit to that incomparable octogenarian, Dr. Henry R. Wagner of San Marino, whose current research is on the publishing activities of H. H. Bancroft.

The regular Wednesday luncheon of the Zamorano Club last week was enlivened by H. Richard Archer's informal account of a trip to "the city." Accompanied by printer Grant Dahlstrom, Mr. Archer visited the Presses of Grabhorn, Greenwood, Equinox, and U.C.

On Monday the brothers Glen and Muir Dawson, Alumni Secretary John B. Jackson, and Alumni Library Committee Chairman Gordon J. Holmquist inspected the Library and lunched with several of us.

Chief Personnel Officer Boynton Kaiser and CU's Assistant Librarian Douglas Bryant are at the Library today for a conference on personnel matters.

The Senate Library Committee held a meeting last Friday in my office. Subscriptions to 292 new periodicals were approved, as well as purchases totalling \$2785 from the Reserve fund. Professor Joseph A. Gengerelli has replaced Professor Fitzgibbon on the Committee.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Danish Archivist in Los Angeles

Arthur G. Hassø, distinguished archivist of the Danish National Archives in Copenhagen, was a visitor to the library last week. Mr. Hassø, perhaps best known in this country for his editorship of "Danske Slotte og Herregaarde" (Copenhagen, 1943-46), is visiting the United States under the sponsorship of the Church of the Latter Day Saints, to work on an extensive project he has undertaken for the Genealogical Society of Utah for microfilming all Danish records of genealogical value -- one of several such projects now underway in the United States and Europe. The project in Denmark alone will result in some 20,000,000 frames of microfilm. Andrew Horn represented the Library at a party honoring Mr. Hassø in Professor Westergaard's home.

Vines to Wilson

"San Joaquin Vision," the talk given by Mr. Powell last April at the meeting of the Yosemite District of the California Library Association in Visalia, has now been reprinted in the Wilson Library Bulletin for October. "Carrying Vines to Visalia" was Mr. Powell's original descriptive title for the talk, but somewhere in the process of program-making and publicizing of the meeting the more elegant handle emerged. This did not discourage one of our downtown columnist friends who remarked apropos of Mr. P.'s line, "Highly dramatic was the old approach from Lebec via the grapevine, but the new highway drops you down like a millrace, with the diesel taking the hindmost," how nice it was "to see the college kids unbend."

Staff Activities

Dimitry Krassovsky was in Berkeley recently as a member of the Advisory Board of the University's incipient Institute of Slavic Studies.

Medical Records Librarians meeting on October 13 heard a paper by Gladys Coryell on "Fundamental Steps in Developing Syllabi for Professional Courses," and attended a two-hour workshop also conducted by Miss Coryell, in which she assisted smaller groups in developing syllabi on "Standard Nomenclature," "Professional Ethics," and "Management of Records Libraries." The meeting was a part of the institute of the Educational Section of the American Association of Medical Records Librarians, at the Mayfair Hotel in Los Angeles. The paper will be mimeographed by the Association for distribution.

On her recent week-end trip to Berkeley, Mrs. Lorita Schrank of the Acquisitions Department was able to squeeze in a half-day at the University Library. She discovered the pleasant fact that even a large university library can find time to be hospitable. Mrs. Schrank was received graciously by Miss Ivander MacIver, who gave much of her valuable time to explaining routines of her Gift and Exchange Department.

Arrears Cataloging Project

Last Monday Mr. Powell talked with the Catalog Department on the important project for arrears cataloging, by which the department is now undertaking to process some 28,000 volumes now stored in the basement of the Library. Miss Humiston discussed plans that have been worked out for putting through this program, and Mr. Engelbarts outlined procedures to be followed. Preliminary work on the Aldine, Harding (Unionist), and Morrison collections has been done by Mrs. Faggioli, working principally with Miss Greenwood. The committee on the arrears program is composed of Mrs. McCurdy, chairman, and Messrs. Engelbarts and Vosper.

Construction Bulletin

University Deans, Departmental Chairmen, and Administrative Officers will have a preview tour of the new wing tomorrow, so that they may observe the organization of services to be offered there. Preliminary plans are now being worked out for opening ceremonies for the wing, which we are hopeful of scheduling late in November or early in December. Construction of new Reserve Book Room facilities in the east end of the first floor of the old building, adjoining the new wing, is the only major construction work to be completed. This job is progressing 'steadily', though not fast enough, of course, for impatient staff and students.

Student Committee Resumes Activities

When the members of the Student Library Committee walked into the top floor of the new wing, where their first weekly meeting of the semester was held, there was a chorus of "Ohs" and "Ahs" to warm the heart of any architect. We hope their enthusiastic appreciation will be contagious and that other students will find the Library ever more usable, helpful, and enjoyable.

Messrs. Vosper and Quinsey were on hand to welcome the group. Mr. Vosper's flair for well chosen words was in evidence in his remarks to the committee. Mr. Quinsey, our Library representative on the committee, reports that business for the year looks good. Among its projects, the committee plans to conduct surveys and opinion polls concerning the Library, and why students do or do not use our services. We are sure its findings will be helpful, if sometimes disturbing to us.

Acquisitions: Some French Titles and Other Items

Recently received is an important file of forty-one volumes of Revue des Bibliothèques, 1891-1936, and fifteen supplementary volumes, 1909-1928. Many of the articles are concerned with the holdings of European libraries. Number 15 of the supplementary volumes is especially noteworthy: "Les Marques Typographiques Parisiennes des XV^e et XVI^e Siècles." In it are reproduced many printers' marks with a note about the presses where they were used.

Devotees of the theater will be interested in two handsomely bound sets, L'Art du Théâtre, 1901-1904, and Comoedia Illustré, 1909-1921. Profuse and amusing illustrations remind us of their places as continental counterparts, or, more accurately, predecessors of Theater Arts Monthly.

A fine example of illustration for the novel is contained in the new three-volume edition of Marcel Proust's "A la Recherche du Temps Perdu" (Paris, Gallimard, 1947). The numerous water colors by Van Dongen have captured very successfully the temperament of the text.

"Bibliotheca Reediana," London, 1807, is the auction catalogue of the library of Isaac Reed, 18th century editor of Shakespeare. Professor Claude Jones of the English Department recently presented the Library with a copy of this unusual book. It was Mr. Jones who edited the "Isaac Reed Diaries" (University of California Press, 1946). Reed's must have been one of the great private collections of his day. The sale, which took place immediately after his death, required thirty-nine days and brought a total of 4,386 pounds, which must have been something of a record for those times. Neat annotations in the margins of our copy give the prices, and in many cases, the purchasers' names. Heber, Dibdin, and other noted collectors were there. Thomas Gray was in low esteem -- his "Odes," first edition, sold for two shillings, and a lot of his poems in manuscript brought even less; while a manuscript of Goldsmith, another mere contemporary, went for eleven shillings. A Shakespeare First Folio, grangerized into three volumes, brought thirty-eight pounds.

The scarce periodical, Our Corner, London 1883-88, complete in twelve volumes, is noted at the accessioning table. The remarkable Annie Besant was editor, and socialist articles by leading members of the Fabian Society, notably G. B. Shaw, appear. Shaw's "Love Among the Artists" was first published in this monthly magazine.

Professor Waldemar Westergaard has presented the Library with a collection of manuscripts, typescripts, galley proofs, notes, photostats of documents, translations, and related papers pertaining to several of his most recently published books. The collection is one of the most interesting and unusual sets of working materials to be added to the Library.

"Books in Print, 1948" has arrived! This is the long-awaited author-title index to the "Publishers' Trade List Annual." The last such index was published by Bowker in 1902-04, and librarians and the book trade have longed for its renewal these 44 years. Some 85,000 titles of 357 United States publishers are listed in the volume. A copy of the volume will be available in the Reference Department as well as in Acquisitions.

Our holdings of the United States Serial Set were considerably strengthened recently with the arrival of approximately 400 volumes on duplicate exchange from Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College at Stillwater. The eight crates of books, which proved to be in excellent physical condition, constitute one of the largest exchange shipments we have received in recent years.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

The following officers have been elected for the year 1948/49: President, Agnes Conrad; Vice-President, Esther Euler; Secretary-Treasurer, Mary DeWolf.

A partial list of committee appointments is as follows: Welfare: Bonnie Rardin, Chairman, Janet Thomas, and Helen Riley; Program: Jean Anderson, Chairman, Andrew Horn, and Mildred Smith; Social: Barbara Cope, Chairman, Renee Schurecht, and Charlotte Spence. Book-buying representative is Robert Thomason.

THE LIBRARY WORLD

National Attention on the Local Censorship Problem

Full treatment has been given by Publishers' Weekly in its October 16 issue to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors' action in creating a committee to censor all books in the county libraries. In its "News of the Week," PW points out that "The supervisors' action is aimed at County Librarian John D. Henderson, who is accused of 'liberal thoughts,' and of having expressed to colleagues his objections against part of the loyalty statement. The censorship committee would 'supervise the purchase of books,' taking this function away from the county librarian."

Editor Frederick G. Melcher writes in an editorial in this issue, "We cannot but believe that Los Angeles citizens, backed, we are sure, by voiced protests from up and down the whole state, will promptly find methods to go on record against such a humiliating invasion of their rights as readers.

"California," he concludes, "is a commonwealth famous for its library growth and progress. It will not take this lying down, and will surely force the Supervisors to bury this order."

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, library 236. Contributors to this issue: Helen J. Jones, Robert Quinsey, Frances Rose, Betty Rosenberg, Wilbur J. Smith, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 2 No. 3

November 11, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

The Library Council held its fall meeting last week on the Mount Hamilton campus. The opening session took place Thursday morning at the Hotel Sainte Claire in San José, then after lunch we drove over the extremely curvaceous twenty-five mile road to the top of the 4209-foot mountain. The day was clear, the view glorious. After a business meeting in the Lick Observatory Library (one of the country's finest), we toured the multi-dwelling establishment, including a schoolhouse for the eight children of the fifty mountain folk, and the U.S. Post Office (fourth class), whose master is the versatile Astronomer-Librarian "Fritz" Neubauer.

Director and Mrs. C. D. Shane graciously entertained the Council, together with Professor Louderback from Berkeley, at a buffet supper in their home, featured by the hostess's home-baked bread and lemon pie. Then we were educated and entertained by Astronomer Neubauer in a private demonstration of the thirty-six-inch refractor. "Elevator Man" Davidson raised and lowered the sixty-foot diameter circular floor and made the seventy-five foot dome go round and round, to the music of our chattering teeth. For it was cold. No heat is possible, and we learned that the astronomers who work all night at the several telescopes wear down-filled flying suits and boots. The big tube is so delicately balanced that its fifteen tons can be moved with one hand. We took turns peering at such objects as Alpha Lyra in Vega and a 35,000 light-year-distant star cluster in Hercules. I was deeply impressed by a bronze tablet on the telescope's pier-base, which read: "Here Lies the Body of James Lick."

The next morning we held a closing session at the hotel in San José, and at luncheon we savored some deliciously grisly stories by Medical Librarian Saunders, the Council's undisputed Number One raconteur.

In line with the Council's purpose of furthering the common interests of the University's libraries, our discussions included such topics as interlibrary lending procedures, annual reports, collecting policies, library use codes, book storage, budgets, etc.

The Council will meet next spring for the first time at UCLA.

Personnel. Mrs. Louise Rose, who has joined the Acquisitions Department as Secretary-Stenographer, is a graduate of the Gymnasium in Berlin, and has worked at the Hoover Library. She replaces Mrs. Hildur McCafferty, who resigned to join her husband at Harvard, where he is a student in the Divinity School. The resignation of Mrs. Maki Nagami, Senior Library Assistant in the Reserve Book Room, has been accepted with regret.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Visitor from Australia

Education for librarianship in Australia is being set up within the libraries themselves, rather than in the universities, according to Miss Elizabeth Hall who visited us last week. Miss Hall is Director of Training in the Commonwealth National Library at Canberra and is in this country on a Carnegie Grant to study American libraries and library schools. California's eucalyptus trees ("blue gums," down under) made her feel at home, as did the cordial greeting she received from our Dean D.E. McHenry whom she had met during his recent visit to her country.

Book Dealers we know:

Jake Zeitlin (Zeitlin & Ver Brugge) is moving from his familiar friendly shop hard by the Elks Temple into the well-known Red Barn on La Cienega, near Santa Monica Boulevard.

W.P. Wreden of Burlingame came in last week on one of his periodic Los Angeles trips, bringing with him his learned new bibliographer, Mr. E.A. Osborne of London.

Institute on Music Librarianship

Ruth Doxsee attended the two-day University Extension Institute on Music Librarianship, held on the Berkeley campus October 29-30. Mr. Duckles and Mrs. Nicewonger of the University Music Library, and Mr. Colby of the Oakland Public Library were responsible for the well-organized program, which covered all phases of music library administration. A panel of librarians represented both public and university libraries in the discussions. The approach was practical, Miss Doxsee reports, and the informal discussions following the prepared talks were lively and of great value for their interchange of ideas. The crisp autumn Berkeley weather apparently gave an added zest to the stimulating week-end.

"Friends" Chamber Music Concerts

A number of our staff members take advantage of the opportunity for hearing 'live' chamber music here on the campus at the concerts sponsored by the University Friends of Music. The next concert of this year's series is to be presented on Tuesday evening, November 23, at which the Compinsky Trio will play compositions by Beethoven, Rachmaninov, and Ravel. This is the second of this season's series of five concerts by outstanding instrumental groups. Annual memberships at \$2.50 are still available to staff members and their friends -- obviously a bargain, in these or any times. Further information, application forms, and sales talk (if requested) are obtainable from Helen Shumaker or the Editor.

Ex-Staff Activity

One of our former staff members, Doris R. Watts, now Children's Librarian of the Bret Harte Branch of the Long Beach Public Library, is co-author with Helen Iredell (Librarian of Woodrow Wilson High School) of "Adult Books, Young People" in the October 15 Library Journal. The article suggests "reading through which the librarian may guide her young

people to the reading and enjoyment of adult books." Mrs. Watts was a library assistant at UCLA from 1942 to 1944, before attending U.S.C. Library School. She and Miss Iredell have worked for the past two years on a joint committee of public and school librarians in choosing adult books suitable for high school age.

CLARK LIBRARY: Seminars and Tours

Professor Clinton Howard of the History department has again scheduled his seminar in "English History; Studies in the Stuart Period," for every Tuesday afternoon from 2 to 5 at the Clark Library. This year's seminar is made up of ten graduate students. As in the past, they are working primarily in the Library's "Political and Religious Ephemera Collection, 1640-1750," which includes more than 6,000 items of political and religious significance. Several students' papers from past seminars have been published in scholarly journals, and we hope that this year's seminar will produce more.

A new seminar to be scheduled regularly at the Clark Library is Professor Edward N. Hooker's "Dryden and His Contemporaries." This group of eight graduate students meets every other Monday afternoon, from 2:30 to 5, using items from the Library's fine Dryden Collection.

Also attracted by the Clark's Dryden holdings was Sister Mary Humiliata's undergraduate class of ten students from Immaculate Heart College. They toured the Library on Thursday afternoon, October 28, and were enthusiastic about the Dryden exhibits arranged for them. In an informal meeting following the tour, items from the Chaucer, Pope, Swift, Rochester, and Johnson shelves were shown.

The 17th Century Music Collection was the point of interest on the afternoon of October 18, when Professor Pauline Alderman of U.S.C.'s College of Music brought her class of seventeen graduate students to the Library. After the seminar (in which thirty rare 17th century music books were discussed and examined), the group toured the Library. Professor Alderman holds one seminar at the Clark Library early each semester to familiarize her students with its holdings. We anticipate that many will be returning as readers.

Students from Professor Hugh Dick's "Bibliography" course (English 200) met at the Library on November 2, and were shown examples of rare books by Mr. Archer, who spoke also of problems in bibliography and rare book collecting. Twenty graduate students were present and toured the Library after the meeting.

BRANCH NEWS

Biomedical Library

Mrs. Ella Moyers, Librarian of the White Memorial Library, College of Medical Evangelists, visited the Biomedical Library and Reading Room on October 27. Mrs. Moyers had much to tell about the 50th anniversary meeting of the Medical Library Association which she attended in Philadelphia last May. Perhaps the subject of most interest to the Biomedical people is the proposal for the organization of regional sections of the M.L.A. Miss Darling reports that her staff are all for it.

The half-mile between the Biomedical Library's Reading Room and its processing section is now bridged by jeep messenger service three afternoons a week -- Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. The driver is Johnny Johnson, Biomedical student assistant.

Engineering Library

A recent visitor was Mrs. Blanche Dalton, Engineering Librarian on the Berkeley campus, and author of "Sources of Engineering Information," the text used in Johanna Allending's course in Technical Literature and Library Orientation. Mrs. Dalton came to Los Angeles primarily to give the course lecture on patents, manufacturers' catalogs, theses, reprints, and other such technical publications, but arrived in time to attend the fourth anniversary ceremonies of the College of Engineering. These ceremonies were climaxed by some sidewalk superintending at the site of the first unit of the first permanent Engineering building on this campus, where the power shovel was hard at work. The inevitable tour of the new Library wing was, of course, not overlooked. Mrs. Dalton brought with her the interesting report that branch librarians on the northern campus are now forming their own staff association.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

Continuing the list of committee appointments begun in the October 28 LIBRARIAN, the following appointments for 1948/49 are announced: Membership: Rexina Hempler, Chairman, Violet Brown, William E. Conway, Mollie Hollreigh, Claire Reineke, and Grace Shumaker; Public Relations: Frances Rose, Chairman, Roberta Nixon, and Betty Norton; Courtesy: Eve Dolbee and Effie Flanagan; Staff Rooms: Mate McCurdy and Dorothy Wells; Stamp Collecting: Georgiana Faggioli, Chairman, and Lorita Schrank.

Bibliotrivia *** Articles on the Red Feather program are indexed in Readers' Guide for September 25 under the heading "Communist chest" *** An overseas letter reached the University of Illinois Library with the address, "Maine Library, University of Alabama, Urbana, Illinois" *** "Be more G-- D-- courteous!" wrote a student to a west coast library, via the suggestion box *** Dauntless President Truman allowed himself to be pictured on the cover of the ALA Bulletin without a pipe *** Robert Glass Cleland, Huntington Library research associate, and Norman Bridge* were announced by a Los Angeles newspaper as guest speakers at Scripps College's recent convocation *** An Indiana clubwoman wrote the Library for "material for a year's program in a Study Club. I would like to get some of the ideas of the Western people... Please send material which I can keep as my time is limited and I could not return it, perhaps" *** Seven books listed as burned in the Chemistry Building fire in 1928 turned up last month looking quite fit, and were reinstated in the Chemistry Library without prejudice *** Electricians removed fluorescent tubes from the Reference Department office to place in the not-yet-operating blind students' rooms in the new wing *** Creatures recently admitted to the Catalog as subject headings include Gazelles, Ladyfish, and Ravens *** On looking at the heading "Music and morals," the reader is advised to "See also Sex in art" ***

*(1844-1925 -- Ed.)

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: Johanna Allending, Louise Darling, Edna Davis, Ruth Doxsee, Frances Rose, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

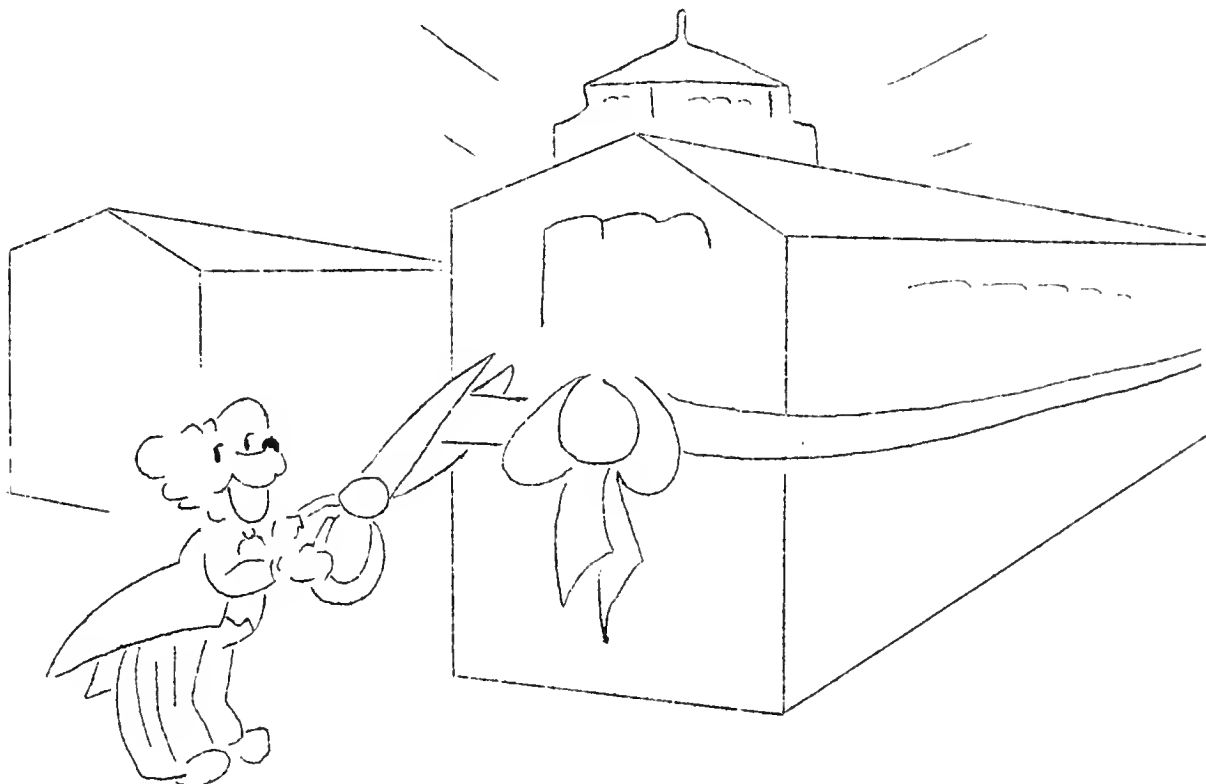
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

ol. 2 No. 4

November 24, 1948

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Next Wednesday morning at ten fifteen the Library "takes Wing." Regent Dickson, Provost Dykstra, Library Committee Chairman Campbell, Student Body President Keene, Architects Heitschmidt and Matcham, and



the Bruin Band will joyfully usher the public into the new reading rooms. The following Sunday from two until six the Library Staff Association is joining me to sponsor an Open House in the new wing. Come and bring your family and friends.

On the eve of our dedication it is my sad duty to report the death on November 18 of Librarian Emeritus John Edward Goodwin. I have asked Staff Association President Agnes Conrad to help me devise a lasting and appropriate memorial to our founder. In the meantime the next issue of the LIBRARIAN will be dedicated to Mr. Goodwin and will contain tributes by a number of those who worked most closely with him in the two decades of his headship, 1923-1944.

We were honored last week by a visit from Josef Stummvoll, Director of the National Library of Austria, accompanied by Friedrich Waller, the local Consul General of Austria. After a tour of the Library the visitors and several of the staff were guests at a Provost's luncheon, attended also by Professors Arlt, Mellnitz, and Schnitzler.

Professor Henry Schnitzler, son of the great Viennese playwright Arthur Schnitzler, has given the Library more than a thousand volumes from his father's library. Earlier this week Mr. Vosper and I and Professor Hagge lunched with Professor Schnitzler and planned an Arthur Schnitzler exhibit in the Library.

Day before yesterday we enjoyed a visit from U.S.C.'s two new Assistant Librarians Hazel Rea and Rice Estes, accompanied by their Reference Librarian Helen Azhderian and Circulation Librarian Florence Youngman. Miss King, Mr. Moore, and Mr. Vosper helped me entertain the Trojan guests at lunch.

Idwal Jones spent an afternoon in Special Collections, getting information from Neal Harlow for a book he is writing on San Francisco's historic Montgomery Block.

I was sorry to have missed a visit from Harold Lamb. He brought the Library Spanish translations of two of his books and a copy of his latest book on old Russia, "The City and the Tsar" (Doubleday, 1948), in the Acknowledgements to which he says kind things about several of the staff who aided his researches.

Aaron Copland visited the Music Library and new wing, following his talk last week in Royce Hall. Neal Harlow and I had some difficulty in convoying the composer through a sea of admirers, until we were joined by Provost Dykstra, Professor John Vincent, and Los Angeles Times Music Critic Albert Goldberg.

Thanks to Andy Hamilton for his excellent story on the Library in the Oregon game issue of The Goal Post.

Mr. Krassovsky, Mr. Vosper, and I represented the Library at a campus conference on the newly created Institute of Slavic Studies, presided over by Berkeley's Sather Professor of History, Robert J. Kerner.

"Adventures in Book Collecting" was the title of a talk I gave last Sunday afternoon at the Los Angeles County Museum and again the following Tuesday evening to a meeting of Frytanean at the Dykstras' home.

Frederick Gunther visited the Library a few weeks ago, and I spent an hour showing him what makes us tick. He is a collector and bibliophile and has shown some interest in librarianship as a career. Freddie is eleven years old and was accompanied by his mother on the tour which took us from steam tunnel to skylight.

I had a good chat with Mrs. Helen Murie, Librarian of the Eureka Public Library, and with her husband, when they visited us recently. Mrs. Murie is Mate McCurdy's sister-in-law.

Personnel

Mrs. Petty E. Ragatzy, who has been appointed Senior Library Assistant in the Reserve Book Room to replace Maki Nagami, has had experience in several clerical positions since receiving her B.A. from UCLA in 1944.

Kenneth Wilson has been appointed Principal Library Assistant at the Loan Desk, in the position of Stack Supervisor.

The resignations of Richard Bennett, Loan Desk, and Charlotte Gay, Catalog Department, have been accepted with regret.

Position classifications for Lorita Schrank, Acquisitions Department, and Marjorie Hughes, Catalog Department, have been changed to Senior Library Assistant.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Through East Wing History with the Library Photographer

From a photographic archive in the Department of Special Collections it appears that work on the new wing began on June 18, 1947, when woodman spared not the trees standing in the way of progress, but cleared the campus-old woods back of the Library. Within a couple of days the real noise had begun and huge shovels had excavated several feet of bermuda grass and dirt from beneath the prospective wing. By June 24, when Messrs. Sproul, Dykstra, and Powell got together for a ground-breaking ceremony, the shovels had already dug themselves in a good ten feet. By Independence Day the big excavators had crawled out, and wooden forms for the foundations were under way. Actual construction of the wing had begun!

Forms for the sub-basement and service tunnel were knocked together August 4, concrete was poured, and construction of forms for the first floor was begun the next week. By early September concrete for the first floor was poured over the huge bread-tin forms, a solid second floor was hardening by late September, a third was being poured wheelbarrow-full by wheelbarrow-full in mid-October. By the end of October work on the ventilating system was well begun, while nature's own air conditioning system, turned up too high, on the weekend of November 2, tipped a couple of unfinished columns on the third floor right over the edge.

In the first week of November steel and concrete supports for the roof were completed, and on November 17 two eighty-foot cranes hoisted the steel roof trusses to the top of the building and set them lightly in place. The steel roof structure was completed by November 24, wooden forms were laid down, and the concrete roof was completed by the 12th of December. Before the end of 1947 interior metal lath was being erected for the partitions on the ground floor, and the first connecting passage with the old building was being hammered through.

The outer brick wall, begun in mid-November, crept up to the top floor by late January, and except for the thick angular lace of scaffolding on the surface, the building looked to all the world completed. The going thereafter became so monotonous that the photographer lost interest and came no more from his dark room. By means of numerous tours, however, East Wing fans could see for themselves the steady transmutation of crude brick and concrete into the graceful and colorful building into which we are about to move on the 1st of December.

Discussion and Commentary at Pasadena

Twenty-six years of activity of the Conference of College and University Librarians of Southern California were picturesquely reviewed by Willis Kerr at the recent Saturday morning meeting at the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories Library in Pasadena, which was attended by some ten UCLA librarians. By means of succinct commentary on the minutes of the Conference's meetings Mr. Kerr drew a picture of its efforts to provide a sounding board for a variety of timely subjects, and left an impression of notable accomplishment over the years. The curtain raiser on the morning's double bill was Mr. Powell's discussion of last summer's Library Institute at Chicago, in which he reviewed in particular the question of what qualities ought to be found in the academic librarian. In making his case for the librarian as bookman rather than administrator -- if such a choice has to be made -- he drew on his own recent article on the subject in the Stechert-Hafner Book News for October 15. After luncheon at the Athenaeum, the conferees were shown a color film on the construction of the 200-inch Hale telescope at Palomar Mountain.

Vox Pop

This week the Student Library Committee's Library questionnaire is being distributed from the foyer. Entitled "For Thinking People Only," it should produce some constructive and valuable criticisms. Claire Greenebaum, chairman of the Committee, has indicated that she will be glad to receive from the staff any comments on the questions or suggestions for future surveys. It will be interesting to see what changes in student opinion of the Library may become evident after the east wing opens.

Engineering/S.L.A. Activity

After five years' labor, the List of Subject Headings for Aeronautical Libraries is in its final stage of production, Miss Allerding reports. On the editorial committee with her have been the Librarians of the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation and Pasadena City College. The first installment of this Special Libraries Association project has been received from Connecticut, where the United Aircraft Library is reproducing the List.

Apropos of the S.L.A., Miss Allerding is busy these days (on the side, that is) helping to prepare for the national meeting to be held in Los Angeles next June. She is Chairman of the Registration Committee, as well as Convention Liaison Chairman for the Science-Technology Group.

Attack

A note of comfort and reassurance comes from the Catalog Department, where every Wednesday its members are sometimes said to mutter to themselves, or wear a look of grim determination. A spokesman from the second floor back informs us that there is no cause for alarm, and reminds us that Wednesday is Arrears Day, that on that day each cataloger is given twenty-five books to catalog, and that no one is quite himself until his quota for the day is completed. In thus attacking the 25,000 volumes from the basement the catalogers are encountering some wondrous materials -- often in fields they would otherwise not touch on. We suspect they may secretly marvel at how dull life was before they opened their attack on Arrears.

Progress Report on Library Orientation

As an outgrowth of the English 1A library orientation program initiated last year in cooperation with the Reference Department (see the LIBRARIAN for February 19, 1948), Professor Wortham recently invited Miss Lodge to attend the staff meeting of English teaching assistants to discuss assignments of research paper subjects. This has proved helpful to the Reference staff, for they have been able to learn precisely the purposes and methods of the instructors for this assignment and have thus been able to cooperate more intelligently with the teaching program.

Since English 1A is required for nearly every curriculum, and the library orientation program is coordinated with work on the research papers, the program is proving valuable in teaching the use of library materials to freshmen. It serves moreover as a liaison between students and librarians, and faculty and librarians, bringing more students to the Reference Desk for assistance, and providing a direct channel for instructors and librarians to work together on a mutually beneficial basis.

Recap on the Censorship Issue

Los Angeles County Library became the object of national attention and concern when the County Board of Supervisors announced its intention on September 28 of appointing a censorship committee to review book purchases, past and future. Prompt protests were filed by the California Library Association, the American Civil Liberties Union, and the League of Women Voters. Local newspapers editorialized unfavorably on the Supervisors' action; a veritable journalistic crusade was launched by the Westwood Hills Press. National attention was drawn to Los Angeles through news published in the New York Herald Tribune and Publishers' Weekly, as well as an article by David K. Berninghausen, Chairman of A.L.A.'s Committee on Intellectual Freedom, in the November 1 issue of Library Journal. The Supervisors have now announced that committee duties will be advisory rather than to exercise censorship powers. County Counsel has declared that an ordinance outlining the duties of the committee will be difficult, inasmuch as the State Education Code clearly places responsibility for library purchases in the hands of the Librarian. Whether such an advisory committee can exercise indirect pressures upon the book collection is still a matter of speculation, and the situation must remain the subject of close scrutiny by those librarians who favor the 1948 Library Bill of Rights.

"Western Books" Shown in New York

An Exhibition of Western Books selected by the Rounce and Coffin Club from the work of printers and publishers west of the Rocky Mountains between the years 1938 and 1948 opened at the New York Public Library on November 9 for a twelve-day showing. At the invitational opening the Directors of the American Institute of Graphic Arts presented two speakers, Merle Armitage, Art Director of Look, and Paul Bennett, Director of Typographic Layout of the Mergenthaler Linotype Company. Western Books exhibitions are familiar to us in Pacific coast libraries (this year's annual showing opened at UCLA in March) but this is the first time a comprehensive selection has been shown in New York. Among those who have contributed much to the development of these exhibitions is the Clark Library's H. Richard Archer. The 1948 Chairman of the Western Books Committee is Lyle H. Wright of the Huntington Library, who has written an interesting account of the showings in Publishers' Weekly for November 6.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

At long last four Round Table groups have become a part of the Library Staff Association's activities. The first meeting of each group has resulted in the following plans of organization: The Book Club Round Table, guided by a steering committee composed of Barbara Cope, Chairman, Catherine Birch, and Richard O'Brien, Assistant Chairman, will hold meetings the fourth Monday of each month at 8 p.m. Three war novels are scheduled for discussion November 22. The Library Problems Round Table chose Helen Shumaker as Secretary of the group and Helen More as Program Chairman of the meeting to be held on December 6 at 4:30 p.m. Orientation of the staff and correlation of interests and responsibilities in the library are the topics up for discussion. The Professional Literature Round Table elected a steering committee of three: Ardis Lodge, Chairman, Betty Norton, and Helen Riley. This group plans to review and discuss outstanding articles from professional publications and journals in the library and its correlated fields. The first meeting will be held November 29 from 5 to 6 p.m. The Music Appreciation Round Table has elected Georgia Catey as Chairman and has a plan of rotating Program Chairmanships to assure the group of variety in the music to be played and discussed. The next meeting will be scheduled sometime in December. Anyone interested in joining these groups should get in touch with their chairmen.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

Library openings are in the air, and a notable one nearby was that of the College of the Immaculate Heart in Hollywood. We were represented at their Open House on November 6 by Misses Curry, Hagan, and Riley, who report that the new building incorporates many of the latest improvements in library design, including a pleasing use of good lighting and color.

The East Los Angeles Junior College Library also held Open House, on Sunday afternoon, November 7, in their attractive new temporary quarters. The guest book was signed by Gladys Coryell, representing the UCLA Library. Librarian Louise Roewekamp, in addition to arranging attractive table exhibits in keeping with the Book Week theme, had prepared a display of books suitable for Christmas gifts. Attracting much interest, Miss Coryell says, was the suggested library of books for home reference.

Los Angeles City College celebrated Book Week last Wednesday with a program sponsored by its Library, at which UCLA's Professor Richard Lillard, formerly an instructor at City College, described his several years' adventure in research in preparing his recently published book, "The Great Forest" (Knopf, 1947). Mr. Moore represented the UCLA Library at the program and subsequent luncheon, at which City College Librarian Helen Herney was the hostess.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is issued every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: Gladys Coryell, Neal Harlow, Helen J. Jones, Ardis Lodge, Robert Quinsey, Frances Rose, John E. Smith. Our Artist: Roberta Nixon.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 2 No. 5

December 9, 1948

IN MEMORIAM

JOHN EDWARD GOODWIN

1876 - 1948

LIBRARIAN OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

AT LOS ANGELES, 1923 - 1944

Librarian Emeritus, 1944 - 1948

Tributes to Mr. Goodwin have been received during the past two weeks from several members of the University's staff and faculty who were closely associated with him during the important first two decades of the University's history.

Professor Emeritus Ernest Carroll Moore, first Provost of the University of California at Los Angeles, under whom Mr. Goodwin served from 1923 until Dr. Moore's retirement as Vice-President and Provost in 1936, has written the following:

Dear Librarian Powell:

Mr. Goodwin was the first Librarian of the University of California at Los Angeles. He was the shaper of the Library. You are in his footsteps. The undertaking, as you know, is both vast and responsible. The part which the Library must do will never be completely done. It gratifies us to see it growing into great power and we shall push it forward as fast as you will let us do that.

Sincerely yours,
Ernest C. Moore

Provost Dykstra has fittingly recalled his association with Mr. Goodwin on the Vermont Avenue campus during the University's early years, and on into its period of rapid growth in Westwood:

John Goodwin came to our campus on Vermont Avenue in 1923, the year after I joined forces with U.C.L.A. I saw him frequently, for along with a few other members of our company we had a regular lunch club where we discussed our mutual concerns. In a sense we grew up together in U.C.L.A.

Years later we found another tie, for he was a graduate of the University (Wisconsin) of which I was president. As a matter of interest he was born but a short distance from the President's House, and just outside the town of Madison, Wisconsin.

It is right that we honor John Goodwin today as we are dedicating a new wing to the library of which he was so proud. In a real sense he was the father and sponsor of our library -- a collection which is becoming notable in many respects. It is a matter of the keenest regret to me that he did not stay with us long enough to participate in our opening ceremonies. We take consolation, however, in the fact that many of the Library staff which serves us served with him, and his work and influence thus carries over into the new era which begins this week.

Professor Gordon S. Watkins, for many years Dean of the College of Letters and Science, was closely associated with Mr. Goodwin in helping to lay foundations for the Library's rapidly growing collections, and was instrumental in obtaining the National Unionist Association's important collection of research materials. He has recalled Mr. Goodwin's pioneering in providing a young University with an adequate library:

The passing of John E. Goodwin has caused real sorrow among those of us who were privileged to know him well and who through the early years of pioneering in this very promising University had the opportunity to work with him. Fresh in our memories are the discouraging inadequacies of the University's library facilities during the early period of our sojourn here. To Mr. Goodwin these inadequacies were a challenge to greater effort rather than a source of discouragement. He built the foundation of what inevitably will become one of the nation's great libraries. But a greater asset than John Goodwin's ability to create a library were his modesty, sincerity, and personableness. He was a good citizen; we shall miss him greatly.

Professor Waldemar Westergaard, himself a distinguished bibliophile and great friend of libraries, who has often helped the Library in acquiring some of its most important materials, has expressed his appreciation of Mr. Goodwin's understanding of the absolute necessity for the faculty to have a strong research library with which to work:

John Goodwin was a man of few words, a modest man, but his reserve merely cloaked the persevering planner, the far-seeing strategist who visioned a great University in the not very distant future, and who never deviated in his insistence that the heart of such University must be its library. We, of the faculty, found him a congenial man to work with. When it became clear that to build a great research library as well as a reference collection from scratch, large sums would be required, he worked zestfully with the Senate Library Committee to formulate powerful arguments calculated to overcome any inertia from legislative or other sources. His early requests for sums like \$75,000 a year for book purchases were not honored at the time, but he kept up the fight and he lived to see a \$100,000 book budget submitted and accepted. The loyalty and unflinching devotion of this staff and the affection shown him through his long term of office by appreciative faculty colleagues testify to his sterling qualities as a man and his achievements as a pioneer builder of our University library.

Professor Max S. Dunn, for four years Chairman of the Library Committee, and a member of the Committee during three library administrations, has been one of the Library's strongest supporters since before its actual establishment as a university library. As such he writes of Mr. Goodwin's work in building the Library:

John E. Goodwin, our first Librarian, labored zealously and untiringly during the more than two decades of his Librarianship to establish on the UCLA campus a truly great university library. The debt owed to him is repayable only by the attainment of library goals worthy of the man whose name we honor.

"Knowledge, whether it descends from divine inspiration or springs from human sense, would soon perish and vanish to oblivion if it were not preserved in books, traditions, conferences, and places appointed." - Francis Bacon.

Professor Lily Bess Campbell, present Chairman of the Library Committee, who came to the University a year before Mr. Goodwin became Librarian, has always been not only an interested observer of the Library's growth, but one of its most active friends in its behalf. She writes the following, therefore, out of her own experience in helping to build the University Library's present collections:

When Librarian John Goodwin came from the University of Texas in 1923 to what was then the Southern Branch of the University of California, he was called upon to transform a normal school library, which had proudly catalogued one hundred and twenty-five copies of a textbook in education but no standard texts of either Chaucer or Shakespeare, into a university library that was to provide the basis not only for undergraduate work but also for advanced research. The faculty, predominantly new and young, had to be induced to order books; there were actually unexpended sums in the library budget in those days. A staff of trained librarians with modern ideas about using books rather than keeping them safe and unread had to be assembled. The old inflexible Dewey system of cataloguing had to be discarded and all the books recatalogued under the Library of Congress system. To build a library in such fashion that it can be indefinitely expanded to meet the always increasingly complex demands of a modern university is a much harder task than just to build a library; anyone with money can do that. Our 600,000 volumes, our branch libraries, our new wing of the Library with its added services, and above all our realizable plans for a future when this will be not only a good library but a great library -- all carry their tribute to the first Librarian of the University. The foundations were well laid.

Professor Emeritus Charles Grove Haines, sometime Chairman of the Library Committee, has written a warm tribute to Mr. Goodwin in a letter to the Librarian, from which we quote the following:

Mr. Goodwin was a close friend and neighbor for many years and I have always had the highest respect and admiration for him. He had sterling qualities of character, ability, and integrity that one seldom finds in friends and associates. Having worked with him frequently and intimately for a long time I was impressed with his competence and effectiveness as librarian and administrator.

Mr. Goodwin's passing came as a great surprise and shock to me and I shall miss him greatly. He left the UCLA Library as an incomplete monument to his persistent labors and careful planning.

Sydney B. Mitchell, first Director and Professor of Librarianship, Emeritus, of the University of California School of Librarianship, earlier an associate of Mr. Goodwin's at Stanford, contributed a biographical sketch of Mr. Goodwin to the June 1944 issue of College and Research Libraries on the occasion of the latter's retirement. Following are the concluding paragraphs of his article:

While I seem to have emphasized his characteristics as a pioneer and builder, this sketch would be quite incomplete without reference to his characteristics as an administrator. We both served under the late George T. Clark, librarian of Stanford University, and had opportunity to observe his ways and learn something of his wisdom. As a head librarian Goodwin has shown the same characteristics, subordination of all extraneous interests to his job and constant attention to it, even a disinclination to leave it to anyone else for any length of time. His ideal seems to be that of a fine, well-balanced team under one leader with opportunity for all within it but little encouragement for anyone considered too keen on individualism, even if that may mean overlooking exceptional capacities. Caution in adding to the staff and careful consideration of all personnel problems, great patience and kindness combined with the courage to make difficult decisions when necessary, are other characteristics which have combined to make the UCLA library a place where there are more happy and satisfied librarians than on the staff of some more exciting places.

Like some rather quiet and not particularly articulate men he is more observant than is often supposed and has shown shrewdness and insight in his dealing with people. He has a quiet but pungent sense of humor. When someone told him that I had injured my wrist in a fall over a church step in Chicago, he remarked that I had better go to church more often or stay away altogether. Goodwin is an excellent example of a man who has accepted certain limitations, indifferent health through much of his professional life, no particular aptitude for active participation in mass affairs, but who has so concentrated on the job for which he was fitted that he has rendered fine service wherever he has been.

In his article on "Books at UCLA" in the Pacific Spectator for Winter 1948, opening a series on West Coast Libraries, Robert Vosper wrote this estimate of Mr. Goodwin's significant contribution to American Librarianship:

In 1923 John E. Goodwin came from the librarianship of the University of Texas. With his arrival the future of the library was assured.

Goodwin was a member of a remarkable second generation of pioneer university librarians on the Pacific Coast, whose individual and collective contribution to American librarianship may not be fully appreciated for sometime. This group, including Harold L. Leupp at Berkeley, Charles W. Smith at Seattle, George T. Clark at Stanford, and Matthew H. Douglass at Eugene, took over from most meager beginnings, and sturdily built imposing book collections in short order and with small budgets. Often less articulate than their younger colleagues now coming on the American scene, these men face the common disability of any elder group, that of having to stand on a past record, with no further opportunity to plan or promise...

The new librarian at UCLA immediately began to strengthen his staff of assistants and started the never-ending drive for larger book budgets. Reporting to Dr. Moore in his first fiscal budget request, Goodwin noted that the library he had taken over "is at present conspicuous for its lack of much of the essential literature in the various fields of knowledge."

He eloquently pressed for a \$75,000 book fund and set the tone for his administration by stating, "I am unable to adjust myself to the vision of a restricted future for this institution." In this his sight was clear, for another suggestion in the fall of 1923 was that the library of the Southern Branch should be regarded as a working station of the University Library (at Berkeley) with a maximum of 200,000 volumes. This limiting suggestion may have been induced by the cramped Vermont Avenue quarters, but nonetheless Goodwin's sight was sure. In ten years the 200,000 figure was passed, but by then, the move to Westwood was three years old, and the library was in a monumental new building obviously planned for an unlimited future.

From the Librarian:

I was exceedingly fortunate in having John Goodwin as my predecessor. He left me a surprisingly small number of problems and what was even more unusual, he left me alone to work them out. Not that he was no longer interested in the Library -- on the contrary he gave, I am told, eager attention to the fairly steady budget of progress reports which went to him from my office, and only a few months ago I had the pleasure of showing him and Mrs. Goodwin through the new wing and the older building. On the very afternoon of his death I was writing them an invitation to attend the dedication as our honored guests. In his remarks upon that occasion Provost Dykstra voiced for all our profound regret at the sad absence of Mr. Goodwin. For it is his building we are adding to, his basic collections we are proliferating, and his concept of a friendly, harmonious staff and cordial staff-faculty-student relationships that we have fortunately inherited.

I want to pay tribute also in this issue to the seven members of the staff who worked with Mr. Goodwin from the earliest years of his administration, three of whom are very close to the quarter century service mark. Deborah King is the oldest staff member in point of service and one of the youngest in spirit and energy; she reported for work on July 1, 1924. Elizabeth Bryan arrived two months later, followed in five weeks by Julia Curry. Ruth Doxsee on July 1, and Alice Humiston on August 1 of 1925, and Hilda Gray and Sadie McMurry in July 1926 complete our septet of very active "old timers."

* * *

The Winning Combination

When I first came to UCLA, in 1938, the East Wing was being talked of, hoped for. But for the war it would have been built in the early 1940's. Among my first visitors in the autumn of 1944 were Berkeley architects Evans and De Monte, who came to see if UCLA still wanted the East Wing. Yes, I said, most assuredly yes! -- and the staff work started at once and lasted through four years, with mounting intensity and excitement, culminating in the events described elsewhere in this issue.

Neal Harlow joined the staff in the spring of 1945, and before long it was apparent that he was the ideal Library - Architects' Office liaison man, for he had a diversified background of library experience, ability as a draughtsman, and the rare quality of driving hard without annoying people. Our other good break came in the appointment of Carl McElvy as Principal Architect for the Los Angeles campus, a man like

Harlow of indestructible good humor, who quickly discovered our needs and some we didn't know we had until clarified by him. McElvy's staff and our own Heads and rank and file are peopled by heroes whose praises cannot be sung in this limited space. Their teamwork built the East Wing and to them and to Captains Harlow and McElvy go my best thanks for a job well done.

L.C.P.

THE OPENING

In the words of the local press on December 1, "A ribbon was snipped and the new east wing of the UCLA Library was opened for business today -- providing students, faculty, and the general public with some of the most modern library facilities in the United States." Thus was recorded a notable event in the brief but full history of the University Library. The ceremony on that Wednesday morning on the new east entrance was memorable. With speech-making kept to a minimum, and an accompaniment of sweet sounds from the Bruin Band out on the lawn, the new building was formally delivered to the University family for immediate use. No sooner had Provost Dykstra and ASUCLA President Bill Keene performed their scissors wielding (first in pantomime for the press, and later in actuality) than the thousand or so students pressing them from behind ("like lowing cattle," one observer reported) thronged into the "barn" and filled the halls with some of the most heartwarming comments any library staff would ever hope to hear. As this is written, the honeymoon still seems to be on (except for the Grawl asking "where in h---" the pencil sharpeners were on the opening day, and the somewhat deranged ravings in the Bruin of one who apparently had not been in the Library for years). Staff members on the East side are in a tired but happy state.

Last Sunday's doings, so ably planned and carried out by Misses Conrad and Cope and their crew of helping hosts and hostesses, was highly successful. All who participated in the Open House deserve warm thanks for their cheerful and conscientious assistance in directing our guests and being useful in innumerable other ways. In addition to our own staff members, we were assisted by several alumni, through the kindness of Gordon Holmquist, Chairman of the Alumni Library Committee, and by members of Kappa Phi Zeta, who added long-skirted glamor to the refreshment business.

Among our many visiting-librarian friends, we were especially pleased to see Santa Barbara College Librarian Davidson and two others of his staff, accompanied by Santa Barbara Public Librarian Howard Rowe. Our associates at Berkeley sent regrets (Berkeley being farther away than Santa Barbara), but Mr. Coney guaranteed to look at our building the very next time I am in Los Angeles. "Really what I am doing is holding off until ours is finished so that I can match you building for building. Ours is coming on but about 23 days behind schedule, and big as it is, it will ~~not accommodate any more~~ workmen at present."

And so -- back to work.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 2 No. 6

December 23, 1948

* * * MERRY CHRISTMAS! * * *

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

I have been at home this week, except for the Christmas party day before yesterday, trying to complete my annual report -- no easy job this year, so fully did the Heads report to me on 1947/48, the fullest year this library has ever experienced. My thoughts wander. The time is winter. Poinsettias crawl in the wind like red spiders. Last week's rain has brought the green on the hills. Christmas is day after tomorrow. What has come to be a season of merchandising and heartless giving, drunken driving and death, makes it difficult to recall what Christmas essentially is -- a time of striving toward new life in the spring.

We all know that once born a good book never dies. The book stack knows no season save spring. My advice to each of you (and no more for another year!) is to exercise your privilege as a staff member and go into the stack and take out a book; and if on Sunday you would feel full of spring and drive, then on the day before see that you eat less and read more. For it was long ago said (and truly) that next to mother's milk books are the best food. To which I say Amen and a Merry Christmas to all!

The Clark Library Committee held its annual visitation meeting on December 13 at the Library. Members of the Committee are President Sproul (Chairman), Provost Dykstra, Lindley Bynum, John W. Caughey, Edward N. Hooker, Ernest C. Moore, Louis B. Wright, and myself as secretary. Copies of my Director's report for 1947/48 are available for staff reading. See your department head or Miss Bradstreet.

Mr. Vosper flies to Washington the day after Christmas to present a microfilming project of Latin American literary periodicals to a Committee of the American Historical Association. After the meeting he will be in New York for several days on library business.

Although we cannot truthfully say that UCLA's newly elected Rhodes Scholar, Steven Muller, got his start in the Library, it will be recalled that he was the second Chairman of the Student Library Committee -- and most pleasantly recalled by Mr. Quinsey and myself, for Steve is a lad to strengthen one's faith in mankind.

Congratulations to Barbara Slyh Nikols on her marriage, and welcome back to the Administrative Office!

We note with pleasure the birth of a baby girl to Mrs. Elizabeth Rice of the Clark Library.

Agnes Alig, Darlene Bloan, and Beatrice Wyant have been appointed Typist-Clerks at the Loan Desk, in the Acquisitions Department, and in the Administrative Office, respectively. The resignation of Dorothy Greer has been accepted with regret.

Staff members are asked to observe the usual circulation rules at the Periodicals Desk in the interests of good service in this new reading room. Magazines borrowed even for an hour should be charged at the counter.

All requests for permission to post signs of any kind on Library bulletin boards are to be referred to Mr. Moore or Miss Lodge in the Reference Department. The general policy of the Library is to reserve these boards for announcements of other non-profit institutions such as colleges and museums in this region. Only University Library announcements are to be posted on the board in the center of the entrance foyer. Permission to place announcements on the University bulletin board in the foyer must be obtained from the Office of the Provost.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

December Exhibitions

Celebrating the opening of the East Wing, an exhibition entitled "The UCLA Library and How It Grew" is on view in the Rotunda cases for the months of December and January.

Jewish Book Month, November 26 - December 26, is observed by a showing of books lent by the Los Angeles Jewish Community Council Library, in the case at the head of the main stairs.

The new wall cases in the Graduate Reading Room contain a showing of books published by the Peter Pauper Press of Mount Vernon, New York.

What to do in Case of --

The two-month-old Library Safety Manual proved itself workable during our recent late Saturday afternoon earthquake. Up in the Engineering Library when the floor began to sway, a number of books without bookends plopped on their shelves, adding staccato notes to the familiar undertone of the quake. Two students (possibly not Native Sons) decided this was no place for them, and headed for the door; but student-assistant Joe Sarfaty whipped out the Safety Manual by its red scotch-tape handle and immediately began to read aloud about the sturdiness of the University buildings, and how the Library, as one of the largest and safest buildings on the campus, would probably be used as a casualty center in case of a serious emergency. The students stopped and listened, and appeared to be impressed by the fact that detailed instructions had been prepared for such emergencies. Thus calmed, they remained in the room as interested, if shaky, spectators. Joe reports confidentially that if the pillars had started to buckle he might have finished reading the Manual on the run. (The Manual says of course that experts see no likelihood of such weak-kneedness in our building's pillars.)

Correction

From Berkeley we have received a correction to one of our recent articles (UCLA LIBRARIAN, November 11), which we are pleased to put into the record. Our attributing to Mrs. Blanche Dalton, Engineering Librarian on the Berkeley campus, of a remark that branch librarians on the northern campus are forming their own staff association is found to have been without basis. We cannot but express pleasure at finding how wrong we were, at the same time putting on sackcloth over our clumsy reporting. CU's Heads Conference, which includes branch librarians, recently expressed itself as strongly opposed to any division of that group. "Thus it would appear," states the spokesman from Berkeley, "we are still a happy, though argumentative family on all counts."

CLARK LIBRARY NOTES

Printer-Professor James D. Hart of UC's English Department at Berkeley was in Los Angeles for the Thanksgiving weekend meeting of the Pacific Coast Philological Society. During his stay he visited the Clark Library to inspect the growing collection of California fine printing.

Professor Hart began his career as a private printer while an undergraduate at Stanford University in 1929, and since that time has issued more than twenty items, from experimental broadsides to neatly printed books and leaflets in permanent covers. He presented a copy of his delightful "Muck-A-Muck," a parody of James Fenimore Cooper, by Bret Harte, thus making more complete the Morse collection of Harte's writings in the Clark. The Clark's collection of Mr. Hart's printing is believed to be the most complete in an institutional library, and was the basis for the data supplied in the recently printed Check List prepared by Will Ransom.

Present holder of the William Andrews Clark Memorial Library Graduate Fellowship is Aubrey Stark, doctoral candidate in the department of History at UCLA. He is writing on "The Diplomatic Career of Sir William Temple, 1665-1679." Established three years ago, the Fellowship is intended to aid a graduate student in completing his dissertation in a field of which the Clark Library has special printed or manuscript materials. Previous holders of the fellowship worked on Oscar Wilde and on 17th and 18th century English translations of the classics.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

"Never send to know for whom the bell tolls; it tolls for thee" may well serve as an opening for summarizing the Staff Association's contributions of CARE packages for needy librarians. Since this time last year we have sent one package each to Austria, England, Scotland, France, and the Netherlands, and several to Italy and Germany, for a total of twelve packages. In these winter months as hardship and need become more severe, we should increase our giving. Remember the CARE box on the Staff Association bulletin board.

Thanks are due Chairman Barbara Cope and her Social Committee for their successful planning of Tuesday's Christmas party, -- and to jovial Santa, who never fails to put us on his crowded calendar.

THE LIBRARY WORLD

Adventure in Manhattan

" . . . Then fill up the glasses with treacle and ink,
 Or anything else that is pleasant to drink:
 Mix sand with the cider, and wool with the wine --
 And welcome Queen Alice with ninety-times nine!"

Charles Lutwidge Dodgson's original manuscript of "Alice in Wonderland" has been returned to its native England, but before she left the United States, Alice's escort for the return voyage, Librarian of Congress Luther Evans, took her to the corner of Fifth Avenue and Forty-Second Street for one last look around. According to a story in the New York Times on the 7th of November, Dr. Evans had promoted the collection of \$50,000, the price of the "Alice" manuscript, so that it might be presented to the British Museum as a "cultural reparation" for the brave and costly British defense in the early years of the war. His departure for London with the manuscript (en route to the UNESCO Conference at Beirut) was delayed for a day as the "Queen Elizabeth" lay fog-bound, so in connivance with Director Ralph A. Beals of the New York Public Library he rushed Alice to a showcase in the Library for a one-day stand -- with a private guard and, needless to say, an admiring audience. A week later, in London, "Alice" was presented to the warmly appreciative British Museum.

"Frighteningly Complacent"

"There is a growing tendency in this country to suppress rather than out-argue ideas," writes Merle Miller in an editorial in the Saturday Review of Literature for December 11. "And, except for the commendable activities of the American Library Association's Committee on Intellectual Freedom, there has been a minimum of protest against the trend by those most directly concerned, writers and readers." Mr. Miller points to occurrences in at least a dozen cities throughout the country in which books have been barred from libraries or seized by police on the charge of their being "obscene."

But it's in Los Angeles, he says, that the "strong-arm boys" are busiest -- where because thirteen members of the County Library system refused to sign one portion of a loyalty statement the board of supervisors created a committee to censor the libraries' 630,000 books. (This committee's duties have now been re-defined as "advisory," and not to involve censorship.)

We urge a reading of the entire editorial as an important statement by an editor (Harper's) and novelist ("That Winter") on the threat of censorship. "The real danger," he shows, "is not in that unhappy band of zealots who belong to or follow the line established by the Communist Party; the danger is in those men who are afraid of librarians suspected of having liberal thoughts in their minds. And, even more basically, in those of us whose business and pleasure are ideas and who have been frighteningly complacent while the pattern of suppression, scattered as it now is, gradually emerges."

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: Johanna Allerding, H. Richard Archer, Edna Davis, Mary De Wolf, David Heron, Frances Rose.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 2 No. 7

January 6, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

The Library was host last evening to thirty-odd members of the Zamorano Club, who dined first at Kerckhoff and then inspected the new wing, viewed special exhibits and heard Neal Harlow and myself talk about the new Rare Book Room to be located in the remodelled West Wing.

Mr. Vosper returned from New York last night, too late to attend the meeting. I believe I can prevail upon him to talk about his trip to a staff meeting next week.

Glen and Muir Dawson have given the Library an item which remarkably associates their father and Olive Percival. On the flyleaf of "The Life of Rev. Brainer," Miss Percival wrote -- "One of the first old books I ever bought -- From Ward's, where the little bright-eyed boy helper was Ernest Dawson."

Zeitlin and Verbrugge have left the stable for the barn. Since 1938 their bookshop has been in the carriage house of the Earl estate at Wilshire and Carondelet. Now they occupy the Red Barn on North La Cienega, a former antique store, adroitly converted to bookshop. I lunched near there last week with Jake Zeitlin, Matt Weinstock, and Photographer Max Yavno. Matt will soon be a UCLA neighbor as well as alumnus; he is building a home in Westwood.

Only two weeks after contributing to the LIBRARIAN an obituary of his old friend John E. Goodwin, former Library Committee Chairman and distinguished professor Charles Grove Haines was dead of a heart **attack**. A reading room in his memory will serve the Political Science Department when it moves to new quarters.

I am both glad and sorry to announce the imminent departure of Mollie Hollreigh -- glad because she is returning to her home in Seattle as director of the Pacific Northwest Bibliographical Center in the University of Washington Library -- sorry because in the two years she has been at UCLA Miss Hollreigh has performed with increasing effectiveness in Circulation, Acquisitions, and most recently in charge of the embryonic Law Library.

Personnel

Marilyn W. Crum and Ruth M. Tait have been appointed Typist-Clerks in the Catalog Department.

The resignation of Priscilla Hart has been accepted with regret.

1948 was the best year the Library has ever enjoyed, marked by more staff, more books, more readers, more stacks and wings. As I review my part of the twelve months, six memorable happenings loom largest:

1. Dr. Georges Connes' talk to the staff about Dijon occupied, resisting, and liberated.
2. Successful establishment of the Ernest Dawson Memorial Fund.
3. My evening as the guest of Dr. A.S.W. Rosenbach and Philip H. Rosenbach in their Philadelphia home, when I held such treasures as the only known copy of Poet Robert Herrick's first book, Nathaniel Hawthorne's own dedication copy of Melville's "Moby Dick," and the original manuscripts of Joyce's "Ulysses," and Conrad's "Lord Jim."
4. The view from the air of Shiprock, the fabulous natural monument which dominates the New Mexico plain between Mesa Verde and Gallup.
5. The Library Council Meeting atop Mount Hamilton.
6. Dedication of the new wing and especially Provost Dykstra's tribute to Mr. Goodwin.

And finally, my New Year's ambition: to be able to read two books simultaneously, one with each eye. Happy New Year to all!

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Visitors from the County

County Librarian John D. Henderson brought his department heads out to Westwood for a visit several weeks ago, principally to see the east wing. New features of library design are in their minds these days in planning additional branch facilities in the County system. Those whom we had the pleasure of entertaining were William F. Geller, Business Manager, Marian Hayes, Personnel Manager, Jeanne F. Johnson, Chief Catalog Librarian, Caroline Johnston, Processing Librarian, Olive M. Ryder, Reference Librarian, Agnes E. Sycour, Order Librarian, and Mr. Henderson.

Call for Members

Membership renewals in the California Library Association, the American Library Association, and other professional groups, are now due, and should be taken care of promptly by all present members. "There is power in numbers, especially when motivated by the ideals of service to others. In these times it is dangerous to be isolated," writes Mr. Powell, First Vice President of C.L.A., in Charge of Membership, in his letter to the heads of all California libraries.

It is equally important that those not belonging to C.L.A. or A.L.A., or those who have dropped their memberships should consider the work of these library bodies, and how they can both benefit from and contribute to their activities. Perhaps the brightest example we can point to of the good work done by these organizations during the past year is the vigorous support they have given to the cause of intellectual freedom. This could

not have been accomplished without strong membership support.

Librarians who take an active interest in professional problems have an opportunity for pursuing their specific interests through designating divisional membership in one of the A.L.A. groups, such as the Association of College and Reference Libraries or the Cataloging and Classification Division, when they join or renew their memberships. A.C.R.L. membership, for example, offers the advantage of a reduced subscription rate for College and Research Libraries, the division's quarterly journal.

Miss Gray, in the Government Publications Room, is accepting applications and membership renewals for C.L.A. Information about A.L.A. and A.C.R.L. memberships may be obtained from Helen Shumaker, a member of the A.L.A. Membership Committee in southern California, and Everett Moore, co-chairman for California of the A.C.R.L. Membership Committee.

New Book Postage Rates

New postage rates which went into effect January 1 should be noted by all staff members. The special book postage rate jumps to 8 cents for the first pound and 4 cents for each additional pound. The rate for library books addressed for local delivery or within the first, second, or third zone, remains 4 cents for the first pound and 1 cent for each additional pound; the regular book rate applies to library books mailed to the fourth zone or farther. A brief schedule of these and other changes in postal rates has been distributed to each Library department concerned, and a copy of the reprint of the official notice in the Postal Bulletin of October 14, 1948, is on file at the Reference Desk. A convenient table showing a comparison of book, parcel post, railway express, and rail freight rates appears in Publishers' Weekly, December 25, 1948. Acquisitions and Reference Departments will, of course, be most affected by these increased rates, since a large proportion of our interlibrary loan and other book shipments involve east coast or middle west points.

Staff Notes

"The Pacific Railway Survey in California, July - December, 1853" is the title of Jean C. Anderson's article in The Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California, September 1948.

Helen Jane Jones of the Catalog Department will be Chicago-bound on January 15 to attend meetings of the Committee on Descriptive Cataloging of the A.L.A. Division of Cataloging and Classification, in conference with representatives of the Library of Congress. This Committee is to assist in the revision of LC's "Rules for Descriptive Cataloging." Meetings are to be held prior to the A.L.A. Mid-winter Conference at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, which Miss Jones will also attend.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

Bob Campbell, our good neighbor in Westwood, is to speak on the book trade at the next meeting of the Staff Association, Thursday afternoon, January 20, at 4 o'clock. In addition to running Campbell's Book Store in the Village, Mr. Campbell is President this year of the American Booksellers' Association, and he contributes a weekly column, "Bob's Bookshelf," to the Daily News.

Visitor from China

Last week Mr. G.L. Den, Head Librarian of the West China Union University Library, honored us with a visit. This university, situated in Chengtu, in Szechwan province -- "out west" in China -- became one of the leading educational centers in Free China after the outbreak of war in 1937; during the war years a number of evacuated colleges and universities from invaded parts of China moved to the West China Union campus on the great Chengtu plain. Our Mrs. Mok assisted Mr. Powell in showing Mr. Den the Library.

Department of Correction

Mrs. Elizabeth Rice of the Clark Library must have been surprised to read in the December 23 LIBRARIAN that she was the mother of a new baby girl. The birth certificate -- not to speak of the detailed bibliographical description of the new acquisition issued by the Clark Library itself -- stated that it was a boy. Our apologies to Mr. and Mrs. Rice for this butch.

The Editor also regrets that in the same issue Miss Darlene Bloom's name was revised beyond recognition through an error in transcription.

A Battle Won

It may be that relatively few of us ever get worked up enough about a cause to do something about it. The recent proposed censorship of Los Angeles County Library books, however, aroused a good many of us. It was gratifying to read as a final word in the December 23 Westwood Hills Press that the Board of Supervisors had finally decided not to set up even an advisory committee of the sort the County Counsel had most recently proposed, but had quietly dropped the whole matter. Congratulations are due Mr. Henderson and the many individuals and organizations locally and nationally who made their feelings known so effectively.

Considerable credit for publicity opposing the censorship proposals goes to one local newspaper, the Westwood Hills Press, and especially to one of our own professional groups, the C.L.A. Committee on Intellectual Freedom. John Smith worked on that Committee and is its chairman for 1949. Last year's chairman, Miss Miriam Matthews, of the Los Angeles Public Library, is also a member of the A.L.A. committee of the same name, which has been ably headed by David K. Berninghausen, of the Cooper Union.

It is interesting to note in retrospect that a good deal of national attention was drawn to this affair by articles and editorials in such publications as Publishers' Weekly, the New York Herald Tribune, the Saturday Review of Literature, and the Library Journal. To all who oppose intellectual censorship we say, Good work.

We hope that the necessity for intellectual freedom -- for keeping libraries and channels of communication free of censorship and bigotry and suppression -- has been driven home to librarians through this unpleasantly dramatic affair. The winning of this battle should remind us of the need for continued vigilance.

Mr. Smith solicits the help of all staff members in submitting to the C.L.A. Committee clippings and other information on any instances of censorship, and general materials on all phases of the fight for intellectual freedom.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 2 No. 8

January 20, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Neal Harlow and I leave tonight on the Owl for Berkeley to attend a meeting of the Executive Board of the California Library Association.

I have joined Mr. Vosper as a member of the Venerable, Vertical, and Vertiginous Order of St. Liftstuck. My initiation took place the night of the recent Zamorano meeting when, in company with fourteen other members, we sweat out 2700 seconds between floors before the doors were opened.

I had lunch on Monday with Philip H. Rosenbach, senior partner in The Rosenbach Company, who is again wintering in Los Angeles.

At the dedication of the Business Administration-Economics Building the Committee for Economic Development's Field Director, Robert S. Donaldson, was greeted by two of his Occidental College classmates now employed at UCLA: Mildred Foreman and myself. Robert Vosper and John Smith represented the Library at the evening banquet.

Another college friendship is recalled by the biographical sketch of M.F.K. Fisher in the January Wilson Library Bulletin. Miss Fisher (Mrs. Donald Friede) contributed to the January House Beautiful a story inspired by Dr. Georges Connes.

My Annual Report has gone to the Mimeograph Bureau and will soon be available for staff reading upon request to your Head or to this office.

Personnel Notes

Helen F. Shumaker has announced her engagement to John Agoa, Major, United States Army, and her resignation as Head of Acquisitions circa March 1. She will be replaced then by John E. Smith, with the same classification, Librarian-3. Robert Thomason, with the classification, Librarian-2, will succeed Mr. Smith as Librarian of the Institute of Industrial Relations. Mr. Thomason's successor has not yet been appointed.

Ann Brown has been appointed Typist-Clerk in the Reference Department. Changes in classification, from Typist-Clerk to Senior Library Assistant, were effective January 1 for Shirley Bosen and Jeanne Chattelle of the Circulation Department, and Clare Wolfe of the Catalog Department.

Weddings of the month: Toni Trigg (Reference Department), to James Cannon; and Clare Reineke (Catalog Department), to Ernest Wolfe.

L. C. P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Filming of Latin American Journals

About two years ago Professors John Crow and Marion Zeitlin pointed out to Mr. Vosper that we did not have files of a number of important Latin American literary journals of the nineteenth century. After it became evident that files could not be purchased and that very few of them were recorded in American libraries, Mr. Vosper wrote to Dr. Lewis Hanke, Director of the Hispanic Foundation of the Library of Congress, about the possibility of a cooperative filming project to make these journals available to American scholars.

Dr. Hanke's interest, which was supported by the librarians of most of the major research libraries in the country, gave such support to the proposal that Mr. Vosper was able to discuss it during his recent visit to Washington with officials of the Library of Congress and the American Historical Association. The proposal has now been recommended as the first project of an A.H.A. committee on acquisitions in Latin American history. This committee, chaired by the Bancroft Library's George Hammond, reported during the Washington meeting.

Mr. Vosper reports considerable interest among American scholars in the need for concerted projects to microfilm records and printed materials important to Latin American students, and that the Library of Congress continues to be a generous proponent of this type of project.

Engineering Library Notes

On a recent visit to the Navy Electronics Laboratory Library in San Diego, Engineering Librarian Johanna Allerdig received two automobile truck loads of exchange duplicates in return for a much smaller amount of items needed by the Electronics Library. She brought back more than 600 difficult-to-obtain items.

Miss Allerdig is the sole nominee for the chairmanship of the Engineering School Libraries Section of the Association of College and Research Libraries. She is also one of two nominees for Representative on the A.L.A. Council, representing A.C.R.L.

Visitors in recent weeks have been numerous. Among those in December were members of the Accrediting Committee of the Engineers' Council for Professional Development, who also visited the east wing; and delegates to the Meeting of the Pacific Southwest Section of the American Society for Engineering Education, who expressed amazement over the size and scope of this young library. On tour from Australia was Miss Barbara Johnston, Librarian of the Division of Food Preservation of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research in East Melbourne, one of five Australian librarians visiting the United States on Carnegie Corporation grants. Her particular interests are central cataloging, special subject indexing, punched card systems, and microcards.

Miss Beverly Hickok, librarian in charge at the Institute of Traffic and Transportation Engineering on the Berkeley campus, spent three days in Los Angeles studying resources in the area, particularly regarding needs of the Traffic Institute on this campus. Miss Allerdig accompanied her on visits to the Municipal Reference Library and the library of the Automobile Club of Southern California.

Current Japanese Publications

Our first shipment of current Japanese books on folklore and sociology arrived last week from Charles E. Tuttle, who recently established a bookshop in Tokyo. He is to supply us with all newly published Japanese materials in these fields. The Library hopes soon to acquire materials in other subject fields as well, and to take advantage of Mr. Tuttle's offer to search for out-of-print items. Simplified cataloging, with translation and transliteration of author and title, is supplied with each book -- a feature certain to appeal to our catalogers, and to speed the books on their way to the stack.

Pierian Poppy

The recent receipt of a new publication built along the lines of our University Press's Pierian Spring reminds us what a personable little sheet this poppy colored PS is. Many of us have discovered by now that August Frugé, Associate Manager of the Press, is its editor-anonymous. Gus is six feet something in stature and writes with a long, lean style. He wields a sharp but soft pencil, makes an honest point neatly, and turns nobody away emptyheaded or low spirited. He comes south regularly on Press business, and we'll trap him sometime in room 310 for a talk on the staff. Like several others of Sam Farquhar's Press gang, he is an ex-librarian and knows a thing or two about making and using books.

Library Visitors

Miss Alice Giesler, head of the Giesler School of Music in Brainerd, Minnesota, and cousin of Julia Curry, visited the Music Library. Miss Page Ackerman, cataloger in the Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia, visited her co-committeewoman, Jeannette Hagan, to discuss the work of the A.L.A. Committee on Subject Headings.

Thirty University High School social science students, accompanied by their student teacher, Henry Quinley, sometime student assistant in our Reference Department, were given a thirty-minute digest-tour of the Library one early morning last week.

The Nude Wing, and Other Concepts

We received an inquiry recently as to whether we were going to have some fine paintings in the east wing, like "those pretty ones" we have in the main reading room. "It looks awfully bare in there," the student said *** A girl asked at the charging desk in the Undergraduate Library if she could see some of the "charge books." "That's what the sign says," she pointed out: "Charge Books Here" *** "The Graduate Reading Room," reported a well-known campus daily, "is furnished with partitioned and upholstered chairs" *** "Well, you know why they built a new wing," a student was heard to say as he approached the Library from the south. "They just had to have a new parking lot" *** It is considered some kind of special distinction that the most recently initiated member of the UCLA Association of Those Who Have Been Stuck in Elevators* earned his card, not in old Safe and Solid in the west wing, but in Otis's flossy streamliner in the new wing. Members of Los Angeles Engine Company No. 44 were on hand to greet him as he emerged from the cage ***

*For variant title see Page 1.

Staff Notes

Agnes Conrad has been appointed 1948/49 Membership Chairman of the Los Angeles Regional Group of Catalogers.

One of the speediest rises recently recorded in our profession was Robert Vosper's promotion from Head of Acquisitions to Assistant Librarian, which took place between pages 6 and 8 of the Library of Congress Information Bulletin, January 4-10, 1949.

Most recent in our series of travelogues by wandering staff members was last Thursday's entertaining session at which Louise Darling spoke of her visits to libraries in New Orleans (following her trip to Guatemala and Mexico with Janet Thomas) and Mr. Vosper talked of his adventures in Princeton and New York after attending a meeting at the Library of Congress. The Washington meeting is reported elsewhere in this issue.

CLARK LIBRARY NOTES

Acquisitions

The Library has acquired a set of Anglo-Catholic Theology in 87 volumes, published from 1841 to 1863, containing the sermons and writings of some twenty noted theologians of the 17th and 18th centuries. No set of this work is recorded by Gregory as being in California, and the only other west of Chicago is an incomplete set of five volumes in Texas.

Sixteen volumes of the attractive Italian publications issued by Signor Giovanni Scheiwiller of Milano were received as gifts last week. They are finely printed small volumes, uniform in format, and include many names of distinguished Italian, French, German, and American literary figures. This literary series contains excellent specimens of modern typographic art as well as unusual content. Among the miniature editions is a copy of James Laughlin's "A Small Book of Poems" (1948) by the publisher of New Directions.

Recent Visitors

About thirty members of the Los Amigos auxiliary of the Children's Hospital, headed by Mrs. Sydney Sanner, met at the Clark Library on the afternoon of January 19 to hear a talk by the Director. Informal tours were conducted by the Library staff before and after the meeting.

Other recent visitors include S. Griswold Morley, Professor Emeritus of Spanish, from the Berkeley campus, and his brother, Herbert M. Morley of Los Angeles; and Robert Brown of the William L. Clements Library of the University of Michigan. Mr. Brown was on a short vacation to southern California to get away from mid-western climate. He arrived the day of the heavy frost, in sub-freezing temperature, and flew back to Michigan the day of Los Angeles' first snowstorm since 1932!

STAFF ASSOCIATION Reminder: Meeting today, 4 p.m., Room 310. Speaker, Bob Campbell, Bookseller.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: Johanna Allerding, H. Richard Archer, Neal Harlow, Helen J. Jones, Charlotte Spence, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

l. 2 No. 9

February 3, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Donald Coney spent a day with us last week en route home from the Midwinter Conference. His conducted rounds included an hour in Dawson's Book Shop, luncheon at the Zamorano Club, a tour of the new wing, tea in the staffroom, dinner chez Powell, and back downtown with the Editor to catch the Lark. My parting injunction was that he not again let 28 months pass between visits to UCLA.

Robert Gitler, Director of the University of Washington's School of Librarianship, was here the same day, also homeward bound from A.L.A. His treats were tour and tea and the finest weather since Christmas.

Philip H. Rosenbach lunched with the Provost, Mr. Vosper, and me to plan an extraordinary exhibit for the Library, announcement of which will be made in the next issue.

A recent visitor whom I very much regret missing was Berkeley's distinguished Professor Herbert M. Evans, who stopped in to see our Library while I was at Berkeley. Mr. Vosper and Miss Darling were especially pleased to show him the beginning of our Biomedical Library because Dr. Evans is a member of the Advisory Committee on that Library. A world-famed anatomist and embryologist, discoverer of vitamin E, he is also a great bookman with wide-ranging interests.

Put Saturday, March 5th on your calendar. UCLA will be host to the C.L.A.'s southern district meeting. Principal speaker: Stafford L. Warren, Dean of the Medical School.

On my recent trip to Berkeley, Dean Danton and I constituted a two-thirds quorum of the Library Council's Executive Committee and as such held a busy meeting. I lunched with Messrs. Bryant, Milczewski, and Tompkins. Neal Harlow and I braved the wind and the rain in a tour of the Open Air Annex. I visited briefly with Miss Coulter and colleagues and Mrs. Uridge, browsed an hour in the DA's and DC's before meeting with August Frugé and henchmen at the Press. I dined, lodged for the night, and breakfasted chez Mitchell. The next day Neal and I spent at the Berkeley Public Library in fruitful session with C.L.A.'s Executive Board. Then I dined with William and Mary Everson at their Equinox Press, and caught (just!) the Owl for home. Neal also caught (just!) the Owl for home.

Mr. Vosper and I spent a memorable evening with Professor Henry Schnitzler in his private library on theater arts. We discussed our forthcoming exhibit of his father's books and papers and I acknowledged

additional gifts to the Schnitzler collection (see the LIBRARIAN, November 24, 1948), including the rare privately printed first edition of "Reigen," 1896.

Max Yavno visited the Library to discuss with Mary de Wolf and me the exhibit of his San Francisco photographs which will open the spring semester's showings.

Last Friday I spent the day at Claremont, lunching with Dorothy Drake, David Davies, and Willis Kerr, looking at the Olive Percival bequests to Scripps College (hats, dolls, textiles) and the Alaskan paintings of Milford Zornes on exhibit in Pomona's Rembrandt Hall.

Personnel

Mrs. Tatiana Keatinge has been appointed Librarian-1 in the Law Library to replace Mollie Hollreigh, who has resigned to become Director of the Pacific Northwest Bibliographical Center. Mrs. Keatinge, who was born in Russia and has been a citizen of the United States since 1939, is a graduate of the U.C. School of Librarianship, having received her A.B. at Berkeley as a Phi Beta Kappa in 1937. She has worked at the Glendale Public Library and part-time at CU.

Mrs. Margery Miller Hughes has resigned to accompany her husband to Liberia.

Mrs. Elaine Selufsky has been appointed Typist-Clerk in the Catalog Department to replace Mrs. Hughes. Mrs. Selufsky attended the State Teachers College in Potsdam, New York, and has worked in Santa Monica.

Wedding of the fortnight was Georgia Catey's. She was married to Jerome Petrie last Thursday.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Heads' Meetings Report

Hiring of Student Assistants. A better coordinated system for hiring student assistants in the Library was outlined by Miss Bradstreet at a recent Department Heads' meeting. The Administrative Office will maintain a card file of all students suitable for library work, which will be available to all departments needing assistants. Students' schedules of classes are entered on their application cards. Staff members are advised that students inquiring about work in the Library should be referred to the Administrative Office.

Blind Students' Rooms. The Undergraduate Library is to be in charge of blind students' affairs in the Library, and will handle arrangements for issuing permits and keys for the use of these students' rooms on the first floor of the east wing. Questions regarding the operation of these facilities should be channeled through Mr. Quinsey.

"Handy Guide to Papermaking"

Five of our staff members had a part in designing "A Handy Guide to Papermaking," last year's publication of the Book Arts Club of the University of California, which appeared a few weeks ago. Richard O'Brien was President of the Club, and other students in the School of

Librarianship who participated in the project were David Eeron, Andrew Horn, Margaret Mary Lane, and Dorothy North. The translation from the Japanese was made by another member of the class of 1948, Charles Hamilton, now on the staff of CU's East Asiatic Library; the book was designed in cooperation with A.R. Tommasini, and printed by the University Press.

The "Handy Guide," dated 1798, describes in homely and humorous manner some of the methods still practiced in papermaking, for hand methods have not changed materially. It is generously illustrated with the original drawings. A facsimile of the Japanese text faces the English translation. Striking ideographs in red, representing the title of the work, adorn the title page. The volume is a notable addition to the Club's distinguished list of publications.

Downtown Librarians on the Campus

"How to Be a Well-informed Employee," one of the section meetings of last week's Institute on Government provided the occasion for County Law Librarian Thomas Dabagh, Los Angeles Public Librarian Harold Ezmill, County Law Librarian John Henderson, and Municipal Reference Librarian Joseph Hollingsworth to visit the campus on Friday. These Los Angeles librarians, with Mrs. Muriel Morse of the city Civil Service Commission, led a lively discussion on the library resources of the region for the personal and professional improvement of civil service employees. Later that day we welcomed Messrs. Dabagh and Ezmill at the Library for a quick tour of the east wing.

Concerning the Literate Librarian

Librarian Lawrence S. Thompson of the University of Kentucky brings support to the cause of the literate librarian in his article entitled "Linguistics and the Librarian" in the January 15 Stechert-Hafner Book News. He believes that "curriculum revisers of the library schools are doing little service to the noble tradition of the scholarly librarian by weakening linguistic requirements for the new master's degree in library science ... What is needed on the library staff is appropriate linguistic competence in the appropriate positions," Mr. Thompson asserts.

"The Chief Librarian: Bookman or Administrator," Mr. Powell's essay in the October 15, 1948, issue of the S-E Book News has been reprinted in the Antiquarian Bookman for January 8.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

Campbell Hour. "Bob" Campbell, for 25 years a neighbor of UCLA, and well-known to many of us, presented a lively picture of his activities in the booksellers' world in his recent talk to the Staff Association. Having just returned from his trip to New York and Washington he was able to report on his efforts as President of the American Booksellers Association in searching for solutions to problems currently besetting booksellers, publishers, and librarians. Among these is of course the new high scale of book postage rates. Mr. Campbell commented briefly on the A.B.A.'s recently assumed responsibility for handling foreign book purchases through the UNESCO book coupon scheme, and generously answered a great variety of questions from the staff.

Andrew Horn has accepted an appointment on the Executive Board of the Staff Association to serve in the vacancy created by the resignation of John Smith.

THE LIBRARY WORLD

Revolution Under Our Noses

" . . . You lean back relaxed in an easy chair with your head comfortably against a cushion. Your hands can be anywhere you want them to be, except that one of them should be available now and then to adjust a remote-control lever. If you have reached the time of being farsighted, you do not even need to wear your glasses. You set the lever, and words appear in large size or whatever size you wish, against a light-colored space of wall, perhaps above your mantelpiece. A hundred words may appear at once, arranged in conventional lines. When you have read to the bottom, you press a button, and a new set of lines appears. One hand is free to manipulate a cigarette or a tall glass. Or you can doubtless hit the button with your elbow or your foot, and in that case you can get on with your knitting."

The writer who thus contemplates what reading will be like some day not far off when the printed book will have been replaced by new techniques of communication like microfilm, miniprint, and audible recordings, is the Berkeley campus's Professor-Author George R. Stewart, in a piece entitled "The Twilight of the Printed Book," in the Winter 1949 Pacific Spectator. Not dismayed by the prospect of "this partly accomplished revolution," Mr. Stewart is rather surprised by the little publicity it has received. University libraries, he notes, have already been exploiting its interesting possibilities in such projects as the microfilming of all books printed in England before 1600.

Some of its less conventional possibilities intrigue him even more, such as the effect the tremendous advances in sound recording may have in shifting literature once again from a written to an oral basis. To the objector to some of the new techniques he recalls similar objections once made "to automobiles, steam engines, printing itself, and doubtless to the bow and arrow."

Will Berkeley Be Next?

Harry C. Bauer tells the story of "Books at the University of Washington" in the latest issue of the Pacific Spectator, and thereby adds to that journal's series of articles on west coast libraries, which started a year ago with Mr. Vosper's "Books at UCLA." The history of Mr. Bauer's library is in spirit much like that of our own -- a story of rapid growth, of bulging walls, and of ambitious plans for building. We are glad to see this further documentation of our growing library resources on the coast.

CU Nudes

"Five policemen, guns in hand" appeared at the Berkeley campus's Biology Library one evening recently, reports CU News for 19 January, having been notified there was a nude man in the building. Replied the lady librarian on duty, "I'm sure I'd have noticed him if he had come in here."

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Library 236. Contributors to this issue: Jean C. Anderson, Andrew Horn, Richard O'Brien, Frances Rose, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 2 No. 10

February 17, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Next Monday night, February 21, we are opening an exhibition of American Documents and Manuscripts, a number of which were on the Freedom Train, loaned by A.S.W. Rosenbach and Philip H. Rosenbach of Philadelphia. The staff and their friends are invited to attend this special opening. The public showing will be from February 23 through March 13 during regular library hours. A handlist compiled by Andrew Horn and Edwin Carpenter and printed by Ward Ritchie is available at 25 cents a copy. Mary DeWolf has dressed the exhibit in her usual deft manner.

I gave a small tea at the Clark Library last week in honor of Mrs. Edward L. Doheny and Philip H. Rosenbach. Day before yesterday the Provost and I were guests for tea at Mrs. Doheny's home. On the same day I gave a luncheon in the Village for Matt Weinstock, Max Yavno, and August Frugé. I hope none of you missed the recent rotunda exhibit of Yavno's San Francisco photographs.

I am pleased to report that the judges for the Campbell Book Collecting Contest will be Glen Dawson, Edgar J. Goodspeed, and Paul Jordan-Smith.

CU's Assistant Librarian Douglas Bryant, who visited us for two days last week, expressed pleasure at being able to doff his parka as he crossed the Tehachapis and entered our 74°(official) climate.

One half of a famous imprint came to vivid life for us a week ago today when Sir Stanley Unwin, dean of British publishers, and Lady Unwin were our guests. Good neighbor Bob Campbell, president of the American Booksellers Association, and I drove them from downtown to Campbell's Bookstore, where Mr. Vosper joined us for luncheon at Bullock's. Then came a tour of the Library, conducted by the Editor. On my office table Sir Stanley was greeted by the sight of his own books and pamphlets from the Library's collection, ten in all, which he informed us was a complete Unwin collection. (It was Mr. Vosper's foresight of a year ago which gave CLU this top score!) Hilda Gray joined us on the drive to the Clark Library which Richard Aldington had told the Unwins not to miss, and there I delivered them into the hands of Mr. Archer. He drove them to bookstores in the University Park area and back to the Biltmore. The Unwins' ultimate destination is New Zealand, where Sir Stanley is to address the Booksellers' Association. Henceforth sight of the familiar imprint "Allen and Unwin" will evoke the memory of a man of immense energy, international vision, and great personal charm.

Together with Henry R. Wagner, Robert J. Woods, and J. Gregg Layne, I was a dinner guest last Friday at the California Club of one of America's great bookmen -- Thomas W. Streeter of Morristown, New Jersey. He and Dr. Wagner had just come from a session at the Clark Library where Mr. Archer gave them carte blanche to the Western Americana. On Monday the same two gentlemen visited the University Library. In lieu of a Rare Book Room (to be provided in the remodelling of the West Wing) my office served as setting for a selection by Andrew Horn and Edwin Carpenter of "high spots" from the Cowan collection. Food at the subsequent luncheon was anti-climax; conversation of these two grand bookmen was not.

Dr. William B. Pettus, distinguished Sinologist from Berkeley, visited the Library earlier this week and gave me for the Clark Library's printing collection a leaf from a Chinese woodblock book of the 13th century.

Personnel

Mrs. Kathleen Bush, on temporary appointment as Librarian-1 in the Acquisitions Department, received her bachelor's degree in library science at the Texas State College for Women, and worked in the library there for several years.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Visitors to the Library

Helen Weekley and Donald Moseley of the Haynes Foundation visited the Department of Special Collections to study archives procedures.

From the Los Angeles County Law Library came four staff members, Robert T. Anderson, Business Assistant, Howard J. Graham, Head of Accessions, Hazel Reed, Records Librarian, and Mrs. Margaret Vaccariello, of the Accessions Department. Armed with steel measuring tape, they gave the east wing a thorough inspection, under Miss Lodge's direction.

The Honorable Harold K. Levering, Assemblyman from this district, visited the Library and was given a tour by Mr. Vosper. He discussed legislative publications with Miss Gray in Government Publications.

Report from Chicago

Soon after her return from Chicago, Helen Jane Jones talked to the Catalogue Department one day about the work of the Committee on Descriptive Cataloguing, whose meetings were the main reason for her trip. The Committee held two days of "high-gear" meetings with Lucille M. Morsch and Frederick H. Wagman of the Library of Congress to consider the LC "Rules on Descriptive Cataloguing." Its recommendations to the A.L.A. Division of Cataloguing and Classification were all passed at the general meeting of the Division.

Miss Jones attended the dinner of the Association of Research Libraries as Mr. Powell's representative, and also attended sessions of the A.L.A. Midwinter Conference. She reports that despite a strenuous schedule of events she enjoyed her entire trip, particularly as she was able to meet old library friends from the east.

Mission to the North

On February 3 Mr. Vosper replaced Miss Lodge and Mrs. Euler as Uclan ambassador at Berkeley, where he interviewed Library School students, talked with Director Hammond of the Bancroft Library about microfilming matters, and toured the million-volume annex. The following day he spent in Palo Alto looking over books in W.P. Wreden's latest English shipment, making arrangements for even more generous Slavic exchanges with Hoover Librarian Philip McLean, and discussing library matters in general with Raynard Swank, Stanford's new Director of Libraries.

Saturday and Sunday he spent at Santa Cruz in the all day sessions of the 19th General Council of C.S.E.A. to which he was one of Chapter 44's seven elected delegates. The Council handled a heavy slate of business, reviewing almost 200 resolutions from local chapters and petitioners, many of them of close concern to University employees. Mr. Vosper returns convinced that all staff members would be wise to join C.S.E.A., participate in its business, and contribute their dues to a very practical service.

Regional Cataloguers

The Los Angeles Regional Group of Cataloguers met at U.S.C. on the evening of February 4. Miss Humiston was one of four cataloguers who reported on the use of mechanical equipment in their departments, and Miss Jones spoke on the Midwinter Conference, with Miss Dean and Mr. Stieg of U.S.C. Others of our cataloguers present were Misses Conrad, Hagan, More, and Nixon, Mrs. Metcalf, and Messrs. Conway and Engelbarts.

Tense and Relaxed Reading

Two books of staff interest just went into the Stacks. One is a monologue, the setting a private library, the characters the reader and the novelist George Barr McCutcheon, both at lounge-chair ease. "Books Once Were Men" (1931) keeps you listening through 61 pages to talk about rare and plain books, first editions, book collectors, their suspicious wives, highlighted with sprightly anecdotes and Doris Fletcher's mimicking cuts that caricature the text and match the typography. McCutcheon himself paid \$53 for Stevenson's "An Appeal to the Clergy" and saw it go in New York at \$3200; but let him boast -- every word's enjoyable.

More strenuous is S.R. Ranganathan's "Dictionary Catalogue Code" (1945), which is not all for cataloguers however useful they find his discussion of Hindu and Muslim names. It is a one-man book with all the idiosyncracies of the man, but you get used to Ranganathan's analytic presentation, his original terminology, and his personal pamphleteering style. What gives his book general interest is the underlying paradox. Here is a code for the dictionary catalogue by a man who thinks the dictionary catalogue is based upon a fallacy!

For that reason the critical asides between the rules read like the commentary of a shrewd Greek chorus. Most of them repeat word for word the argument from his "Theory of Library Catalogue" (1938), but the introduction to the "Code" is new -- the sketch of the rise of the service-spirit of libraries, which leads once again to the conclusion that future progress depends upon splitting the catalogue into two parts "upon the basis of the differences of function." You come to expect repetitions in Ranganathan because each of his works represents one phase that contributes to the development of his complete system of library science. He is an optimistic but incisive thinker, a librarian worth knowing because he not only makes you think along with him: he makes you think back -- and reader and Ranganathan have a great to-do.

ACQUISITIONS

From China. Some fifty packages of Chinese books have arrived recently from Peiping and Szechwan, thanks to Professor Richard Rudolph's perseverance. His reports on book-buying in China reveal it to be a hectic occupation at best. The books have taken about two months to arrive, and this sounds like record time in view of the circumstances. The latest word from Professor Rudolph is that he is visiting a Buddhist Monastery in Tibet; he is expected to return to us in a yellow robe.

From Russia. An arrangement has been made with the Hoover Library at Stanford which has already proved advantageous to our fast-growing Slavic collection. On a duplicate exchange agreement we have received a noteworthy shipment of Russian books in the humanities. Among these is a scarce item, "Asiatic Russia" (Petrograd, 1914), in three volumes and an atlas. This has been of particular interest to our Mr. Krassovsky, for he found in it a panoramic view of Vladivostok which included an identifiable reproduction of his original home there.

Auk and Condor. Agreeable surprise was registered recently by Gifts and Exchanges on receipt of Mrs. Hubbard McCoy's gift of her files of scientific publications. Most valuable to our Library at the moment are those in industry, chemistry, and engineering. Most surprising is the completeness of the ornithological journals, the Auk, and the Condor. No less than fifteen years of the Condor was included in the gift.

STAFF ASSOCIATION. Gladys Percey, Head of Paramount Pictures' Research Department, will be the guest speaker at the next meeting of the Staff Association, on Wednesday, February 23, at 4 p.m., in Library 310.

CLARK LIBRARY NOTES

Recent Visitors. Dr. Guy Stanton Ford of the Library of Congress visited the Clark Library in January. During Printing Week 51 students and instructors of Frank Wiggins Trade School classes in printing, book-binding and design, toured the Library and bindery to see the exhibition prepared for the occasion.

A seminar in Theater Arts was held at the Library on January 13, when Professor Melnitz brought his seventeen graduate students for a short talk and a view of the special exhibits prepared from the Library's materials relating to the Theater Arts.

Collection of early English Almanacs. A small but representative collection of early English almanacs has been recently received. Fourteen of these are separate items printed in 1680, including such important titles as "Apollo Anglicanus," "Angelus Britannicus," "Protestant Almanack," and others, as well as the scarce "British Merlin" for 1671, not listed in Wing's "Short Title Catalogue." For the years 1725-27 and 1730, another run was received, and for each year, there are thirteen of the standard titles, including "Poor Robin," "Ladies' Diary," "Celestial Diary," "British Telescope," and "Merlinus Liberatus."

Flash(!) Not quite ready to register for kindergarten is John E. and Lucille Smith's daughter, Diana Dale, 29 (days), whose birth the LIBRARIAN proudly announces, thereby scooping all other library bulletins read by the Editor.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

ol. 2 No. 11

March 3, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Because the "Lark" waits for no man, President Sproul could not attend the special opening of the Rosenbach exhibit on February 21. But he did accept my invitation to have an advance look at the show. After the meeting of the Academic Senate we were welcomed by the staff of Special Collections, reinforced by Special Assistant to the President, Lindley Bynum, and Police Captain Christensen, and taken leisurely over the route from the "Bay Psalm Book" (1640) to the Charter of the United Nations (1945). Then I showed the Graduate Reading Room to the President, where a student came up and confessed that Mr. Sproul's University of Idaho commencement address last year had brought him to California. "Yes," recalled the President, "I said Come along, but don't tell any of your friends -- We have more students than we can handle!" At the opening I had much pleasure in welcoming Provost and Mrs. Dykstra, and two or three hundred old and new friends, and Photographer Harry Williams helped to make it a flashy evening.

Helen Gladys Percey's talk to the Staff Association about the Paramount research department which she has so ably headed for twenty-five years, led me to recall the days when I called on her with bags of books to sell, and a year later, before finishing library school, wrote her in search of a job. And I also recalled her gracious and sensible reply which advised me to get into the university library, rather than the motion picture research field. I still think I would have been fortunate to have landed a job with Miss Percey!

The more I see of men and their works the more I prize the individual whose handiwork is unmistakably his own and no other man's. Of the 11,000-odd periodicals received by CLU one is particularly dear to me in that it is the creation of one man who has brought it bravely as far as volume 3, number 8, without signs of weakening. It is truly a "little magazine," measuring only three by four inches, mimeographed on colored paper, with a printed title, The Bridge. The editor is Glen Coffield and the contributions by various hands include stories, essays, and poems. Place of publication is Eagle Creek, Oregon, which R.V. tells me is up river from Portland.

The Bridge appears biweekly at five cents per copy, and the subscription rate is \$1.00 for twenty-four consecutive issues. I do not pretend to understand or to enjoy everything that Mr. Coffield prints, and yet nearly every issue contains at least one memorable piece, such as January 15th's account of Stephen Spender's lecture at the Portland Public Library. I am very certain of this: I would not trade my personal file of The Bridge for a complete run of The R----- D----- even though bound in full pig with all edges gilt.

Mrs. Bonnie Schwarz, UCLA '49, has been appointed Senior Library Assistant in the Acquisitions Department.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Western Books, 1949

Headquarters of this year's Exhibition of Western Books, sponsored by the Rounce & Coffin Club of Los Angeles, is the UCLA Library, for the Editor is Chairman of the 1949 Exhibition. Week before last, ninety-two books manufactured west of the Rockies in 1948 were set before the three jurors of the Exhibition: E.G. Davies of Los Angeles, printer (proxy for Gordon Holmquist), representing the Rounce & Coffin Club; Harold Doolittle of Pasadena, artist, representing the Zamorano Club; and Oscar Lewis of San Francisco, author, representing the Roxburghe Club. Fifty-five books, representing the work of twenty-six printers or publishers in California, Washington, and Idaho, were selected for the Exhibition. These books will be shown in the rotunda cases, March 15-30; from UCLA the exhibition will proceed to the U.S.C. Library, and will be shown in some twenty libraries in California, Oregon, and Washington.

Highest scores in the judging were given to "Essays of Montaigne," printed by the L-D Allen Press, Hillsborough; three of the Grabhorn Press's books: "Ace High, the 'Frisco Detective" (published by the Book Club of California), "The Luck of Roaring Camp," and "Miss"; "Cuba Libre," printed by Ward Ritchie of Los Angeles; "On the Drumhead," printed by the Plantin Press of Los Angeles; and "Sculpture in Modern America," published by the University of California Press.

C.L.A. at UCLA

Some five hundred librarians are expected at next Saturday's Southern District meeting of the California Library Association, on our campus. The feature of special interest will be Dean Stafford L. Warren's talk, "Atomic Energy -- Hope or Hazard." Reports will be given on the A.L.A. Midwinter Conference, by Howard Rowe of Santa Barbara, and on the Survey of the Los Angeles Public Library, by Librarian Harold Hamill. A symposium on "Controversial Literature," under the chairmanship of Pomona Public Librarian B. J. Caldwell, will be presented by Althea Warren, retired Librarian of the Los Angeles Public Library, John Anson Ford, Los Angeles County Supervisor for the Third District, and Mr. Powell. Open house will be held in the east wing of the Library, and the Exhibition of American Historical Documents will be on view. A luncheon will be served in Kerckhoff Hall. Los Angeles County Librarian John D. Henderson, Southern District President, has planned the day's program.

Second Childhood

The Acquisitions Department has been reveling in its second (and somewhat antiquated) childhood, with the arrival of an approval shipment of books to be culled for additions to the Percival Collection. The volume to arouse the greatest hilarity was Elinor Glyn's "Elizabeth Visits America"; but titles like Say Putnam's "Little Freddie Feeding His Soul" (1869) and "Flaxie Growing Up: One of the Flaxie Frizzle Stories," by Sophie May (1895), came in for their share, too.

Exhibit Notes

The 5000th visitor to the Rosenbach Exhibit entered the Foyer Annex last Monday, and was the lucky recipient of a complimentary copy of the Handlist. The first such recipient was Jerome A. Gery, a sophomore Engineering student, who was the 2500th visitor, entering the room during the twentieth hour of the public showing, on February 24. Each thousandth visitor will be so honored, and someone conceivably may achieve front-page notoriety, if Bruin photographers are on the alert.

The first group of students to visit the exhibit were the upper classes of Urban Military Academy, who were accompanied by Mrs. E. Burgess and Major G.O.T. Bagley.

Mary DeWolf, whose skillful planning of the exhibit space has won many enthusiastic comments, is planning a series of gallery talks by faculty members whose research interests lie in the fields represented by documents in the exhibit.

The Handlist, a handsomely printed booklet of forty pages, deserves a special note. Anderson & Ritchie printed it in virtually record-breaking time -- less than a week elapsing between delivery of copy to the printer and delivery of the completed job to the University. The booklet is printed on seventy-pound white Linweave paper and white mould-made cover. The price of twenty-five cents for which it is being sold at the exhibit is less than one-half the actual cost of printing.

The red, white, and blue be-eagled directional signs placed in some half-dozen spots in the Library were done by our expert sign maker, George Gramlich, student assistant in the Reference Department.

The display of four-by-six-foot silk flags of the United Nations was lent us by Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation, through the assistance of Frances Richardson, Director of Research at the neighboring studio. The exhibit cases were lent by Mrs. Edward L. Doheny and James H. Breasted, Jr., Director of the Los Angeles County Museum.

Pay-up-Time

C.S.E.A. dues are now being received by Jeannette Hagan and Robert Quinsey. All members and prospective members are reminded that dues must be paid before March 31 to insure eligibility for group services available to C.S.E.A. members. For information about this worthy organization which so effectively promotes the welfare of all state employees, see one of these building representatives at once.

Too Late for Front Page

Messrs. Powell and Vosper, accompanied by their wives, were the guests last Saturday night of Dr. and Mrs. M.H. Mok at a Cantonese dinner in honor of Dr. and Mrs. T.L. Yuan and their three children. Dr. Yuan, director of the National Library in Peiping, was en route to Washington where he will spend a sabbatical year in the Library of Congress. Mrs. Mok is a former member of the Peiping library's staff and has referred to her erstwhile chief as China's Number One bookman-administrator. The guests knew why at once for Dr. Yuan's private collection of Chinese rare books is a notable one, the national library he ably administers is a million-volume library with a staff of a hundred people, and his acquaintance with librarians and bookmen is international.

Stop Press: Jean C. Anderson has announced her resignation, to marry Dr. Carl Jensen of Glendale early in April. Membership blanks for Sierra Club available in Room 240.

Special Purchases in the Philippines

Mr. Vosper was recently able to thank Professor J. E. Spencer personally for the many packages of books he had sent back to the Library during his recent six months in the Philippines. His was an especially generous service because among the depleted book stocks there he found practically nothing in his own field. The political scientists in particular stand to gain, however, for he bought us several volumes on Commonwealth and local government, from the 1938 Report of the Government Survey Board to the official 1947 "Proposed Program for Industrial Rehabilitation and Development of the Republic of the Philippines." A sampling of recent belles-lettres in both Tagalog and English is also of special interest.

A Matter of Chivalry

"The quiet of the Cincinnati Public Library was recently disturbed by the hurried entrance of a young man followed by another brandishing a glittering knife. A lively chase ensued over desks and tables until the person was seized by the spectators and handed over to the police. It afterward appeared that the man with the knife was attempting to execute vengeance upon the fugitive for some real or imaginary insult offered a lady."

As a footnote to this antiquarian news item in the Philadelphia Public Ledger for September 27, 1872, discovered by Richard O'Brien in searching for less stirring news, it is interesting to recall that our set of the bound volumes of the Ledger (1836-1934) was purchased in 1942 through the Rosenbach Company when the paper's office files were disposed of. The Philadelphia Inquirer, which bought out the Public Ledger, now refers inquiries concerning news items in the Ledger to the UCLA Library.

No Tie-in

Someone expressed the fear the other day that television will lessen reading. Maybe it will. I don't know. Maybe it will lessen moviegoing. Current excitement about television recalls the birth of the talkies in 1929. Let's hope that television improves more than talkies have. Roaring soundtracks, throaty thespians, and the uniform effect which makes tearing paper, shifting gears, slammed doors, breaking glass, and tropical downpours all sound alike--these and the double bill and the resemblance of Bette and Joan and Jane, Ingrid, Hedda and Hoppa, Gary, Van, and Henry -- all make me yearn for the years of my boyhood when Bill Hart, Doug Fairbanks, Charlie Ray, and Sessue Hayakawa were easily distinguishable each from the other.

Praise be another Charlie still flourishes. "Monsieur Verdoux" is the only picture I've been to in a year -- except for a double bill anaesthesia between trains in Chicago -- and the virtuosity of Chaplin's acting, his gestures and movements, and the tempo of the picture (like a Toscanini-conducted Haydn symphony), all gave me vast delight... What's the point of all this? The bibliothecal tie-in? None at all. I simply had to get it off my chest.

P.I.C.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 2 No. 12

March 17, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

The response to the Robert B. Campbell Student Book Collecting Contest has been most gratifying. Seventeen students have submitted bibliographies and essays to signify their intention of showing their collections to judges Glen Dawson, Edgar J. Goodspeed, and Paul Jordan-Smith.

I am proud of the entire Catalog staff for the way they ganged up and whipped that bully, Arrears. At a recent departmental ice cream and cookie wake I expressed my pride and pleasure, then craned my neck at the Nixon thermometer which registered irreverently the intense heat in which the English language arrears were immolated.

The distinguished collector and library patron, Lessing J. Rosenwald, visited the Library last week. In company with his Philadelphia neighbor, Philip H. Rosenbach, he viewed the American documents, and then, guided by Mr. Vosper, toured the building. He expressed particular interest in the Undergraduate Library and the Smoking Room.

Another equally noted bibliophile and donor of library buildings, Mrs. Edward L. Doheny, came to see the American documents, many of which were displayed in the rose mahogany cases which she so generously lent us for the occasion.

Last Sunday afternoon I attended the final showing of the American documents. Chairman of the Board of Regents Edward A. Dickson had hoped to be present for a simple closing ceremony, but a heavy cold kept him at home. Between February 21 and March 13 twelve thousand persons viewed the documents and gained therefrom a vivid understanding of our incomparable American heritage. So many people deserve credit for the success of this exhibition that I cannot list them all. Of our own staff Mary De Wolf, Andy Horn, and Neal Harlow gave unstintingly of their time, energy, and imagination -- a trio who could, I am sure, move the Great Pyramid across the Nile without half trying. And to Campus Police Officer Paul Frush, whose performance added a good ten years to my life, a speechless handshake!

Old friends of the late Olive Percival have been visiting the Library recently, aiding me in the editing of Miss Percival's journals. They include Mrs. George V. Wright of Hermosa Beach, Miss Theresa Levy, and her sister Mrs. Hortense Goldwater of Los Angeles, and Executrix Florence Moore Kreider. I also called on Hildegard Flanner in Altadena and gained from that fine poet a new appreciation of her friend Olive Percival.

Personnel Notes. The resignation of Mrs. Evelyn Hutchinson has been accepted with regret. Mrs. Vivian Miller, who has been appointed Typist-Clerk in the Catalog Department, formerly worked in the Fresno County Library.

L.C.P.

Final Week of the Exhibition

In the midst of the Rosenbach Exhibition some of us were treated to Mary DeWolf's spirited, perhaps vehement, pronouncements on the poor taste of putting a dollars-and-cents valuation on documents which symbolize the priceless heritage of this nation's ideals and traditions. She was upheld in her viewpoint by the informative and inspiring gallery talks given by members of the History Department faculty and by Neal Harlow during the final week of the showing. The Library and the University public are indebted to Professors Hussey, Burr, Koontz, Dyer, Higham, and Caughey; and to Andy Horn, who managed, along with his countless other duties connected with the exhibition, to arrange these timely discussions.

The ten-thousandth visitor to the Exhibition, Mrs. Robert H. Sorgenfrey a faculty wife, entered the exhibit hall at 10:25 on the morning of March 10 (the sixteenth day of the showing), just as seventy students from the Nora Sterry School were departing for a brief Library tour. Students from Emerson, Palms, Nora Sterry, Westlake, University Elementary, and Broadway (East Los Angeles) Schools were entertained during the week, and Mr. Horn showed them the Library after their examination of the historical documents.

Our on-the-spot hosts at all times during the exhibition were members of the Department of Special Collections. Neal Harlow and his staff showed themselves equal to all situations, and deserve special commendation for the careful planning which resulted in this most successful event.

Western Books Show Opened

Official opening of the 1949 Exhibition of Western Books took place Tuesday evening, when members of the Rounce & Coffin Club of Los Angeles, the sponsoring organization, met at the Library to view the successful books from this year's entries. The books will be shown in the rotunda cases through March 31. The Exhibition is now in its second decade, the first show having been held in 1938. Except for three of the war years, the Rounce & Coffin Club has shown each year a selection of representative printing west of the Rocky Mountains. The exhibition has become widely known as a faithful reflection of the varied work of western printers and publishers. Last year a selection of Western Books from 1938 to 1948 went east for a special showing at the New York Public Library.

Arrears Behind Them

From "A-Day", October 27, to one day last week -- a period of less than four months -- members of the Catalog Department put behind them the cataloging of 6,000 volumes of arrears materials. This impressive report of progress was the occasion the other day of a little party given to the department by Miss Humiston, with Messrs. Powell and Vosper as special guests. It will be recalled that the Catalogers last fall set themselves the task of cleaning up twenty-five arrears books per cataloger, each Wednesday. A glance at the Nixon Illuminated Thermometer, on which their progress has been charted, shows that they took their assignment seriously; for despite a cold winter in California, the mercury has gone steadily upward. This pictured thermometer in the Catalog Department is an entertaining chronicle of a fine achievement, which every staff member should take a look at, and admire.

A Day at the C.L.A.

The fortunate combination of an excellent program and a fine spring day brought some 500 southern California librarians to the campus for the Southern District meeting of the California Library Association, Saturday before last. Special features of the day were the open house in the four-months' old East Wing and the Library's Exhibition of American Documents. Delegates from San Luis Obispo and San Bernardino, Santa Barbara and Santa Ana, San Marino and San Diego mingled with delegates from Pasadena, Riverside, Bakersfield, Ontario, and Burbank -- not to mention numerous representatives from Los Angeles's many libraries and eighty-five or ninety UCLA Library hosts.

The general session in the morning, presided over by Southern District President John D. Henderson, was a model of good planning. The barrage of committee reports was kept under control -- with only a few spirited performers exceeding their allotted time. Harold Hamill's report on the Los Angeles Public Library's important survey now being issued in twelve volumes was of particular interest, for Mr. Hamill indicated that changing population patterns in this region call for great readjustments in public library service.

Dean Stafford L. Warren's masterly handling of the great issue of our time, "Atomic Energy -- Hope or Hazard," rounded out the morning's activities. Dean Warren developed his theme around two films; the first a Britannica Film diagramming the physics of atomic fission, and the second his own color film showing the bomb tests at Bikini. To tie in with this topic, the Library offered for distribution to visiting librarians copies of the Atomic Energy Issue of Higher Education, obtained through the cooperation of the Office of Education and the Atomic Energy Commission. An exhibit of periodical literature on atomic energy was arranged in the Reference Room of the Library.

Two section meetings followed the luncheon in Kerckhoff Hall. The round table on "UNESCO--a Challenge to School and Children's Librarians," was directed by Claire Nolte, Chief Children's Librarian of the Los Angeles County Library.

The panel on "Controversial Literature," chaired by Pomona Public Librarian B. J. Caldwell, who displayed the polished ease of a radio mediator, brought together retired Los Angeles Public Librarian Althea Warren, County Supervisor John Anson Ford, and Librarian Powell, who achieved a gratifying but non-controversy-provoking unanimity in their views. Miss Warren, vigorously exploring the causes of censorship of fiction, stated the need for sound standards of judgment rather than capricious treatment of literature. Mr. Powell tackled the problem of collecting and making available controversial materials by the university library, and outlined librarians' responsibilities as servants of the university in making possible free inquiry into any and all matters. Mr. Ford pointed to the insidious effect of censorship upon society, and reaffirmed his stand against the crippling of libraries through censorship. There being no dissenters in the audience, the meeting served its purpose as an expression of the librarian's creed on the necessity for freedom of information.

Visiting librarians then adjourned to the Library to view the great American documents on exhibit -- among them a sometime subversive paper known as the Declaration of Independence.

A.L.A. Representative

Betty Norton has been appointed to the Membership Board of the A.L.A., representing the Southern District of California, to replace Helen Shumaker.

More Visitors

Miss Phyllis Mander-Jones, Librarian of the Mitchell Library in Sydney, New South Wales, who visited us last week, is a charming and gracious emissary of this Australian library which has much in common with our Clark Library. Now on the last lap of a year's world tour of libraries and archives, she matched information with us with keen interest on such varied subjects as library lighting, missionary records relating to the South Pacific, books on gum trees (eucalyptus to us), and methods for tanning hides for bookbinding.

Since 1898, when David Scott Mitchell willed his fine private collection of Australiana to the State of New South Wales, the Mitchell Library (a part of the State's Public Library) has increased its holdings steadily from endowed funds and gifts to its present 130,000 printed books, 21,000 maps and charts, and rich accumulation of prints and manuscripts; it has become a great national bibliographical treasure.

Mr. Ashfaq Husain, First Secretary of the Education Department of the Embassy of India, visited the Library on Friday, March 4, to discuss with Mr. Vosper and Professor John Galbraith their interest in publications of the Government of India.

Compleat Coach

UCLA's new Head Football Coach, Henry R. Sanders, who, Bob Campbell has reported in the Daily News, is a reader of books as well as a coach of good repute, has notified the Librarian that he intends to pay a visit to the Library just as soon as he is able to stay in one place longer than thirty minutes. Since he arrived here several weeks ago from Vanderbilt he has been meeting groups of UCLA alumni up and down the coast, but we hope he can soon take advantage of his stack privileges here.

CLARK LIBRARY NOTES

Two groups of students visited the Clark Library during February. Twenty-one U.S.C. Library School students were shown the Library by Messrs. Archer and Conway, Mrs. Davis, and their classmate and former Clark employee, Frances Finger. From East Los Angeles Junior College came twelve students, with their instructors, Mrs. Judith Miller and Mr. Victor L. Silveria. Both groups were shown examples of fine printing from Gutenberg to Grabhorn, and were especially interested in the several hundred books produced by California printers.

Microfilm copies of 219 Restoration dramas were ordered last year by Professor Fredson Bower of the University of Virginia Department of English. Professor Bower had checked the Clark Library's holdings in the Woodward and McManaway "Check List of English Plays, 1641-1700." Last week, after checking a supplementary list of W. and M. items acquired by the Library since publication of the "Check List," he placed an order for another twenty-five items.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore. Contributors to this issue: Johanna Allarding, H. Richard Archer, Andrew Horn, Helen J. Jones, George Scheerer, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol.2 No. 13

March 31, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Cambridge, Mass., March 31 (LP) -- I left Los Angeles Monday night by plane and since the following morning I have been in Cambridge for a meeting of the Association of Research Libraries and the dedication of the Lamont Library. Tomorrow I go to New York and next week I shall visit the libraries at Princeton and Yale. I shall be home a week from tomorrow, ready and willing to talk.

My visitors last week included: James F. Spoerri, corporation lawyer of Chicago, who is one of the most dynamic book collectors I have ever met. His main interest is James Joyce; his collection was recently exhibited at the Newberry Library. Mr. Spoerri is also a generous collector; he offered to donate some desiderata to our Ezra Pound collection. J. Frank Dobie, who paid us a farewell visit before returning to Texas. Campus Police Captain L.E. Christensen was with him and I learned that "Chris" is a former southern Colorado horse-wrangler and as such was being eagerly pumped by Dobie for his work-in-progress on the mustang. Alfred A. Knopf, who visited the new wing after standing Professor Caughey and me to a delicious lunch. The following day a touch of flu prevented me from joining Messrs. Vosper, Harlow, and Archer at a Zamorano luncheon in honor of Mr. Knopf, Oscar Lewis, and Francis Farquhar. Gerhart Muench was sent to us by James Laughlin in search of texts of Novalis, to be translated by him for New Directions. I am pleased that we had what was needed.

I served recently as a member of the doctor's oral examining committee for Edwin Bingham. The candidate's main field of interest was the 19th century American West, and his researches were directed by Professor Caughey.

Last October I contributed an essay to the Stechert-Hafner Book News (since reprinted in the Antiquarian Bookman and the Publishers' Circular and Booksellers' Record, London) in which I held up as the ideal of a chief-librarian a nicely balanced combination of bookman-administrator-educator. In the March 15 issue of the S-H Book News Maurice F. Tauber of Columbia has taken vigorous exception to my views. I recommend his polemical essay as a pleasant relief from the dullness which depresses large areas in library literature of the so-called modern school.

Personnel

Janet Thomas will leave May 1 to return to Berkeley, where she will organize and direct library services for the Medical-Physics Division of the Radiation Laboratory. She will be succeeded as Bindery Librarian by Roberta Nixon.

Mrs. Donna Myers is resigning as of June 1 to join her husband.

In the Reference Department Barbara Cope is assuming responsibility for interlibrary service in place of Jean C. Anderson, and Esther Euler has taken charge of periodicals service in place of Ardis Lodge. Miss Lodge is now in charge of general reference service. Gordon Williams, formerly manager of Brentano's in Los Angeles, is working in the Periodicals division of the department on a temporary appointment; he plans to enter the University of Chicago Graduate Library School in June.

L.C.P.

Campbell Contest Winners

The high quality of the eighteen collections submitted in the Campbell Book Collection contest necessitated defining "collection" all over again. After putting their heads together, Glen Dawson, Professor Edgar J. Goodspeed, and Paul Jordan-Smith came up with the winners. Mr. Dawson explained that the first criterion in elimination was to distinguish between what seemed to be "accumulations" and what were true collections. Even so, Mr. Goodspeed remarked, it was extremely difficult to eliminate certain collections from the prize money. Paul Jordan-Smith noted that he could have judged the collections alone quickly; but studying them in relation to the students' essays on their purposes in book collecting made judging harder, albeit more stimulating. The three judges, after two hours of examining the collections behind the old RBR counter, met the gentlemen of the press over a cup of coffee to announce the first, second, and third place winners: Guy A. Wiggins (with a collection of books on Japan), Otto J. Bylsma (books on theology), and George Kubiskie (Californiana). Other contestants, each earning honorable mention, were: Fred Adam, Eliot Agush, Diran Deirmendjian, Gladys Fayne, Eli Fox, Charles K. Gordon, Helen Greer, Richard Hill, Barba Klowdan, John L. Kuhns, Cuthbert M. Love, Russell D. Minter, Greta Olsson, David W. Palmer, and Eleanor Zignalnitsky.

Department Heads Report

The Student Library Committee's report on its Poll of Student Opinion regarding University Library services was the subject of preliminary discussion at a recent Department Heads Meeting. All agreed that the student committee had performed a most useful service in gathering and summarizing student opinions on a variety of subjects, and commended Chairman Claire Greenebaum for her report. Discussions between Mr. Quinsey, the Library's Student Library Committee representative, and Mr. Vosper and the department heads most directly concerned with the several types of complaints presented are now being held preparatory to presenting answers to some of them and working on plans to correct shortcomings wherever possible. The Daily Bruin will probably be asked to publish a series of brief statements regarding library services and facilities, in order to promote a better understanding of difficult problems and to correct apparent misconceptions regarding certain library operations.

Heads have been asked to prepare tentative vacation schedules for members of their departments, and have been reminded that vacation time is not to be allowed to accumulate from one year to another in the normal course of events. In simpler words, staff members are urged to stretch their vacations to the limit! It is important also to remember that "as the primary purpose of vacations is personal rehabilitation, it is desirable that vacations be taken in as large units as possible," as the interpretation of the University's Personnel Rules states.

Plans for clarifying smoking regulations in the east wing were recently discussed, which will result in restricting smoking to exterior hallways and to the smoking and typing rooms. "No smoking" signs will be placed in the east wing entrance hall on the first floor and in the interior hallway on the second floor between the Periodicals Room and the north stairway.

Publications in Librarianship

A Board of Editors for the series of publications in librarianship to be issued by the University of California Press has been named by the Press's Editorial Committee. Dean Danton is chairman of the Board; other members are CU Librarian Donald Coney, Professor Carleton B. Joeckel of the School of Librarianship, and Librarian Powell. Members of the Board of Editors will be responsible for approving manuscripts to be submitted to the Editorial Committee, reporting on the nature of each paper, the extent to which it is a contribution to knowledge, and its importance in its field of learning.

Cataloger's Avocation

Helen Jane Jones has found a new avocation in the teaching of a course on "How to do Research," at the Maren Elwood Professional Writing School, in Hollywood. On Tuesday nights she meets a class of thirteen students, all of whom have sold their writings to magazines, and who are now studying to improve their techniques of research.

Amerikanische Bestseller

A scholarly supplement to the several recent books and articles on "best sellers," and one that might not easily come to view, is Sonja Marjasch's "Der Amerikanische Bestseller, sein Wesen und seine Verbreitung unter Besonderer Berucksichtigung der Schweiz," published in 1946 as volume 17 of "Schweizer Anglistische Arbeiten." Here is a careful study of the mass production book market in this country, and especially its effect on European publishing, reviewing and reading. The appendices include several illuminating analyses. The author concludes that this particular 'malaise' is only a symptom of our general cultural confusion.

A.C.R.L. Meetings

Staff members who are interested in plans for the A.C.R.L. meetings to be held at the time of the A.L.A. Far West Regional Convention next August in Vancouver, B.C., should transmit their ideas or inquiries to Johanna Allerding, who is a member of the A.C.R.L. Program Planning Committee for this region. Among other matters, the Committee is interested in knowing about how many persons expect to attend the various sectional meetings, so that adequate arrangements can be made for the meetings.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

April 14 -- two weeks from today -- is the deadline for additional contributions to our special fund for CARE Vegetable Seed Packages for Europe. We hope to send as many of these \$4.00 packages as we can; they are among the most vitally needed items we can help to supply to the people of Europe at this time. Read the informative leaflet on this program on the Staff Association Bulletin Board.

Clark Library Visitors

Professor George R. Potter of the UC, Berkeley, English department recently spent several days of his southern California vacation at the Clark Library, working with John Donne materials. With Evelyn M. Simpson, noted Donne scholar, Professor Potter is preparing a new edition of the seventeenth century poet's sermons.

Richard Lederer, a director and one of the founders of the National Society of Autograph Collectors, paid a second visit to the Clark Library on March 15, between planes from Hawaii to New York. He and Mr. Archer swapped notes on the acquisition and processing of autograph materials.

Frederic Douglas, Director of the Denver Art Museum, visited the Library with Ellen Schaffer of Dawson's Book Shop. Mr. Douglas was interested in graphic arts holdings, especially those of the Kelmscott, Doves, and other fine presses.

Louis Martz, Associate Professor of English at Yale, is again on the Coast, working principally at the Huntington Library. His recent visit to the Clark Library renewed the pleasant memories the staff holds of his numerous trips to our collection in the summer of 1947.

Joseph Foladare, Chairman of the English department of the Santa Barbara campus, and Associate Professor of English George Hand noted with enthusiasm the extent of the Jonathan Swift collection. Professor Hand, on sabbatical leave from Santa Barbara this year, expects to return to the Library soon as a reader.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

Life at the Folger Library

One library which conveys through its occasional bulletin a spirit of well-directed energy is the Folger, in Washington. Our sometime associate, Louis B. Wright, formerly of UCLA's English department and the Huntington Library, and now Director of the Folger Library, states in the second issue of his informal Report that the Library now has better than fifty percent of the titles of all extant books printed in England or in English before 1640. It hopes "in time to procure in some form every significant English book published from the invention of printing to the end of the seventeenth century."

Several improvements in physical facilities will soon be welcomed by Folger visitors. Air conditioning equipment for the entire library building is now complete. And by summer, Mr. Wright reports, "the reader of Elizabethan black-letter books should be able to see the type without squinting." Even the gloomy splendor of the Great Hall will yield to better lighting in the interests of modern readers' eyesight.

A conference on Renaissance studies will be held at the Folger Library on April 30 and May 1, in which active scholars representing the fields of literature and history will take part. An Advisory Council for the Library was organized a few months ago, composed of "a group of the most active scholars and bibliophiles in this country and England." And a production of "Julius Caesar" is being presented jointly by Amherst College and the Library this week in the Library's theater with its model stage of Shakespeare's period; N.B.C. is televising one of the performances.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore.
Contributors to this issue: Johanna Allarding, H. Richard Archer, Andrew Horn, Helen J. Jones, Frances Rose, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 2 No. 14

April 14, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

My report to the staff on Monday was made up of impressions of an eleven-day trip to the Book Coast, during which I had the privilege of visiting the libraries of Harvard, Yale, Columbia, Princeton, the Morgan, the New York Public, and the Americana collection of Thomas W. Streeter. It was the fullest, most rewarding itinerary I have ever undertaken, and I returned home newly aware of our comparative book poverty in the West. Our libraries need millions on millions of selected books, pamphlets, manuscripts, and maps. It seems to me that three factors determine the measure of a library's greatness -- books, staff, building -- and in precisely that order. I have some notions about which are the country's greatest libraries; they will be found in my posthumous memoirs.

I had a strange experience while walking through the Yale stacks with Librarian Babb. As we were passing a certain corridor the impulse was irresistible to snap on the light and look at the backs of the books. I had struck it rich! for I was in the midst of the great collection of Irish Economics presented to his alma mater by Dr. Henry R. Wagner in 1910.

The Lamont conference was nobly planned and executed by Keyes Metcalf, as able a university librarian as this country has produced. I greatly admire the way in which he has carried out his library program and at the same time shared his experience with the profession at large.

As newly elected junior member of the Association of Research Libraries' Advisory Committee I envied the ease and grace with which Senior Member Donald Coney chaired two very full meetings. We roomed together in Cambridge, then flew to New York and parted at La Guardia Field.

While at breakfast in Cambridge Carl White and I made the final arrangements for next year's exchange of Ardis Lodge and Jean Macalister-- an arrangement which we broached first on the boardwalk at Atlantic City, further advanced on the sidewalks of Chicago, and finally celebrated at a Columbia Faculty Club luncheon, attended by Miss Macalister, Roly Baughman, and Charlie Mixer. There is no member of our staff in whom I take greater pride as a UCLA ambassador than I do in Ardis Lodge. This is the first of a long series of exchanges which I hope to institute with our fellows in the A.R.L.

Personnel

Mrs. Eva Nell Butler has been appointed Secretary-Stenographer in the administrative office, replacing Mrs. Frances McQuade, who has accepted an appointment as Secretary to Dean Coffman of the Law School.

Mrs. Olivia J. Moore has been appointed Senior Library Assistant in the Reference Department, replacing Mrs. Toni Cannon, who has accepted a position in the office of the Dean of the College of Education.

The resignations of Mrs. Georgiana Faggioli and Mrs. Clare R. Wolfe, of the Catalog Department, have been accepted with regret.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Branch Library Progress

The Law Library has moved into its second-stage temporary quarters, Building 3N, the former auxiliary reading room north of Royce Hall. By September it will be fully ready to serve the initial Law School class, with seats for fifty readers and a 30,000 volume stock of books.

The handsome library room in the new Business Administration and Economics Building is finally open for service after a long wait for steel stacks. With seats for one-hundred readers, and stacks for 10,000 volumes, this library will give reference service to advanced students and faculty in Business and Economics and continued complete service in Industrial Relations. Because of its multiple responsibilities it has a freight train name -- The BA & E & IIR.

N.B.S.

No speeches, no kliegs, no reporters were seen at last week's opening of the New Book Shelf at the stack entrance. Nor were any necessary, to judge from the first day's statistics, for of the first seventy jacketed volumes put out in the morning, twenty-six had been invited home before nightfall by hungry booklovers. N.B.S. is the Library's answer to the many requests from students, faculty, and staff for putting out for immediate inspection and use a selection of new acquisitions, ahead of cataloging. The books may be charged out for seven-days, subject to normal notices and fines, with no renewal privilege; faculty and students have equal rights with respect to these pre-processed books. Charges are made on regular call-slips, using the accession number as identifying symbol. The list of new books is kept at the Information Desk.

The statistical breakdown of the first day's score shows that faculty members borrowed four, graduate students thirteen, undergraduates two, Library staff members four, and student assistants three books. Probably the most picked-up and laid-down title, reports Miss King, was Roger Stephens' "Down That Pan-American Highway"; more than one said he couldn't afford to have itchy feet titillated further. Sartre's "The Wall" went to a sophomore, Kafka's "Penal Colony" to an Anthropology wife, Schriftgiesser's "This Was Normalcy" to the Man Most Likely to Make Diabolical Service Demands, Linebarger's "Psychological Warfare" to a teaching assistant. The other undergraduate choice was Smellie's "Why We Read History," and the Anthro wife also took Blackett's "Fear, War, and the Bomb."

Chief credit for the catholic selection of titles goes to Betty Rosenberg. Acquisitions will keep the collection stocked with live titles, and Circulation will see that the Shelf is administered with due decorum. All are asked to suggest additions; new titles will be purchased promptly, budget permitting.

Occupational Conference

Yesterday's meeting on librarianship as a career was one of the week's series of occupational meetings sponsored on the campus again this year by the Bureau of Occupations. On the program, planned by Miss Lodge and Mr. Moore, were Louise Roewekamp, Librarian of East Los Angeles Junior College, who discussed school librarianship, B.J. Caldwell, Public Librarian of Pomona, who spoke of opportunities for public service through libraries, and Andrew Horn, of the Department of Special Collections, who talked on the work of college and university and special librarians. Discussion and questions from students in the audience followed the initial talks by the speakers.

Occupational pamphlet materials are being shown in the foyer of the Library during the week through the courtesy of the University Counselling Center. Assistants are on hand to assist students in finding job information along their lines of interest. Other occupational materials are being exhibited at the Reference Desk in the main reading room.

Centralized Documentation

Another UCLA librarian is picking up the travel ball, which has been passed often this year among the staff. This time it is Johanna Allerdig, who left on April 8 for Dayton, Ohio, to attend a three-day conference on "Problems of Centralized Documentation," sponsored by the Central Air Documents Office (Navy - Air Force). Librarians, engineers, government officials, and representatives from organizations served in some way by the C.A.D.O. will gather to participate in panel discussions on "The Standard Aeronautical Indexing System," "The Air Technical Index," "Miniaturization in Documentation," "Machine Methods in Documentation," "Reports Standardization," and "Document Exchange." The emphasis in all these discussions will be on scientific and technical documents and reports of general aeronautical interest which are received or wanted by the C.A.D.O. for centralized indexing and distribution.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

This afternoon Professor of Subtropical Horticulture Jacob B. Biale will speak to the Staff Association and show color slides on his recent trip to Europe. 4 o'clock. Education Building 100.

CARE Vegetable Seed Packages. We are happy to report that as of last Friday nine seed packages had been sent to Europe since February 28 in our special collection for this fund. Letters from recipients of CARE packages have shown how much the packages mean to the people of Europe. Please keep on giving to the fund for regular CARE food packages.

Suggestions suggested. The Welfare Committee reminds Staff Association members that suggestions for improving working conditions should be jotted down and dropped in the Suggestion Box, Room 200. They will be carefully read by the Committee and submitted to the Library administration for consideration.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

Survey of Little Magazines

Armine Mackenzie writes acutely and wittily of little magazines in a recent issue of Operation LAPL, having been prompted to review their importance on the literary scene of the last several decades by the Los Angeles Public Library's acquisition of a complete file of transition (April 1927-Spring 1938). He is reminded regretfully that it is only recently that libraries have begun systematically to collect the little magazine. "How," he asks, "can you study the 'renaissance' immediately before the First World War without considering the famous Little Review or that wild and brief-lived assault on respectability, Blast? What would the 'twenties be without transition, or the stormy 'thirties without the Partisan Review?" Though belatedly, he points out, libraries must continue to attempt to fill in the gaps in files of these important magazines and to collect vigorously the little journals of our own day.

Among these, several are carrying on in lively fashion, such as Circle, published in Berkeley ("it either is or is not attuned to Henry Miller, one can't at the moment be sure which"), and Contour, also from Berkeley ("it tells us distractedly that it has accepted more manuscripts than it can possibly publish in the foreseeable future"). Tiger's Eye, from Westport, Connecticut, "continues flamboyantly," Mr. Mackenzie observes. And Cyril Connolly's brilliant Horizon offers "one of the liveliest intellectual treats available in an age which, for all its technological triumphs, is not overburdened with wit."

A quick check of our files of these little magazines reveals that all of the currently published little magazines mentioned in Mr. Mackenzie's article are being received at UCLA.

Book Collecting Across Town

In the same week as our own Book-Collection Contest, Mr. Vosper talked about book collecting to the English and Speech classes at the East Los Angeles Junior College. The occasion was the opening of their second annual contest, under the direction of Librarian Louise Roewekamp. Last year Mr. Powell was one of the judges of the College's first contest.

Breaking into the Doe

An innocent looking little item in CU News for 30 March 1949 tells of significant progress on the Library Annex at Berkeley. A break through the Doe Library's walls at four places was to begin that week, and work and dust baffles are expected to remain at these points for two months. All of which will remind our Circulationists and Referencers of their days up front a year or so ago, when sudden bursts of the air hammer made them appear like characters in silent movies. And as remodelling time comes closer, Catalogers, Acquisitors, Administrators, and assorted Specialists in the west end might start taking vitamin-B1 and reading Joshua Liebman.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore. Contributors to this issue: Johanna Allarding, Deborah King, Bonnie Rardin, Frances Rose, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol 2 No.15

April 28, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Last week I called a meeting of Messrs. Vosper, Harlow, Smith, Horn and Carpenter, and Miss Rosenberg, to devise a policy for our increasing acquisitions of southern California imprints.

Two important books have been acquired on the Walstan Steel Robson Memorial Fund: the first English edition of Joyce's "Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man" and the first limited edition of Connolly's "The Unquiet Grave."

In return for an article on reading which I had sent her, Miss Helen Haines sent me "New Lamps for Old," a paper read by her at a library meeting in Atlantic City on March 18, 1899. Those of you who know Miss Haines -- and who does not? -- will not be astonished to hear that her fifty-year-old essay is still full of life. I was delighted to find her recommending Herman Melville, a couple of decades before the professional scholars launched the revival which endures to this day.

Yesterday Mr. Archer and I were among the judges of the Student Book Collecting contest at East Los Angeles Junior College under the sponsorship of Librarian Louise Roewekamp.

Visitors last week included Nathan van Patten, Stanford's Professor of Bibliography, and Mrs. J. Morris Slemons, generous friend of the Bio-medical Library. Gift of the week came from Justin G. Turner, president of the Los Angeles section of the Association of American Autograph Collectors: a file of the California Daily Chronicle, San Francisco, 1854-1856.

I was pleased to learn of my election to the Grolier Club of New York.

We had the pleasure of a visit from Librarian Ruth Ragan of Scripps Institution of Oceanography several week ends ago.

The March number of Connolly's Horizon contains a thoughtful and pertinent essay by Stephen Spender on American writers. Among other things he deplores the school of standardized editing which makes the printed product of The New Yorker, Time, Harper's, Atlantic, and what have you, indistinguishable.

Mr. Archer is on vacation this month and will be on leave during May and June to work on his doctoral dissertation at the University of Chicago. During his absence Neal Harlow's jurisdiction over rare books has been extended to include the Clark Library. Mr. Harlow is spending a couple of days a week at West Adams, perfecting routines for manuscripts, critically rearranging the Montana Collection, and preparing exhibits for the 5th Annual Founder's Day to be celebrated on June 5th, with a Western theme for '49.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

To Santa Barbara and Back

Last Thursday Neal Harlow visited the Santa Barbara campus to discuss with the library staff and faculty members their problems relating to the acquisition and use of microfilm and special materials. He reports that Librarian Don Davidson is building up a going organization, and that signs of progress are everywhere evident. NH was treated just like a visiting celebrity, his sixteen-hour day being made exceedingly pleasant.

Attention Philatelists

Eager philatelists are reminded that their proper point of attack is the Stamp Committee of the Staff Association rather than incoming packages of mail themselves. Unauthorized removal of stamps or mailing labels is not only unfair to your fellow stamp collectors on the staff; it can also result in damage to shipments or confusion about their source.

Typing Pool

In the Catalog Department, where innovations and fresh solutions to stuffy old problems are accepted as part of the normal state of affairs, another new procedure has been on trial for four weeks. A catalog card typing pool was started April 1, which is intended to distribute work more evenly among typists, to require less shifting of books, and to keep them moving more quickly through the department.

Equipment in Review

A discussion of library equipment will be a feature of the spring meeting of the Conference of College and University Libraries of Southern California, on Saturday, May 14, at Immaculate Heart College in Hollywood. Past, present, and future grapplings with problems of equipping libraries will be aired by a panel of well-qualified librarians: Sister Mary Regis of Immaculate Heart, L. Herman Smith of Pasadena City College, and Deborah King. Everett Moore will be chairman of the discussion. The meeting will of course afford an opportunity to see Immaculate Heart's new library building; there will also be a display of plans and photographs of new or projected library buildings and equipment.

The luncheon speaker will be author Emmet Lavery, whose subject will be "Television; the Wave of the Future." Reservations should be sent not later than May 7 to Miss Mary M. Downey, Assistant Librarian, Immaculate Heart College, 2021 North Western Avenue, Los Angeles 27.

The Law on Film

With the shift of the new Law Library from a dozen nooks and crannies in the Library ground floor (the shell formerly inhabited by Student Health Service) into semi-permanent quarters in temporary building 3-N, UCLA's first microcard reading machine can be brought out in the open. Although the Law Library began only a year ago, chiefly with a striking collection of desiderata, it now holds some 30,000 volumes, and every opportunity is eagerly grasped to acquire basic material in non-book form. Sets of law reports of several states are expected to appear on microcards; and the Law Library is currently subscribing to the microfilm edition of the Records and Briefs of the United States Supreme Court (from 1938), for which a Recordak microfilm reader is also on hand.

AN No. 8

We welcome the recent appearance of Acquisitive Notes, Number 8 (April 1949), in which Editor Robert Vosper again succeeds in bringing us lively comments on some of the important additions to the Library's collections. In this issue Mr. Krassovsky writes of the monumental "Russische Bibliothek," published as a periodical in eleven volumes, from 1772 to 1789, by the Russian bibliographer H.L.Ch. Bacmeister, a work which has never been surpassed for its store of bibliographical data on the eighteenth century. Professor Rubsamen tells of the fifty-odd Italian opera-books he was able to obtain for the Library during his stay last year in Rome; these contain not only the dialogue of the operas but libretti of ballets performed between the acts -- choreographic spectacles which were an integral part of the Italian opera before 1850.

Professor Zeitlin's note on Raphael Blutean's eight-volume "Vocabulario Portuguez e Latino" (Coimbra, 1712-1721), a valuable acquisition in the field of Portuguese lexicography, reports that the author collected his material "not only by reading some two thousand volumes of written Portuguese but also by interviewing farmers, millers, wine and oil dealers, smiths, founders, and artisans of all sorts." A note on the Library's acquisition of an almost complete collection of the writings of the nineteenth century Australian writer, Louis Becke, (forty-one volumes of tales of the South Seas for our growing collection on the Southwest Pacific) is contributed by Mr. Vosper; and Mr. Powell observes that our Ezra Pound collection "is now solidly cornerstoned with his first two volumes, both of which are among the rarest of modern works."

Du Temps

If your wrist watch is out of order, and you're a good librarian, you'll want first of all of course to locate a bibliography on the subject. We now have it for you: "Bibliographie Générale de la Mesure du Temps" (Paris, 1943). It will tell you where to find any of the 5,000 works written since 1524 on horology, chronometry, gnomonics, and other matters that will help you diagnose the trouble. If you fail to find the answer here, maybe you'd best get rid of the watch.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

A unique evening has been planned for members of the Staff Association: a visit to the Research Department of Paramount Studio in Hollywood, on Wednesday, May 4 at 7:30 p.m. Further details to be announced.

Intellectual Freedom Bulletin

Another volume 1, number 1 -- this one an important voice of freedom at home -- is Intellectual Freedom Bulletin, published by the California Library Association's Committee on Intellectual Freedom. This month sees publication of the first issue of the bulletin, whose purpose is "to report current problems and activities of the Committee...to the Association membership and to invite fuller participation in this important work -- to keep the libraries of California free." Committee Chairman John E. Smith and his fellow members earnestly solicit news of all matters relating to problems of preserving intellectual freedom in all of our libraries, for publication in the bulletin.

CLARK LIBRARY NOTES

Hungarian Wildes

Since last October, when a large number of Oscar Wilde titles were noted in a list sent out by the Hungarian Book Service in New York, the Clark Library has been anticipating a small "flood" of volumes from Hungary. The first shipment has arrived: ten titles -- from "Lady Windermere" at 80 cents to "Koltemények" at two dollars. Eight more items will be sent as soon as they are received in New York. At present, Hungarian imprints are not well represented in the Wilde Collection; but the Library hopes to fill in the lacunae through this firm. The staff is brushing up on its Hungarian to cope with such titles as "Szépség Filozófiája," "Az Eszméni Férfj," and "Válogatott Művei."

Visitors

U.S.C.'s Assistant Librarian Rice Estes visited the Clark Library on a recent Saturday.

K. D. Kuhlitz, San Francisco printer who set the type for several of the late John Henry Nash's books, was greatly pleased to find the extensive collection of Nash's printing in the Library.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

Come in, Washington U.

What ever became of the University of Washington? We haven't heard a word as to what may have happened to it and its Library in the recent earthquake up north. Thanks to our own Safety Committee and the local press we saw what happened in the Seattle Public Library, where books by the dozens flew from their shelves into the aisles. All we have read about U.W. is that its seismograph reported with scholarly calm that there had been an earthquake. As Eleanor Roosevelt wrote, such phenomena supposedly belonged to southern California and were certainly not intended for points north of San Francisco (near CU). We admit we were surprised too -- and not a little curious. Did the University slide into the lake? We hate to have to wait until A.L.A. to find out.

P.I.C.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Contributors to this issue: Edna Davis, Neal Harlow, Helen J. Jones, Frances Rose, Robert Vosper.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 2 No. 16

May 12, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

The Library Council is holding its spring meeting today and tomorrow on this campus. Today's session, participated in by the nine Council members alone, is considering more than a dozen matters of common interest to the state-wide libraries. The session tomorrow will be on Interlibrary Services between the eight campuses and will be attended also by staff members from the several libraries whose duties are primarily in this field.

This meeting will end my two-year stint as Council secretary (there are no other officers) and from July 1 Mr. Coney will serve in this capacity during the next biennium.

The Library Committee of the Academic Senate held its final meeting of the year in my office last Thursday. On July 1 Professor Lily B. Campbell will be succeeded as chairman by Professor Cordell Durrell, who is also chairman of the Geology Department.

The Pasadena Library Club met last Friday at the Clark Library. I spoke for half an hour on the ways in which the Clark is serving scholarship, following which the hundred guests admired the Western Americana exhibits arranged by the staff.

A week ago Wednesday night Mr. Vosper and I attended the first meeting of the newly organized Antiquarian Booksellers Association of Southern California, officers of which are Glen Dawson, Kurt Schwarz, and Jacob Zeitlin. I spoke after dinner on the relationship between booksellers and Librarians and ways in which it can be improved.

One day during spring recess my wife and I made a memorable 300 mile round trip to Ramona, in the San Diego back country. Our purpose was to visit that fine writer, Judy van der Veer, and to receive for the Library the notebook and manuscript drafts, the typescripts, galley proofs, and related correspondence of her four published books, "The River Pasture" (1936) "Brown Hills" (1938), "November Grass" (1940), and "A Few Happy Ones" (1943).

The Library has also been promised the manuscript of Idwal Jones's new book, "Vines in the Sun."

I called again on Florence Moore Kreider, executrix of Olive Percival, and received additional memorabilia for our collection. Following this I drove to San Marino and had an hour's visit with 87-year-old Henry R. Wagner, Nestor of all bibliophiles.

Jay Leyda brought me a copy of his newly published "Complete Stories of Herman Melville." His introduction is one of the finest pieces of Melville criticism I have read.

Other visitors of this week and last: Edna Beilenson, the distaff side of the Peter Pauper Press; Reginald Pole, poet and lecturer; Vickers Beall (UCLA '27), in whose Bruin Orchestra I once manned the wood winds; Commodore Byron McCandless, U.S.N., retired, who continues to use our collections for his book on flags; Winifred Myers, of Myers and Company, London, vice-president of the Antiquarian Booksellers Association; Director James H. Breasted, Jr., of the Los Angeles County Museum; and Librarian Thomas Dabagh of the Los Angeles County Law Library.

Personnel

Three new members of the Catalog Department are Mary Lois Rice (B.A., George Washington University; M.A., to be conferred next month by Denver University College of Librarianship), Librarian-1; Mrs. Julie Smith (B.A., UCLA), Typist-Clerk; and Dorothy Swanson (B.A., Pomona College), Typist-Clerk.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

"St. Anne" on Leave

With professional aplomb, a crew from the Los Angeles County Museum recently removed "St. Anne" from the main reading room's west wall, to exhibit her in Director Breasted's forthcoming DaVinci exhibition. One of the paintings in the Willits J. Hole Art Collection which has hung in the Library since 1940, "St. Anne and St. Mary" is by Andrea Salaino (1483-ca.1520), of the School of DaVinci. The painting was formerly in the collection of Prince Leuchtenberg in St. Petersburg, and had earlier hung in the Church of San Celso in Milan.

Conference on Government Publications

A Faculty-Library Conference on Government Publications in Teaching and Research will be held in the Library next Thursday evening, May 19, from 8 to 10 o'clock. Intended to reveal what the faculty needs and to explain to the faculty how the Library is handling documents, the conference will help us plan our long-term program more usefully.

The conference will open with a panel discussion by the following participants: Professor Winston Crouch: "United States and state government publications"; Professor Charles Mowat: "English government publications"; Professor John Galbraith: "British Commonwealth documents"; Professor Russell H. Fitzgibbon: "Latin-American government publications"; Hilda Gray: "The Service problem"; John E. Smith: "Acquisition of government publications"; and Thomas Dabagh: "Cooperative collecting."

Mr. Vosper will preside at the conference. Attendance is by invitation; staff members interested in attending should see him.

Student Library Committee Questionnaire

Last week's Department Heads' meeting was devoted largely to detailed discussion of students' complaints about Library facilities and services, which had been submitted through the Student Library Committee's recent questionnaire, and of the preliminary notes prepared by several of the department heads as answers to specific complaints and as further comment on problems of service. These notes are now being reviewed and edited for presentation to the students through the Daily Bruin.

In analysing the complaints and the librarians' comments, Mr. Quinsey has shown that the main causes of student dissatisfaction seem to be: first, genuine Library problems such as inadequate circulation facilities, bindery delays, and overcrowding in the whole University -- some relief for which has, of course, already been provided with the opening of the east wing, with further relief to come from improvements still in the planning stage; second, difficulties created by the students themselves through lack of understanding or unwillingness to go to the trouble of learning -- such matters as are already covered in "Know Your Library" or by special directions and posters, regarding use of periodicals and reference materials and the card catalog; and third, difficulties stemming from some students' anti-social behavior in the theft of library materials and in keeping books overtime -- their failure, in short, to see their own problems in relation to those of 18,000 other people who use the Library.

Case of the Bay Psalm Book

Charles G. Glenn, the former graduate student who, in the early hours of March 5, got as far as the walk on the west side of the Library with the Bay Psalm Book in his pocket before campus police officer Frush stopped him, pleaded guilty last week to burglary, and was granted permission to file application for probation. Superior Court Judge Borde in Santa Monica has ordered Glenn to appear for sentencing and hearing on probation on June 27. It was announced by Glenn's counsel that the charge of grand larceny will be dropped, by agreement with the district attorney. Glenn persists in his story that he was ordered to perform the theft of the Bay Psalm Book from its exhibit case in the Library by a secret campus organization during his initiation. No light has been shed on this matter; his fraternity revoked his membership at the same time the University expelled him as a student.

Helping Out at Berkeley

Three staff members have been drawn briefly to Berkeley during the past two weeks, on one mission or another. Messrs. Harlow and Moore appeared there on the Monday of spring vacation week -- the former, it must be said, spending most of the day over in The City, but paying calls also to the General and Bancroft Libraries before day was done; the latter arriving in the Librarian's office just in time to help Messrs. Coney, Bryant, and Milczewski shift a few partitions of the new Annex several feet this way and that (on the blue prints, that is). Miss King was at CU a week ago, peering into the maws of I.B.Machines and taking color readings on the mandarin-reds and chartreuses about to show up in the Annex. She, like the Editor, was given an efficient and instructive tour through the big new pile by Assistant Librarian Milczewski.

Our Correspondent in China

Our farthest-flung correspondent, Professor Richard Rudolph, writes Mr. Vosper most recently from Sining, the capital city of Chinghai Province in Northwest China, near Lake Koko Nor, where he is the guest of the governor, and suffering from frequent hangovers from the "local grog" which hospitality forces him to drink regularly at meals. He is trying to locate a few Tibetan books for us and get permission to excavate the tomb of a Fourth Century Turkish prince buried near the City. With the State-wide University in mind, he has also recruited a student for the Davis campus.

Department of Safety

The ink was hardly dry on the last issue of the LIBRARIAN, with its speculative little piece on the earthquake in the northwest, than we received the University of Washington's Library Information for April 25, which contained the following reassuring report:

"Many anomalies were reported during the earthquake on April 13. One book fell from the shelves in the Librarian's office. It was permitted to lie on the floor for several hours so that all might note its title: 'What's Wrong With China' by Rodney Gilbert."

Librarian Harry Bauer has reported subsequently that he did not even know there was an earthquake until it was over. "I was walking across the campus with a member of the faculty," he writes, "on the way to lunch. We were so busy talking we did not feel the earth rumble. A few bricks fell from the chimney of a very old building and we rushed over to find out what had happened, for the sound of bricks hitting tar paper was like an explosion. The people rushed out of the building and told us of the earthquake. We then continued on our way to lunch, for nothing had happened to scare or excite us. We did notice a great many earthworms come out of the ground. They were the extra large kind. Over in the University library building everybody had a great thrill and some even 'got religion' in a hurry. There is no damage to report."

Recommended for immediate rereading by UCLA librarians is the brief essay entitled "What do Do in an Earthquake," in the Library Safety Manual. With seismologists reminding us that a Big One will be along one of these days, it won't hurt to remember that a good quake allows a reading time of zero seconds after things start swaying.

Regional Catalogers' Meeting

The arrears cataloging program at UCLA was the subject of a paper read by Mr. Engelbarts at the spring meeting of the Los Angeles Regional Group of Catalogers on April 30. UCLA catalogers present were Misses Conrad, Curry, Hagan, Humiston, Jones, McMurry, More and Schimansky, Mrs. Mok, and Messrs. Conway and Englebarts. Mr. Conway was elected Secretary-Treasurer of the Group for 1949-50.

Reminder: Conference of College and University Libraries of Southern California meets at Immaculate Heart College Library on Saturday, May 14. For program see the LIBRARIAN, April 28.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore, Contributors to this issue: Helen J. Jones and Robert Vosper.

SupplementNew Salary Scales

The recently announced salary scale adjustments for certain classes of non-academic employees are listed in the table below. The new scales are effective as of September 1, 1948. The adjustments apply to all Library staff members in the affected classes who were on the payroll on May 1, 1949, except employees working on a part-time basis regularly scheduled less than half-time. Part-time employees, including general assistance personnel, who are not eligible for the new rates retroactively (personnel regularly scheduled to work less than half-time) will be eligible on July 1, 1949.

Checks for retroactive payments for both salary roll and general assistance employees will be issued shortly. Future salary payments for all Library employees affected by the changes will be adjusted in accordance with the table below. In cases where the step interval for the class is changed (Librarian-2 is the only class in the Library so affected), employees who were to receive merit increases on July 1, 1949 according to the old step interval will receive the new step increase.

Staff members should feel free to ask Mr. Vosper or Miss Bradstreet any questions they have about the salary ranges.

<u>CLASS</u>	OLD monthly range and annual range (Middle figure is step increase)	NEW monthly range and annual range (Middle figure is step increase)	New minimum over old minimum
Librarian 1	230 - 10 - 270 2760 - 120 - 3240	240 - 10 - 280 2880 - 120 - 3360	10
Librarian 2	270 - 10 - 350 3240 - 120 - 4200	280 - 15 - 370 3360 - 180 - 4440	10
Librarian 3	345 - 15 - 420 4140 - 180 - 5040	370 - 15 - 445 4440 - 180 - 5340	25
Librarian 4	420 - 20 - 470 5040 - 240 - 5640	445 - 20 - 550 5340 - 240 - 6600	25
Clerk	160 - 10 - 195 1920 - 120 - 2340	170 - 10 - 195 2040 - 120 - 2340	10
Typist-Clerk	165 - 10 - 195 1980 - 120 - 2340	170 - 10 - 195 2040 - 120 - 2340	5
Stenographer	175 - 10 - 195 2100 - 120 - 2340	180 - 10 - 200 2160 - 120 - 2400	5
Secretary- Stenographer	195 - 10 - 230 2340 - 120 - 2760	200 - 10 - 230 2400 - 120 - 2760	5



UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

ol. 2 No. 17

May 26, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

I was profoundly shocked by the death of Samuel T. Farquhar, manager of the University Press, who succumbed to pneumonia while attending a meeting at Princeton. Next to President Sproul Sam had more of the state-wide spirit than any other university employee known to me. He was a great bookman and a generous friend.

The Library Council meeting is now two weeks old. In last week's CU News Mr. Coney gave an excellent summary of what happened. Read it, as posted on the board next to the elevator, and that will free some of this week's precious space for comment on more recent happenings and one to come.

You have all received copies, I trust, of the Clark Library Founder's Day invitation, for Sunday afternoon, June 5th. Come and bring your friends and family and children -- no dogs, please. The production of "A Live Woman in the Mines" promises to be the most hilarious ever to grace the sedate West Adams acreage. Refreshments, as catered by the inimitable Madame Feutz, will feature cookies with yellow icing. So please come rushing for what promises to be a golden afternoon.

Yesterday afternoon I lectured on Robinson Jeffers to Professor Wortham's English 4-F class. I have a renewed sympathy for the faculty who lecture as many as twelve hours a week. It took me at least that long to prepare one fifty-minute lecture!

The Faculty-Library Conference on Government Publications was a complete success, thanks to skillful planning by Mr. Vosper and sparkling presentations by the panel members. As I said in my introductory remarks, the way is now clear for the Library to hold a series of similar conferences on such topics of faculty-library interest as building needs, the selection, ordering, and cataloging of books; the use of the card catalog and of reference materials; and instruction in student use of the Library.

Interested staff members may ask in the office for reading copies of the Faculty Library Committee's Annual Report for 1948/49.

Personnel

Mrs. Erma E. Bapst has been appointed Typist-Clerk in the Reference Department (Undergraduate Library); she replaces Mrs. Dorothy Mitchell, who has transferred to the Acquisitions Department (Bindery and Serials divisions) to replace Mrs. Donna Myers who is resigning to join her husband.

Helen Hickman has been appointed Secretary-Stenographer in the Administrative Office, replacing Mrs. Eva Nell Butler, who resigned to join her husband.

Mrs. Cecelia Polan became the mother of Miriam Polan (seven pounds, six ounces) on May 9.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Library Council Innovation

The conference on interlibrary service, to which the Library Council devoted the second day of its two-day meeting at UCLA week before last, was an innovation in that members of the several University library staffs, other than Council members, attended the session to participate in the discussion. These were staff members particularly concerned with interlibrary loans and other media for intercampus sharing of library resources.

From the University Library at Berkeley, Librarian Donald Coney was accompanied by Assistant Librarian Marion Milczewski and Mrs. Margaret Uridge; from Santa Barbara College came Librarian Donald Davidson and Reference Librarian Mrs. Violet Shue; Miss Nelle U. Branch of the College of Agriculture at Davis was assisted by Miss Louise Wheeler; Miss Ruth Ragan, Librarian at Scripps Institution of Oceanography, and her assistant, Miss Dorothea Fox, came from La Jolla; Miss Myrtle Haughn accompanied Miss Margaret Buvens, Librarian of the Citrus Experiment Station at Riverside; Professor John B. de C. M. Saunders and Mrs. Frances Gardner represented the Medical School in San Francisco, and Professor F. J. Neubauer the Lick Observatory at Mount Hamilton; Librarian Powell, Assistant Librarian Vosper, Misses Cope and King, and Messrs. Harlow and Moore made up UCLA's delegation; and completing the group was Council member J. Periam Danton, Dean of the School of Librarianship, in Berkeley.

Our guests from the other seven campuses found time to look around the UCLA campus, and to inspect library facilities both in the main Library and in the branches. As hosts for this auspicious first meeting of the Council on a larger pattern, we greatly enjoyed the opportunity of visiting with them, of showing them around, and of discussing our problems together.

Government Publications Conference

The Government Publications Room had its own special opening a week ago tonight when a group of faculty, staff, and local friends met under Mr. Vosper's chairmanship to discuss our documents program and its implications.

Professors Crouch, Mowat, Galbraith, and Fitzgibbon discussed the need for collecting special types of government publications -- United States, state, English government, British Commonwealth, and Latin-American; and the Library's acquisitions and service programs were reviewed by John Smith and Hilda Gray -- the former underscoring the expenses, apparent and hidden, of an amplified documents project, and the latter pointing out ways in which the G.P.R. can be of maximum use to faculty and students. Finally, the implications for the Los Angeles area were explored by the County Law Library's Chief, Thomas Dabagh.

A number of impromptu remarks were heard from the floor, serving to round out a profitable discussion. That the program interested librarians

in particular was seen from the attendance which included U.S.C.'s Librarian Lewis Stieg; Assistant City Librarian Mrs. Anne Leidendeker, accompanied by Serials Librarian Helen Mason; Chief Reference Librarian Olive Ryder of the County Library; Librarian Helen Weekly of the Haynes Foundation; and Willis Kerr of Claremont.

Since the discussions were recorded by a stenotypist, there will soon be a full-dress report available to guide our future government publications program.

Observations on The "Princeton Statistics"

The recent arrival of "Statistics for College and University Libraries for the Fiscal Year 1947/1948, collected by Princeton University Library" affords an intriguing opportunity to review this useful compilation started by Princeton's ex-Librarian Gerould for the year 1919/20. Accumulation down through 1943/44 was put into a single volume in 1947, the statistics being arranged separately by the several libraries. A more interesting approach is through the annual sheets, from which various chronological comparisons can be drawn among libraries.

UCLA's report was entered for the first time in 1930/31. That year we ranked 36th among 39 reporting libraries; this put us right in the running with Vassar, Wellesley, and Bryn Mawr. The newly issued 1947/48 tabulation lists us as 26th among 53 libraries, where we class with Wisconsin and Washington (Seattle).

A comparison of the 1930/31 statement with that for 1947/48 reveals a fairly consistent pattern of ranking at both the top and bottom of the column. In each year Harvard, of course, was first; and each time North Dakota was last. In between those years, discounting institutions newly added to the list, the libraries showing the greatest relative growth in rank seem to be Minnesota, Duke, Indiana, and UCLA. Several show a marked decline in relative rank; some naturally are the colleges, and others are the universities in less solvent states.

Something of our growth can be seen by a comparison of the two years:

	<u>Volumes</u> <u>in Library</u>	<u>Volumes</u> <u>added</u>	<u>Spent for books</u> <u>and binding</u>	<u>Staff</u>
1930/31	173,600	23,433	\$52,500	33
1947/48	623,906	42,064	\$144,846	79

More striking even than the progress of our own library in the scale is the consistently accelerated growth of all major American university libraries. To advance appreciably in relative rank requires tremendous development, because competition in this league is sharp and expensive and the pace rapid. Our 1947/48 total holdings, putting us 26th in line, would have given us 12th place in 1930/31. The 42,064 volumes we added last year made us 13th in additions; a library adding that number in 1930/31 would have been 6th. We were 16th in size of staff last year; with 79 we would have been 7th in 1930/31. And, most strikingly, our 1947/48 expenditure for books and binding was 15th in line; that much money in 1930/31 would have ranked us as 7th, right up among the giants.

Mr. Vosper, whose analysis of the Princeton statistics has resulted in these observations, points out that we should not be overly impressed by gross size comparisons, for obviously even among the five or six largest libraries there is a striking difference in quality of book collections. But at least for research purposes a thin collection is per se lacking in quality.

Department Heads Report

At last week's Department Heads' Meeting Miss King reported on her recent visit to the University Library at Berkeley, during which she observed the operation of the Circulation Department, and studied in particular its use of I.B.M. equipment.

Other matters discussed at this meeting were procedures for preparation and posting of signs in the Library (outlined elsewhere in this issue), plans for distribution of the "Opportunities" recruitment leaflet, and a report on the Reference Department's in-service program for its staff members, in which members of other departments and branch librarians are discussing Library problems with them.

Library Signs

Procedures for the planning, preparation, and posting of special signs in all public areas of the Library Building were recently clarified at a Department Heads' Meeting. All requests for signs are to be channeled through David Heron of the Reference Department, who will make necessary arrangements both for their financing, through the Librarian's Office, and for their production by the student assistant artist. Mr. Heron and Mr. Moore will be responsible for the editing of signs and will approve them for their content and style.

Export Difficulties

Professor Hermenegildo Corbató, writing from Valencia about his experiences in buying Catalan books for the Library, points out the problems of shipping books to us from Spain. The Spanish postal authorities prefer to send shipments by Spanish boats, which come only at irregular intervals; moreover they will accept only one shipment every half month from an individual or firm, except in the case of booksellers who have foreign export licenses; and these are few indeed. Consequently, Mr. Corbató has been put to extraordinary efforts in order to get his more than thirty packages off to us.

Library Briefs

At the recent dinner of the Alumni Association of the U.C. School of Librarianship Dean Danton announced that for the immediate future the School at Berkeley would continue to grant the B.S. in L.S. degree for the first-year course, in the hope that the high standards of the School will continue to draw good students. It was announced that the Alumni Association's officers are compiling a new directory of alumni, arranged both alphabetically and geographically. Librarian George Farrier of Alhambra appeals to members for any information they may have about "lost" members.

Mrs. Loa Buss Keenan has been appointed by the Institute of Transportation and Traffic Engineering to work until July on library materials for the Institute. She is doing this work in the Engineering Library.

At a recent tea and meeting of the Friends of the Library Group of the White Memorial Medical Library, Miss Darling, Mrs. Woodworth, and Mr. Vosper were guests of the Librarian, Mrs. Ella Moyers.

Exhibition of the Month

On view through May in the rotunda are photographs, letters, and books never before exhibited, from the personal files and library of the late Arthur Schnitzler (1862-1931), Viennese physician who turned author and playwright. A member of the group of Viennese writers ("Young Vienna") which dominated Austrian literature at the turn of the century, Arthur Schnitzler's writings have exerted a far-reaching effect upon modern drama.

During the Nazi occupation of Austria, Arthur Schnitzler's library and personal files were seized and turned over to the National Library of Vienna. When Austria was liberated in 1945, this property (which now bears the stamps of the National Library in Vienna) was returned to its legal owner, Henry Schnitzler, the author's son, now on the staff of UCLA's Department of Theater Arts, who has given a large portion of his father's library to UCLA, and who has made the current exhibition possible by lending much additional material.

Arrears Progress Report

The Catalog Department reports that during the month of April, 576 titles and 594 arrears volumes were cataloged. This is an outstanding accomplishment, considering the fact that these volumes were in German and in dialects and on early German history, subjects which were unfamiliar to most of the catalogers. From November 1948 to April 1949, 6349 titles and 7332 volumes were cataloged.

Librarian for a Day

On Tuesday, last week, Mr. Powell was temporarily replaced by visiting Librarian-for-the-day Dick Carter, Boys' Day delegate from Alexander Hamilton High School. Upon arriving at the Library--on time in spite of "unusual" weather--he was greeted and made welcome by Messrs. Powell and Vosper, who were interested to learn that Dick has been an active assistant at the McKinley Home for Boys for almost three years. The Librarian-for-the-day then made a detailed inspection of the Library, convening with staff members, all of the departments and many of the nooks, crannies, and outposts that one doesn't usually see, making only one brief stop for lunch at Kerckhoff with Messrs. Quinsey and Horn. High spots of a very busy day included a look at the facsimile Gutenberg Bible and a trip up to the roof top.

Research in Hollywood

Some new insight into methods of motion picture research, and two examples of the best type of such research, were gained for the Library two weeks ago, when Messrs. Quinsey and Horn went over to Hollywood to have lunch with Henry S. Hoerdlinger, assistant to Cecil B. DeMille. After a good meal "on the lot," and a short tour, Mr. Hoerdlinger presented to the Library copies of his reference handbook and detailed research notes representing over a year and a half of work for the forthcoming DeMille production of "Samson and Delilah." The handbook (the first of its kind in Hollywood) and the notes have been compiled for the use of producer, directors, writers, prop men, and costume designers, who thus have at their finger tips a wide variety of pertinent information, conveniently classified and well documented. Interested members may examine this material in the Department of Special Collections.

More about the Student Library Committee

Last week the Student Library Committee was presented with Part I of the Library's report on the Committee's questionnaire on Library services. This report, constituting a detailed discussion of the position in relation to student questions and complaints, is a rather unusual item. It is one of the few instances we know of where a library administration has prepared for its public so detailed an analysis of the major causes of student dissatisfaction, giving due consideration to what can be done and what is already being done to improve service.

Claire Greenebaum, Committee Chairman, planned to present this first part of the report, dealing with circulation and budgeting problems, to yesterday's meeting of the Welfare Board, under which the Student Library Committee functions. We should see Miss Greenebaum's final statement to the ASUCLA in an early issue of the Daily Bruin.

Conference in Hollywood

The spring meeting of the Conference of College and University Librarians of Southern California was held on Saturday, May 14, at Immaculate Heart College in Hollywood. Librarian Whitten of Whittier College presided, and Everett Moore was chairman of the panel discussion on library equipment. The scene of the meeting, the College's new library, was of course the subject of Sister Mary Regis's talk. The handsome building, she pointed out, was modern but not modular. Deborah King talked of planning and equipping the east wing at UCLA and sketched the glamorized charging desk of the future. L. Herman Smith concluded the panel with a discussion of Pasadena City College's library now under construction, which is to be modern -- and also modular.

During the business session of the meeting, Mr. Vosper proposed that the Conference affiliate with C.L.A., pointing out that the Conference had already received a grant from C.L.A. to carry on its cooperative bibliographical project. While discussion favored the proposal, it was decided to postpone the vote on the issue until fall.

At the luncheon, Emmet Lavery, playwright and film writer now teaching at Immaculate Heart, spoke on "Television: the Wave of the Future." Mr. Lavery's wit did not hide the seriousness of his theme, that television is about to become the most important of all media of communication, that in great measure it may supplant the written word, and that librarians and educators should act now to make sure that the values they represent shall have some influence on it.

"Opportunities" Appears

"Opportunities in College and University Librarianship," a new recruitment leaflet published by the Conference of College and University Librarians of Southern California, came off the press just in time for the meeting of the Conference week before last. The handsome two-color six-page leaflet was first proposed at the Conference meeting at UCLA in the fall of 1947. The Editor was commissioned to prepare copy which might ultimately be printed for distribution to vocational counsellors and prospective librarians; he was assisted by Helen Herney of Los Angeles City College. After a proposed text had been approved by Conference members and guarantees of purchases had been made by interested libraries, the editor saw the leaflet through its printing by Grant Dahlstrom's Castle Press in Pasadena. The three cuts were made from photographs by Library Photographer Harry Williams.

Visitors to Chemistry Library

Mrs. Dolbee reports that during April a number of distinguished scientists stopping in Los Angeles, after attending the meeting of the American Chemical Society in San Francisco, visited the Chemistry Library. Among these were Professor Arne Tiselius of Uppsala University (Sweden), Nobel Prize winner in 1948; Dr. Stanford Moore of the Rockefeller Institute; Dr. Bernard Davis, Senior Surgeon of the United States Public Health Service; and Professor Harold Cassidy of the department of Chemistry in Yale University. Other visitors of the month included two German scientists from Frankfurt-am-Main, Professors Felix and Wendell.

Guests from India

A few weeks ago Dean D. E. McHenry brought to the Library our good friend Mrs. G. J. Watumull and her guests, Mr. and Mrs. S. N. Agarwal, who are on a world tour lecturing about Indian cultural affairs and studying public education. Before joining them at lunch, Mr. Vosper showed the party the stacks, where Mr. Agarwal autographed two of his books, both bought with Watumull Foundation funds, and Mrs. Watumull looked over our set of The Fauna of British India. Mr. Agarwal is a leading interpreter of the Gandhian philosophy and was pleased to find that we subscribe to Harijan, the Gandhian journal. Mrs. Watumull promised to send us a copy of the new official Gandhi bibliography.

C.S.E.A. Regional Director's Meeting

Mr. Vosper, with other officers of Region 11 of the California State Employees' Association, recently attended the Regional Director's monthly dinner meeting at the California Vocational Institute, in Lancaster. C.S.E.A.'s capable General Manager Sam Hanson reviewed the present legislative program at Sacramento, pointing out especially the increased retirement benefits that are being requested.

(This is the place to remind all staff members, old and new, that as Sam Hanson said, legislators don't get up in the morning wondering what they can do for state employees. They leave that job to C.S.E.A. Recent salary increases are a case in point.)

Regarding the meeting place, Mr. Vosper reports that under an enlightened rehabilitation program for young first-offenders, the California Vocational Institute offers training in twenty-one trades in pleasant surroundings far removed from San Quentin's hardened atmosphere. Especially in evidence at this meeting was the work of the cook-trainees, who set out a marvelous dinner.

M.L.A. on the Campus

The provisional Southern California Chapter of the Medical Library Association held its second meeting on May 24, on the UCLA campus. The morning session was opened with a welcome from Mr. Powell. The business of the day included completion of the organization of the group, reports from members who attended the national M.L.A. meetings in Galveston last month, and a discussion of interlibrary loan policies among the local medical libraries. Dean Stafford Warren spoke on the development of the UCLA Medical Center at the luncheon following the morning session. Many of the group stayed over into the afternoon to visit the Biomedical Library.

Mrs. Ella Moyers, Librarian of White Memorial Medical Library, is Chairman of the group, and Louise Darling is Secretary-Treasurer.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

Professor Richard G. Lillard of the English Department will speak to the Staff Association at a meeting on Friday, June 3, at 4 p.m. in Room 310. His subject will be: "The case history of how I wrote 'The Great American Forest'."

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

Pleasing Report

Our ex-colleague, Mollie Hollreigh, now Director of the Pacific Northwest Bibliographic Center at Seattle, makes her first report in the April 1949 PMLA Quarterly, and she writes as though she has the operation well in hand.

Chaos

Little earthquakes round and about Los Angeles (the kind we don't even feel) naturally interest the seismologists up in CU's Doe Library basement. But not until the Library people let in the air hammerers to punch holes in their walls did they ever get mixed up in the affairs of the earthquake specialists. Now it appears the whole lot are working at each other's jobs; in due time seismologists will be manning the General Reference Desk, just as librarians are now helping out in the basement. Full documentation is given to this rapidly developing state of affairs by the following paragraph from last week's CU News:

"Air hammer work for the new Photographic Laboratory in the Doe Library basement overlapped the Los Angeles earthquake and confused the seismologists who have recording equipment in the basement. Staff members near the work area are trying to convince the seismologists that the disturbance recorded at Los Angeles is directly attributable to the air hammer work in the Doe building."

There's no putting a stop to this sort of thing, as the people at CU probably realize.

* * *

Bibliotrivia *** A recent visitor to the Reference Desk sought to find out if it was true that the woman who invented the windshield wiper was the same as the one who invented the Jiffy Diaper and who got the law passed in Illinois to let cats out at night; the inquirer had met the presumed inventor-humanitarian at a desert resort, and was just checking up *** Advertisements for the "New International 1949 Yearbook" refer several times to the assassination of Mohandas K. Ghandi (sic); publishers of this work are the well-known lexicographical firm of F--- and W-----, who in another of their well-known compilations spell it "Gandhi" *** "It may be that you will have to write again, for there is little continuity of records, etc.," wrote the publishers of a student literary magazine of a university Down Under, in reply to Wilbur Smith's request for future issues *** The complaint of Anon. in the May 15 Library Journal that "with the opening of the Lamont Library at Harvard, for undergraduate men only, Radcliffe has no good access to books" should soon be answered, for under the Farmington Plan allocation Harvard is to receive books on "Feminism" and "Sex Relations," not to mention "Manners and Customs" ***

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore. Contributors to this issue: Johanna Allarding, Louise Darling, Helen J. Jones, Roberta Nixon, Richard O'Brien, Robert Guinsey, Robert Mosner

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

v. 2 No. 18

June 9, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Berkeley June 9 (LP) -- I came up on the Owl Monday night. Tuesday morning I made the rounds of the San Francisco bookshops. That afternoon as C.L.A. Vice President I met in the Mechanics' Library with C.L.A. President Ed Coman and Executive Secretary Edna Yelland to discuss details of the Vancouver meeting in August and next year's annual meeting to be held in Sacramento. I dined that evening with Dr. and Mrs. Sydney B. Mitchell, whose house guest I am on this trip. Yesterday morning I conferred with Mr. Coney, toured the Annex with Messrs. Bryant and Milczewski, then lunched with Mr. Coney, Dr. George P. Hammond, and others. After lunch I visited the Bancroft Library with Director Hammond. Later I dined with my friends William Everson, now on leave from the University Press as a Guggenheim fellow in poetry, and his wife Mary, after which I spent the evening at their Equinox Press.

This morning I am at the University Press to discuss publishing ventures of the Clark Library. I shall lunch with August Frugé, and this afternoon keep an appointment, also on Clark business, with Chief Accounting Officer Lundberg. I shall come downstate tonight on the Owl and out to the Library in the morning from Glendale with Mr. Harlow.

Founder's Day at the Clark already seems far in the past, although it was only last Sunday. This year's celebration was surely one of the best, thanks to inspired performances by actors, dancers, and musicians, glorious weather (CU News, please copy), goldusty cake, cherry punch, and the responsiveness of 1300 guests. My proudest moment was when I introduced Miss Mary E. Foy, vigorous octogenarian who was Los Angeles's first City Librarian (1880-1884) and Miss Cora E. Sanders, my predecessor at the Clark, who served the Clark family and library a total of forty-three years. John Walton Caughey's witty welcoming words and Ralph Freud's mastery of the ceremonies also contributed to our afternoon's pleasure. The audience was obviously delighted when it was revealed that Paul Frush, who called the square dance, was the Campus Police Officer who called an effective halt last March to the "Bay Psalm Book" thief.

Professor Richard Lillard's talk to the staff last week on the writing of his book "The Great Forest" moved us all deeply. Of the thousands of lectures and talks to which I have been exposed in the course of my academic life, this was one of the best. I understand now what a student meant when he said in a recent letter to the Bruin that one of the things he would never forget about UCLA was Professor Lillard's classroom lectures.

I dropped in on Ed Carpenter's recent doctor's oral in History, and saw that he had the situation well in hand. Congratulations!

The Library will be closed all day Sunday and Monday, July 3 and 4.

Personnel

Geraldine Clayton (B.L.S., California, 1949) returns to us next week as Librarian-1 in the Reference Department, replacing Mrs. Jean Anderson Jensen. Miss Clayton was a Principal Library Assistant in the Department before she left for the School of Librarianship in Berkeley last September.

Mrs. Geraldine Johnston (second of our returning "Gerrys") has been appointed Senior Library Assistant in the Reference Department (Graduate Reading Room), replacing Mrs. Frances Rose, who is on leave of absence. Mrs. Johnston is also well-known to us as a former member of the Acquisitions Department; she has more recently been executive secretary of Pi Lambda Theta on the UCLA campus.

Mrs. Betty Johnson, Laboratory Helper, Special Collections (Photographic Laboratory), has resigned to become a housewife, and Ruby Hori, Senior Library Assistant, Catalog Department, has resigned to enter the U.S.C. Graduate School of Library Science.

L.C.P.

LIBRARY NOTES

S.L.A. in Los Angeles

One of the highlights of next week's Fortieth Annual Convention of the Special Libraries Association, in Los Angeles, will be the meeting on the UCLA campus of the University and College Group, on Thursday the 16th, to discuss branch libraries and special collections. Mr. Powell will welcome the visitors to the campus, and Mr. Vosper will be chairman of the meeting. Betty Norton is in charge of local arrangements, Betty Rosenberg will conduct a tour of campus libraries, assisted by George Scheerer and Dorothy Wells, and Jeannette Hagan, assisted by Catherine Birch and Helen J. Jones, is planning the tea to follow the meeting.

Members of our staff who are speaking on the program are Robert Vosper ("History and Organization of UCLA Branch Libraries"), Johanna Allerding ("The Engineering Library"), Andrew Horn ("Special Collections"), Robert Thomason ("The Institute of Industrial Relations"), and Louise Darling ("The Biomedical Library").

As previously announced, staff members are encouraged to attend S.L.A. meetings insofar as their library duties and arrangements within their departments permit.

Miss Allerding Elected

We have just received word that Johanna Allerding has been elected Chairman of the Engineering School Libraries Section of the Association of College and Reference Libraries.

Common Pool

The cause of Library Cooperation has recently received support from quite unexpected sources, as the following reports reveal.

Al Arnold, student assistant in the Undergraduate Library, was startled a couple of Saturdays ago to find in the return chute nine books belonging to the Beverly Hills Public Library. Before he had fully recovered his equilibrium, three more visitors appeared in the chute -- these from Stanislaus County Free Library, some three hundred miles from home.

At about the same time, inspection of the 1200 volumes collected by the Associated Students to aid in rehabilitating the University of Caen's library revealed that among the generous "donations" (ranging from E. M. Hull's "The Sheik" to fourteen volumes of the Annals of Surgery) were sixteen volumes belonging to twelve academic and public libraries on this side of the pond, including one in New York. Libraries shortly to become surprised recipients of this overseas charity are the Los Angeles, Pasadena, and Santa Monica Public Libraries; Beverly Hills, Los Angeles, and Julia Richmond (New York City) High Schools; Bancroft Junior High School; the UCLA Newman Club and the University Religious Conference; Los Angeles City College; and the University Libraries of Stanford and -- UCLA.

"Best Current Practice"

Thanks to Ralph Shaw, United States Department of Agriculture Librarian, for a posy tossed to our personnel experts Kaiser and Bryant and to the staff committees that helped them develop what Mr. Shaw calls "the best current practice" in library classification and pay plans. His comments appear in his article, "3 Classification and Pay Plans," in the Library Journal, June 1.

P.B.K. for Claire Greenebaum

Among the fifty-four students recently elected to Phi Beta Kappa from a graduating class of 3,000 we are proud to note the name of the capable chairman of this year's Student Library Committee, Miss Claire Greenebaum. Mr. Vosper, the newly elected president of the local chapter, reports that Miss Greenebaum's good committee work was a factor in her election.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

Jean Anderson Jensen has started a fund -- perhaps a tradition -- with a \$15 gift to the Staff Association for the purchase of staff room equipment.

New committee appointments are as follows: Ruth Doxsee replaces Janet Thomas on the Welfare Committee. Renee Schurecht replaces Frances Rose on the Executive Committee. Barbara Nikols replaces Frances Rose on the Public Relations Committee and Roberta Nixon becomes chairman of the committee. Lorita Schrank replaces Georgiana Faggiolli in the Stamp Committee.

Watch the bulletin board for further details of a Staff Association Beach Picnic to be held at 5 p.m. Thursday, June 23rd.

Group Health Opportunities

After a recent conference with Ross-Loos officials and representatives of various employee contracting groups, Mr. Vosper urges all staff members, in their own real interest, to give serious consideration to the two group-health insurance plans available to them. Miss Allerding is campus representative for C.P.S.-Blue Cross, and Mr. Vosper will be glad to provide information on Ross-Loos.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

Pre-eminence at CU

The almost unsurpassed strength of Berkeley's holdings of scientific serials is made clear in a March 1949 "Check List of Periodicals and Publications of Learned Societies in the Biology Library--University of California." This eighty page list is remarkable not only for its great number of titles but also for the frequency with which the Berkeley file begins with volume one. There is ample proof of a concerted acquisitions program and of the real value of CU's vigorous exchange program (in which we also benefit) which makes Miss Ivander MacIver a veritable Queen of Exchanges. We all owe a debt to her and to the enlightened generosity of the University Press in making this possible.

Cost-of-Living Study

We welcome the entrance of The Haynes Foundation into the important field of local cost of living studies. For many years the Heller Committee in Berkeley has prepared budget studies applicable to San Francisco. Now with Gloria S. Goldberg's "Haynes Foundation Budget for Moderate Income Families" (1949) there is the beginning of what we hope will be a regular Los Angeles series of studies.

Miss Goldberg's analysis, based on September 1948 Los Angeles prices, indicates that an annual income of approximately \$4,600 is necessary to provide a two-child family with the "current requisites of living." On the other hand it points out that average yearly earnings for the group under study amounted to only \$3,113. Miss Goldberg, with nice understatement concludes that "obviously a combination of adjustments are being made by families faced with inadequate income." Although she admits that "life may be maintained with a lower total expenditure," she warns that the "social costs of such a subsistence plan would be substantial."

Medical Center Report

The Library has received from the University of California Medical Center in San Francisco the Annual Report of the Library Committee for 1947/48. Particularly interesting is its discussion of the problem of departmental collections in relation to the Medical Center Library. Incidentally, Miss Darling suggests, those who face the prospect of writing an annual report next month might profit from a study of the statistical tables appended to the San Francisco report.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 2 No. 19

June 23, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Since Monday I have been on vacation and expect to be out of the Library for about a month. The semester ended with the usual rush, climaxed by the Special Libraries Association meeting in the Library a week ago today. Congratulations are due to the planning committee led by Miss Norton and to the panel members led by Mr. Vosper. Before the meeting Professor Carl Hagge joined Mr. Vosper, John Smith, and myself at a luncheon for Walter Hafner, President of Stechert-Hafner of New York. On that same day I was pleased to welcome two of my Occidental College friends, Librarian Elizabeth McCloy and Professor of Music Walter Hartley, the latter now teaching in our summer session.

When I visited Princeton two months ago Miss Julie Hudson welcomed me warmly in the Department of Special Collections. It was my turn to greet her last week at the S.L.A. meeting and to arrange her visit to the Clark Library, where Mrs. Davis took over. Word comes from Chicago that Mr. Archer is making good progress toward completing his dissertation. He is expected back at the Clark on July 5. Former Clark cataloger Mary Louise McVicker, now of Texas University, is visiting here for a few weeks. Off to Chicago's Graduate Library School with our blessings has gone Gordon Williams; likewise goes Ardis Lodge to her year at Columbia.

We are starting a year's experiment of admitting all undergraduate honors students to the entire bookstack. This was suggested by Professor David Appleman, Chairman of the Committee on Scholarships and Prizes, as a way of rewarding hard-working students. At its meeting last Monday the Academic Senate was presented a written memorial to Mr. Goodwin, prepared by Professors Westergaard, Dunn, and myself. After twenty-four years on the faculty Professor Westergaard has become emeritus. Following commencement my wife and I attended a reception in his honor given by his colleagues in the History Department.

C.L.A. President Edwin Coman visited the Library last Friday and we discussed the Vancouver meeting, for which more than 600 advance reservations have been received. I was pleased to congratulate Ed on the S.L.A. award for the outstanding contribution of the year in special librarianship -- a check for \$100.

I am pleased to welcome Neal Harlow into the ranks of those on the staff who have completed "in-service" graduate study. At Commencement in Berkeley last Friday Mr. Harlow was awarded the M.A. in Librarianship.

Personnel

Barbara Barsch has been appointed Laboratory Helper in the Photographic Service, Department of Special Collections, replacing Mrs. Betty Johnson.

Mrs. Bonnie Schwarz, Senior Library Assistant, Acquisitions Department, has resigned to attend the U.S.C. School of Library Science.

L.C.P.

A WEEK WITH S.L.A.

The Special Libraries Association's 40th Annual Convention kept many of our staff members on the go last week. Miss Allerding was in charge of convention registration at the Biltmore, and Miss Hagan, Mr. Thomason, and Mr. Harlow acted as hosts and speakers on programs. On Thursday UCLA was host to 102 special librarians at what turned out to be a historic meeting of the College and University Group.

This meeting, planned and conducted by Mr. Vosper, gave the visitors an over-all picture of the branch library system at UCLA. Mr. Vosper explained how branch libraries have been organized as decentralized collections within the framework of a centralized administration, following which rapid previews of four branch libraries in action were presented. Miss Allerding spoke on the Engineering Library, Mr. Thomason on the Institute of Industrial Relations Library, Miss Darling on the Biomedical Library, and Mr. Horn on Special Collections. The visitors then toured branch libraries, and returned to the Government Publications Room to relax at tea. Guests of the day included Karl-Emerick Olsoni, from Finland, and Assistant Librarian Beatrice V. Simon of McGill University; and from the bookselling and publishing world, Messrs. Walter Hafner, Jake Zeitlin, Walter Johnson, and H.W. Wilson.

Before the scheduled meeting U.S.C. Librarian Lewis Stieg, acting as chairman pro tem for the College and University Group, held a brief business meeting. Reporting the results of the S.L.A. poll on the question of continuing the Group, he called for a vote from the members present; whereupon The Group was unanimously voted out of existence.

Those who attended the convention found it lively, busy, and talkative. There was the usual medley of meetings. These were interspersed with a most successful barbecue, pleasant parties, and plenty of local color in the form of tours to Santa Barbara and Catalina and, inevitably, the studios. The brightly colored program expressed very well the spirit of the Convention.

Notable Philippine Item

In an earlier issue of the LIBRARIAN we mentioned the books Professor J.E. Spencer secured for us in the Philippines. The February 1949 Quarterly Journal of Acquisitions of The Library of Congress in reporting on L.C.'s recent receipts from South East Asia says that "one of the most interesting books secured in the Philippines is entitled 'Philippine Saga: a Pictorial History of the Archipelago Since Time Began' (Manila, 1940). The copy presented to the Library by Professor H. Otley Beyer, the author and an outstanding anthropologist in the Philippines, includes his handwritten corrections." Thanks to the efforts of Professor Spencer we can duplicate the L.C. statement, including the handwritten corrections.

Super-Rush

The lusty appetite of the staff for new books is being partially assuaged by the speedy routing of books through Acquisitions to the New Book Shelf. Staff suggestions for additions to "NES" or to any part of the library are of course always welcome. It may not be generally realized that a high priority is gladly granted on titles recommended by staff members -- in the ordering processes and the receiving routines. When a staff member spots a desirable title on an Acquisitions Department truck-in-process, a verbal request is sufficient to have the volume rushed through.

Mail Order

His Highness, the Maharaja of Patiala, will soon receive a list of modern American books recommended for a horticultural library, in answer to a request he recently sent to the Agriculture Library. Dora Gerard has just completed and posted the list.

Department Heads Report

At last week's Heads' Meeting Mr. Vosper led off on a discussion of the Library's archival responsibility in keeping files of its own organizational records as a significant part of the University archives. The Catalog Department, he showed, has kept exceptionally complete personnel and statistical records for some years. Mr. Harlow urged that all departments make certain that copies of important memoranda and policy statements be preserved for the archives. Monthly and annual reports, Mr. Powell said, would be filed in the archives after they are no longer needed in the administrative office.

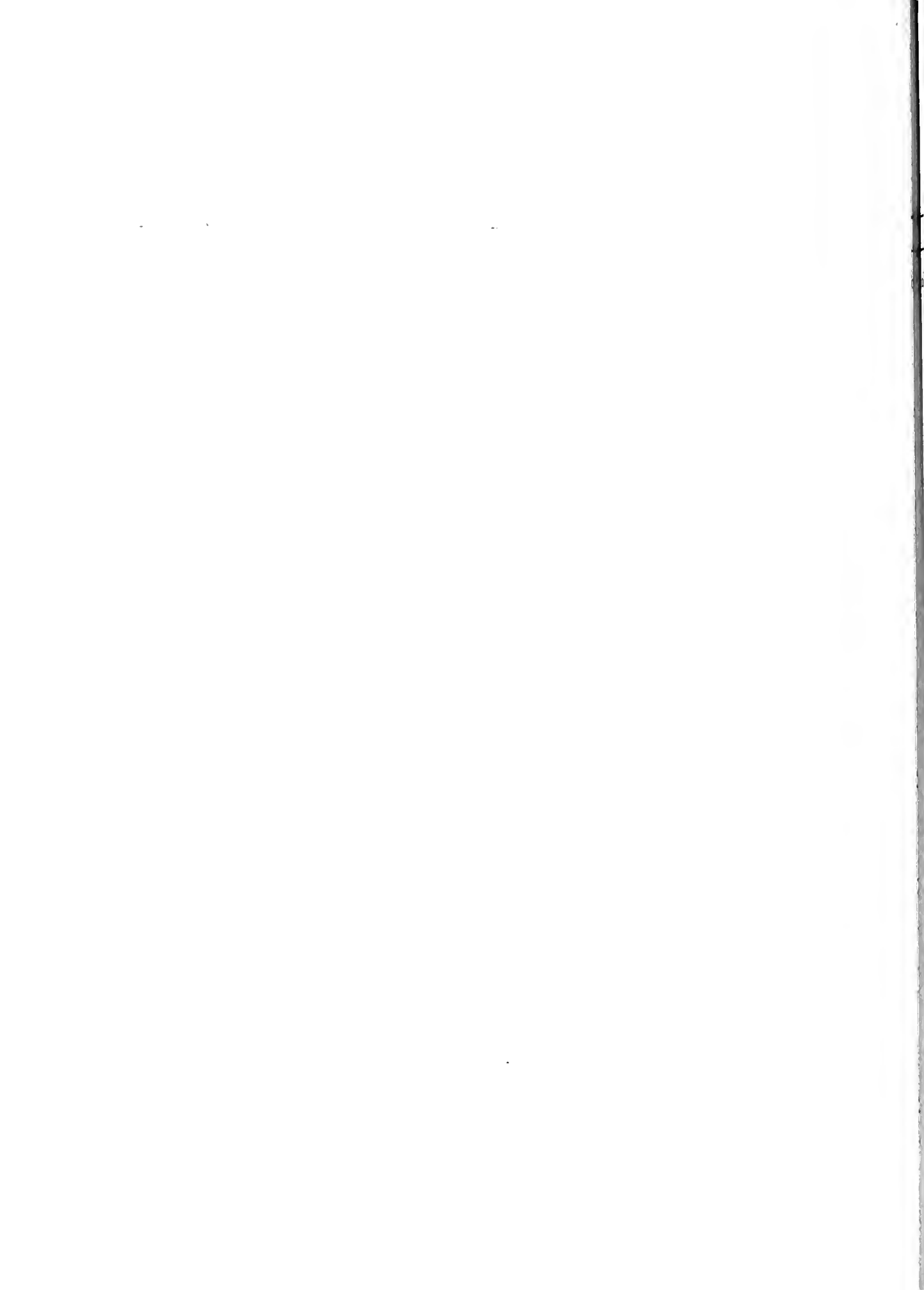
As the first of a series of studies and reports on recent important university library surveys, Mr. Moore reported on the Survey of the University of Florida libraries made in 1940 by Librarians A. F. Kuhlman, Guy R. Lyle, and Louis R. Wilson. Some six surveys are to be reviewed by the heads in order to study significant findings and recommendations regarding the libraries subjected to such close scrutiny. An attempt will be made also to study what results have come out of the surveys: to try to find out how successfully the libraries surveyed have been able to carry out recommendations for their improvement.

United Nations Monthly List

The United Nations Library Services have written us that a proposal for a regular Monthly List of documents and publications of the United Nations and specialized agencies is being submitted to the Publications Board at Lake Success. Such a periodic index (experimental issues of which we received some weeks ago) will be welcomed by all who work with these documents. The Library Services propose that the Monthly List be established as soon as possible, preferably in July 1949.

"But the Beginning"

The East Wing gets written up by Messrs. Harlow and Moore in the Library Journal, June 15, under the title "UCLA's New Wing But the Beginning."



UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

ol. 2 No. 20

July 7, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN'S OFFICE (R.V. Reporting)

A week ago, just before catching the Thursday night Lark, I visited Mr. Powell and found him enjoying a genuine vacation at home--gardening, and hauling in a winter's supply of firewood.

The next day I spent busily and pleasantly in Berkeley. With the Bancroft's Director, George Hammond, who told me much about his recent trip into Spain to facilitate filming in the Spanish Archives, I discussed the forthcoming conference on microfilming to be held at the Benjamin Franklin Library in Mexico City. At lunch with Mr. Hammond and his predecessor as Director of the Bancroft Library, Emeritus Professor Herbert Bolton, we talked about the topographical problems of Coronado's expedition into the Southwest, and Professor Bolton recalled his meetings with Charles F. Lummis, colorful Los Angeles writer, sometime Librarian of the Los Angeles Public Library, and founder of the Southwest Museum.

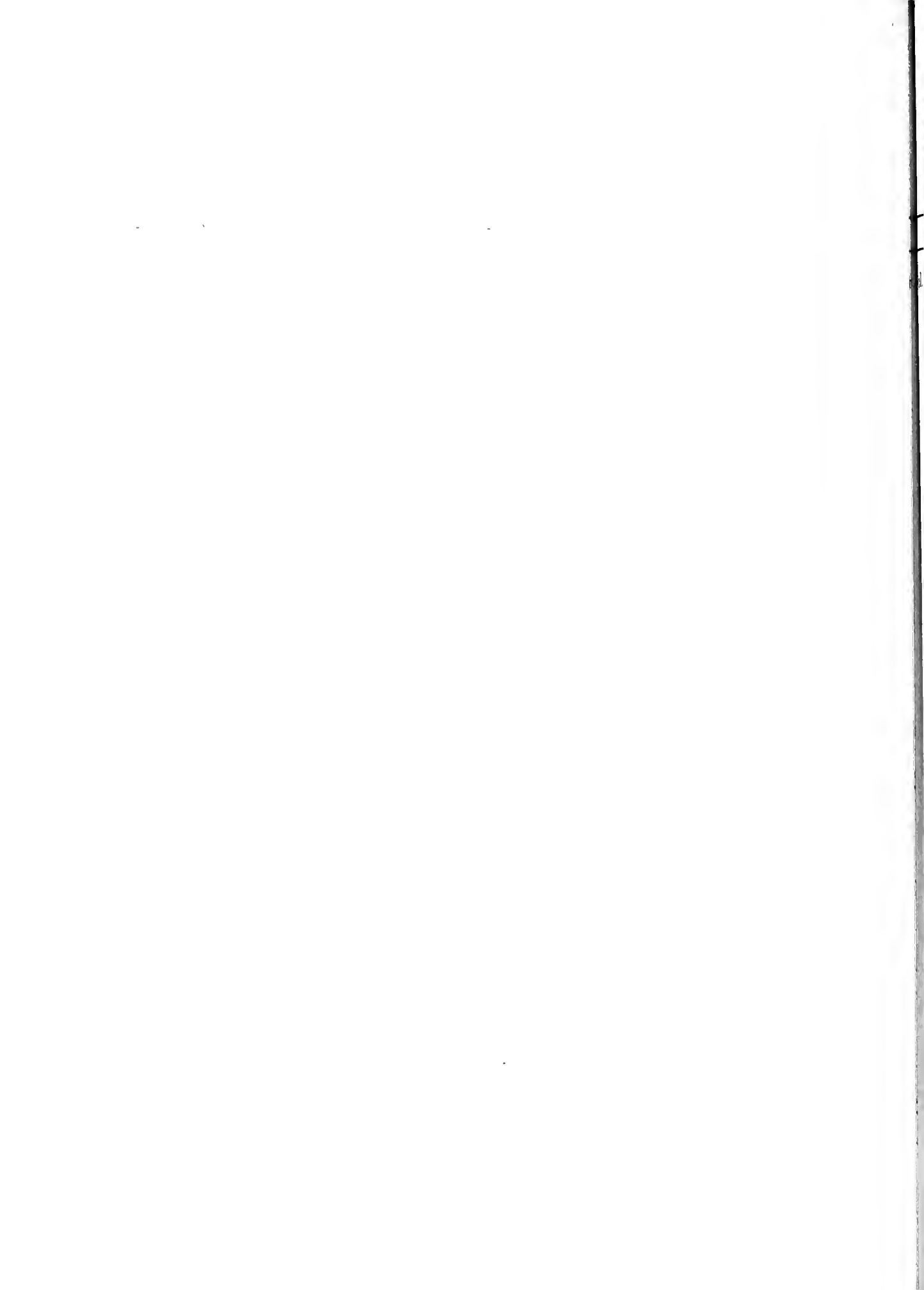
The afternoon began with conferences with Dean Danton and members of the Library staff, a rapid tour of the imposing Annex--(did I hear that it will be called the Doe Building and the original structure will then be known as the Doe-Doe?)--where I was particularly delighted by the good use of color in the stacks. The University Press was just closing as I got there to visit Associate Manager August Frugé, with whom I talked of publishing and kindred matters until time to catch the returning Lark. Somewhere along the line I missed the dinner bell, so I was glad that lunch had been at the Faculty Club, where one can eat well.

The most recent budget report is that there won't be a detailed University Budget until later in July after the Regents have had a chance to review the results of last-minute decisions in Sacramento. Don't worry though, we'll still be open for business; but you won't hear anything about new appointments for a while.

The Law School fortunately is in a slightly different fiscal position, one result of which has been the happy announcement of our good friend Tom Dabagh's appointment as Director of the Law Library, Assistant to the Dean, and Associate Professor of Law--a multiple post in recognition of his multiple abilities. This is indeed happy news for us, for at once the Law Library takes a place on the national scene. Mr. Powell and I look forward with real excitement to working with Mr. Dabagh in developing another major unit in the UCLA Libraries.

Two visitors we enjoyed seeing during S.L.A. convention week but whom we neglected mentioning here were Miss Helen T. Geer, A.L.A. Headquarters Librarian, and Mrs. Frances B. Jenkins, of CU's Science Reference Service.

R. V.



UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

ol. 2 No. 20

July 7, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN'S OFFICE (R.V. Reporting)

A week ago, just before catching the Thursday night Lark, I visited Mr. Powell and found him enjoying a genuine vacation at home--gardening, and hauling in a winter's supply of firewood.

The next day I spent busily and pleasantly in Berkeley. With the Bancroft's Director, George Hammond, who told me much about his recent trip into Spain to facilitate filming in the Spanish Archives, I discussed the forthcoming conference on microfilming to be held at the Benjamin Franklin Library in Mexico City. At lunch with Mr. Hammond and his predecessor as Director of the Bancroft Library, Emeritus Professor Herbert Bolton, we talked about the topographical problems of Coronado's expedition into the Southwest, and Professor Bolton recalled his meetings with Charles F. Lummis, colorful Los Angeles writer, sometime Librarian of the Los Angeles Public Library, and founder of the Southwest Museum.

The afternoon began with conferences with Dean Danton and members of the Library staff, a rapid tour of the imposing Annex--(did I hear that it will be called the Doe Building and the original structure will then be known as the Doe-Doe?)--where I was particularly delighted by the good use of color in the stacks. The University Press was just closing as I got there to visit Associate Manager August Frugé, with whom I talked of publishing and kindred matters until time to catch the returning Lark. Somewhere along the line I missed the dinner bell, so I was glad that lunch had been at the Faculty Club, where one can eat well.

The most recent budget report is that there won't be a detailed University Budget until later in July after the Regents have had a chance to review the results of last-minute decisions in Sacramento. Don't worry though, we'll still be open for business; but you won't hear anything about new appointments for a while.

The Law School fortunately is in a slightly different fiscal position, one result of which has been the happy announcement of our good friend Tom Dabagh's appointment as Director of the Law Library, Assistant to the Dean, and Associate Professor of Law--a multiple post in recognition of his multiple abilities. This is indeed happy news for us, for at once the Law Library takes a place on the national scene. Mr. Powell and I look forward with real excitement to working with Mr. Dabagh in developing another major unit in the UCLA Libraries.

Two visitors we enjoyed seeing during S.L.A. convention week but whom we neglected mentioning here were Miss Helen T. Geer, A.L.A. Headquarters Librarian, and Mrs. Frances B. Jenkins, of CU's Science Reference Service.

R. V.

Exhibition for July

The first annual "Friends of the Library Exhibition," a selection of representative gifts to the Library during the year 1948 and the first half of 1949, has just been installed in the rotunda cases. It includes several manuscripts and page proofs, among them those of Judy Van der Veer's "November Grass," Jay Leyda's "Complete Stories of Herman Melville," and Clarkson Crane's "Naomi Martin." It also includes such autographed first editions as Susanna Bryant Dakin's "A Scotch Paisano," and selections from the Arthur Schnitzler Collection (exhibited more completely in April and May). Among the past year's gifts are periodical subscriptions, books purchased as personal memorials, special book funds, and presentations to the Engineering, Music, Biomedical, and Law Libraries. The exhibit was prepared by Mary DeWolf; labels are by George Gramlich.

New Assignments in Reference Department

Mrs. Esther Euler will be in charge of general reference service at the Reference Desk during Miss Lodge's absence, from July 1, 1949 until June 30, 1950. She continues in charge of the Periodicals Room.

David Heron is assuming charge of the Information Desk in place of Grace Shumaker, who is devoting more of her attention to state documents in the Government Publications Room.

Administration of United Nations publications is now one of Miss Gray's responsibilities in Government Publications. All uncataloged documents of the U.N. and specialized agencies are now filed in this Room rather than at the Reference Desk.

Staff Activities

Following close on Ardis Lodge's heels, Louise Darling flew to New York last Sunday to participate in a six-week Institute on Medical Librarianship which Columbia's School of Library Service is conducting at the Library of the College of Physicians and Surgeons. From New York she will junket on weekends to inspect medical libraries in such centers as Washington, Baltimore, Rochester, and Boston.

Johanna Allerding has been elected to a four-year term as representative of the Association of College and Reference Libraries on the A.L.A. Council.

Stopover in Chicago

Writing from Chicago last week, Ardis Lodge reported a fine time doing the town, despite torrid weather. During her tour of the Northwestern Library, where Mr. Nyholm showed her about, she ran into no one less than Richard O'Brien, who just happened in on his way back to Los Angeles from New York. Miss Lodge had dinner with Gordon Williams (most recently of our Reference Department) and his wife, and visited the University of Chicago Library and the Newberry -- not to mention the Art Institute. All this on her brief stopover on her way to Columbia, where she started her year's work last Friday.

New Boy

Another 228 drawers of card catalog were swung into place in the Public Catalog early last week. For a few exciting hours sidewalk superintendents mingled with Remington-Rand special agents, Buildings and Grounds carpenters, Coordinating Harlows, and frustrated readers looking for New to Poi among the Zeds. Making room for the new unit involved moving a ton-and-a-half of filled catalog cases two feet, after its several hundred drawers had been removed and spread on tables and trucks.

The only delay in installation came with the performance of a delicate operation whereby a sensitive thermostat on the wall was provided with breathing space on the backside of the new case, with private entrance through the third tray from the end, top row.* This delay was as nothing compared with that caused by the delivery boys the week before, who were so used to taking everything big and shiny to Business Administration they dropped the catalog off there and ran. It took the local shuttle service to bring it over to where it belonged among its own kind. It shows every indication of wanting to settle down here.

"Summer Workshop" to the Clark

Twelve city school English teachers and school librarians held a session of their "Summer Workshop" at the Clark Library on June 23, under the guidance of Marion Horton, Librarian of the Board of Education's Library and Textbook Section. Mr. Conway and Mr. Harlow (Miss Horton's successor as Editor of the California Library Bulletin) described the building of the Library and its collections, after which the visitors toured the building with Mrs. Davis. The group had held a previsit discussion of early manuscripts, printers, and the history of printed books.

Last Act

The minimum fine for "borrowing" the Bay Psalm Book from the Library appears to be \$250, plus three years' probation and a one-year suspended sentence. This was the decision of Superior Court Judge Harry J. Borde in Santa Monica, who pronounced this sentence on Charles J. Glenn on June 27. (He also ordered Glenn to obtain employment.) This is the last act in the extended drama which started in the early morning of March 5 when Glenn made his unsuccessful attempt to escape with the Bay Psalm Book from the Rosenbach exhibit of Great American Documents.

Cognomens

No doubt the specialist in railroadiana--there are very 'professional' amateurs in the field--will scorn it, but the real amateur may thoroughly enjoy a little pamphlet recently issued by the Association of American Railroads on "Names and Nicknames of Freight Trains Operated on Railroads of the United States." This will tell you that the "Whiskey Dick" runs from Louisville to Memphis on the I.C. and the "Tom Cat" from Roanoke to Winston-Salem. You'd think the latter would be the "Peanut Run," but that's somewhere else. The "Bunyan Special" has a grand run from Hall's Flat, California to Westwood (the other one, in Lassen County) on the W.P. If you can't identify these initials, or "reporting marks," this little dictionary will help with them also.

*(Thermostat now up above the catalog where it belongs. - Ed. Shucks!)

Favorable Card Price News

Good news regarding the Library of Congress's card price policy has been received through the June 9 A.L.A. Washington Newsletter, which reports that the House Appropriations Committee has changed the policy under which L.C. cards have been sold to libraries at a price which includes a portion of the Library's cataloging costs as well as the actual costs of printing and distributing the cards. The action is expected to save United States libraries which buy the cards an additional \$200,000 a year. The Committee's report stated "that the policy of incorporating a portion of the cataloging cost in the sale price of these cards is contrary to the general governmental policy prescribed by law for the Superintendent of Documents in the sale of Government publications..." The Senate Appropriations Committee is expected to concur in the House Committee's action.

A Weed

With some pride, as well as surprise, Miss King calls our attention to the following exotic observation from "The Chicago College Plan," by C. S. Boucher (Chicago, 1940; 2d edition, p. 211): "College library circulation has long been known to be a delicate, sensitive flower, that may very easily be withered." Chicago, Mr. Boucher says, claims under the New Plan "to have produced a hardy growth of the plant from which this flower blooms." If this be true, observes Miss King, may it not be we have nurtured a weed?

Shooks

It's not that we have a complex on the subject of earthquakes. It's just that those stories keep coming out of Berkeley (originating, as everyone knows, in the basement of the Doe Library, where the seismologists work). This time it's a United Press report that University of California seismologists had recorded a "sharp" earthquake off Cape Mendocino; they had noted, the report added, that there were "recurring shocks." Let's hurry up and get that Annex finished!

Circulatrivia *** The Arden "Hamlet," returned to the Library a week or so ago through the U.S. Mail after being away nineteen years, was still in good condition. Some one other than the person who borrowed it and paid the replacement charge sent it back. It is found to have been cataloged as volume 4 in the set instead of volume 7; volume 4 is "The Comedy of Errors" *** In reply to a final overdue notice for a book, Mr. N----- wrote: "I returned it several weeks ago. To check my memory, I made a search of all my earthy (sic) possessions, and it was not among them . . . In so far as I have a great deal fewer books to keep track of than you do, I cannot but think the error is yours. For I am as certain as one can be in these matters that I returned the lost volume as soon as I had copied my term paper out of it . . ." His letter, addressed to the "Department Charged with Lost and Mis-filed Books" has been filed near an earlier gem addressed to the "Department of Finea and Misdemeanors" ***

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 2 No. 21

July 21, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN'S OFFICE

I commend to all of you the July 9 issue of the Antiquarian Bookman, which Editor Sol Malkin, vigorous friend of all bookmen, calls "a tribute to Lawrence Clark Powell." Besides Mr. Powell's May 11 speech to the organizational meeting of the Southern California Chapter of the newly formed Antiquarian Booksellers' Association of America, the issue contains a Powell-Archer description of the Clark Library and its collections. This all reemphasizes Mr. Powell's position as a leading exponent of the philosophy that librarians must, above all things, have a broad and consuming interest in and knowledge of books. The "managerial revolution" of the thirties swung interests too heavily in the direction of pure administration; Mr. Powell points the way to better balance.

There's an extra copy of the Antiquarian Bookman in the office.

Last week Professor Walter Rubsamen brought into my office the scholarly and cordial Music Critic of the Los Angeles Times, Mr. Albert Goldberg, who is incidentally a visiting member of the faculty this summer, giving a course in "The Criticism of Music." Mr. Goldberg had been intrigued by a story in the last Acquisitive Notes about a collection of Italian libretti that Professor Rubsamen secured for us during his stay in Italy a year ago.

We went over these charming little pamphlets and this led the conversation to the collection of one thousand French 19th century vaudeville plays that are at present on bookshelves in my office. They came to us from the famous Holland House Library auction, and interested our visitors because they frequently contain the words of popular songs of the day, with an indication of the air whose tune was to be used.

Further word on the budget is that 1949/50 information will be available soon and that 1950/51 requests must be turned in by the end of this month. Consequently if Miss Bradstreet and I look a bit harried during the next few days, please forgive us, because nothing is more important to all of you than a well-prepared Library budget. This has become a complex matter in recent years, involving as it does well over half a million dollars, almost three hundred people, and a ramified, technical organization.

Miss Darling writes from New York that she finds the Institute on Medical Librarianship a hard-working and interesting undertaking, composed almost entirely of practicing medical librarians. She brings us the most recent word of Ardis Lodge, who is enjoying her work at Columbia and with whom Miss Darling took a boat trip clear around Manhattan Island.

Miss Jean Macalister, already in town getting settled, will join us officially on August first.

Personnel

Norah Jones has been appointed Librarian-1 in the Acquisitions department, filling the position vacated several months ago by Robert Thomason. Miss Jones is another former staff member we are happy to welcome back, after a year at Berkeley where she received her B.L.S. Following her graduation from UCLA as a Phi Beta Kappa, and receiving her M.A., she worked in the Reserve Book Room for three years.

Ritsuko Kawakami has been appointed Typist-Clerk in the Catalog department, replacing Ruby Hori.

Kenneth Wilson has been appointed Principal Library Assistant in the Circulation department on a full-time basis, to continue his work as Stack Supervisor, which he has performed part-time for the past year.

Resignations have been accepted with regret from the following: Cecelia Polan, Librarian-2, Circulation department, to care for her family; Margaret M. Lane, Librarian-1, Biomedical Library, to accept a position as Assistant Cataloger at California State Polytechnic College; Dorothy North, Librarian-1, Acquisitions department, to marry Richard O'Brien, Reference department; Marilyn Crum, Typist-Clerk, Catalog department, to accompany her husband in the Air Force to Spokane; Ruby Hori, Typist-Clerk, Catalog department, to attend Library School at U.S.C.; Vivian Miller, Typist-Clerk, Catalog department, to join her husband working in Visalia; Alberta Rossi, Senior Library Assistant, Catalog department, to accompany her husband who goes to Visalia to coach football.

R.V.

LIBRARY NOTES

Make it Brief

The terms "arrears cataloging" and "brief cataloging" are synonymous, so far as the Catalog department at UCLA is concerned. Now what would be the synonym for "brief brief cataloging?" That's the kind of cataloging currently being carried on in conjunction with "brief cataloging," and it is being done not by catalogers, but by typists. These newcomers on the scene of arrears cataloging are typing up cards for an impressive quantity of secondary material, consisting of theses on all kinds of subjects. The "regular" arrears cataloging program is now entering its final stages; on July 15 the Scandinavian collections will be started. "We will be ready for our rewards in Valhalla," remarks Mr. Engelbarts, "when these Scandinavian works have been cataloged."

A Bibliographer's Non-bibliographical Tour

The Archers have returned from their tour of sixteen states, thirteen of them west of the Mississippi. On vacation and leave of absence while putting finishing touches on his dissertation at the Graduate Library School in Chicago during May and June, Mr. Archer admits that the travellers had little time to visit libraries. They proceeded to Chicago from Los Angeles by way of Prescott, Jerome, Gallup, to Albuquerque, with three days in Santa Fe and Taos. A side trip to Urbana gave them time for a fleeting look at the University of Illinois. During their five-week stay in Chicago they visited the Chicago Historical Society, the Newberry, Crerar, and Northwestern libraries, and spent an exciting afternoon in the Extra Binding department of the Lakeside Press.

"The four-thousand mile western journey," H.R.A. reports, "from Chicago via Milwaukee, Madison, Minneapolis, Kadoka, the South Dakota Badlands, the Black Hills, the Big Horn, Shoshone National Park, Yellowstone, and lesser scenic spots, allowed no time for bibliographical meandering. In Bozeman, Butte, and Missoula, Montana, the country was particularly interesting to travellers from the Clark Library, as much of this area is as it was when the elder Clark was making his fortune in copper and other enterprises before the turn of the century.

"On the 6,700-mile jaunt, though we may have learned very little about libraries, we saw a great deal of the country which comprises half the area of the Union, and provides scenery and source material for thousands of books which have been written to extol and exploit the virtues of each valley, river, mountain, or region west of Chicago."

Berkeley/Sacramento Mission

Andy Horn has just spent a week in the northern part of the state, visiting several members of the California Library History Committee of the California Library Association, of which he is chairman, and making preliminary arrangements for the 1950 C.L.A. convention to be held in Sacramento, at which Mr. Powell will preside. In Sacramento he visited State Librarian Mabel Gillis and Miss Caroline Wenzel, Supervising Librarian of the California Section. In Berkeley he met with faculty members of the School of Librarianship on the library history project, conferred with Miss Edith Coulter, and examined the C.L.A. archives with the Executive Secretary, Mrs. W. R. Yelland. Last stop was at Stanford, to confer with C.L.A. President Coman; and so home to what remains of his summer vacation.

C.P.S. Membership Announcement

Applications for California Physicians' Service and Hospital Service of Southern California are now being accepted. The effective date will be November 1, 1949, but applications must be in the hands of the C.S.E.A. Health Committee not later than August 26. For the present, Johanna Allerding is continuing to handle these applications for the C.S.E.A. chapter 44. Membership in the California State Employees' Association is a prerequisite. Dues for new C.S.E.A. members are \$3.00 for the half-year ending December 31, 1949, and are being collected from Library staff members by Jeannette Hagan and Bob Quinsey.

Explanation

The spindly steel trellis work which has sprung up all over the front of the Library in the last few weeks is not for rearing Paul Scarlet roses, nor for catching the hive of bees which you could see clustered (until last week) under the eleventh Romanesque arch from the left. Neither was it erected explicitly to keep Harry Williams from shooting a cover picture for the fifth edition, revised, of "Know Your Library," though that was a by-product of this bit of engineering. The truth is that periodically (seven-year cycle this time) the windows need scrubbing, a necessity the neomedieval architects didn't give a thought to when they made a dozen-and-a-half thirty-foot windows with tops sixty feet from the ground. So the architects hired a man with a sixty-foot scaffolding -- and while they're at it we'll get the windows calked, the steel frames painted and the brick and mortar repaired. Janitor Foreman Dwain Rodgers, by the way,

gives the windows a nice sudsy shampoo every two or three years with a hose and a tricky little piece of equipment he has rigged up. Even Romanesquery bows to ingenuity like that.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

CARE is Not on Vacation

For nearly two years the Library Staff Association has been sending CARE packages to Europe, the first package having been sent August 15, 1947. Since then, sixteen at ten dollars each have been consigned to needy librarians in twelve European countries. During March of this year, collections from the CARE box were converted into seed packages to help plant Europe's gardens.

The letters received in response to CARE packages are heartwarming proof that each one sent helps to build good will and friendship abroad. Some of the letters even contain invitations -- should any of us be traveling in Europe! (See letter from Dr. Hildegard Lullies, Berlin librarian, now posted on bulletin board.)

CARE now offers a new "Thrift Package" at \$5.50. We can send twice as many packages at this price, and make twice as many friends in Europe. It's worth doing all year round.

* * *

Our Own "How's That Again? Department"

Contributed by one of our colleagues who recently spent several months on Olympus (Chicago Branch), but is apparently none the better for it:

"Relations of likeness and unlikeness with reference to a chosen characteristic will not produce a division into kinds, for if the characteristic is the genus things are all like with reference to it, but if it is a differentia things not possessing a particular differentia are characterized by the differentia they do possess, not by not possessing one they do not possess." (A. Broadfield, "The Philosophy of Classification." London, 1946.)

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 2 No. 22

August 4, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Upon my return on Monday from vacation I was pleased to welcome Jean Macalister to her year's exchange appointment in the Reference department. I also paid my cordial respects to Law Library Director Tom Dabagh who reported for work while I was away. Another new arrival with whom I talked was Joseph A. Brandt, professor of Journalism, continuing Mr. Vosper's discussion with him about strengthening our collections in this field.

The 1950/51 budget request finally "jelled" and has been submitted hopefully to the Provost. I want particularly to commend the intensive work done on this document by Mr. Vosper and Miss Bradstreet, and the final beautiful typing job by Miss Mathews.

I met this week with Henry Schnitzler to continue discussion of the posthumous papers of his famous father, Arthur Schnitzler. On Thursday I lunched with Dr. Edgar J. Goodspeed and Associate Manager of the University Press, August Frugé, to discuss a possible collection of the former's bibliographical essays. On Saturday I am driving my family to Crystal Lake for the day to visit the vacationing Vospers.

It has been five years since Lieutenant Gregg Anderson met a hero's death in Normandy. The long awaited memorial volume to him has now appeared. It contains memoirs by his brother Keith, Roland Baughman, Ward Ritchie, Oscar Lewis, and Harold Hugo, and a bibliography which I compiled of the books designed and printed by Anderson.

Now that I have been back in harness for half a week how long ago and far away vacation seems! It was spent entirely at home, in work on the woodpile, in our terraced garden, in reading and writing in the shade of the nectarine tree. The furthest afield was a trip to Point Mugu where we gathered a trailer-load of tidal stones for steps in the garden.

Personnel

In recognition of his increasingly responsible administrative work during the past year Robert Vosper has been promoted to the position of Associate Librarian.

Mrs. Man-Hing Yue Mok, after a year's general experience in the Catalog department, receives an L-2 position for which she is admirably suited. In a joint appointment between Acquisitions and Catalog departments, she will be responsible for developing and controlling our Far Eastern collections.

Mrs. Mok is replaced at the L-1 grade by Frances Finger who worked as a Senior Typist-Clerk at the Clark Library before going to U.S.C. School of Library Science last year.

Dimitry Krassovsky, who holds a split appointment between the Library and the department of Slavic Languages, has been promoted from Instructor to Assistant Professor.

Reclassified from L-1 to L-2 were Effie Flanagan, Acquisitions department, and Helen Jane Jones and Irene Struffert of the Catalog department.

Mrs. Eve Dolbee is now a full-time member of the staff, as Principal Library Assistant in charge of the Chemistry Library. Previously this has been a half-time position.

Miriam Sue Fine joins the Acquisitions checking staff as L-1, filling Miss Norton's position. Miss Norton assumes charge of incoming shipments, replacing Mrs. Richard O'Brien. Miss Fine was one of Professor Dick's graduate bibliography students before entering U.S.C.'s Library School.

Mavis Horn (B.A., UCLA) has been appointed Typist-Clerk in the Catalog department.

Madona Wiese has joined the Catalog department replacing Marilyn Crum as Typist-Clerk.

Mrs. Zoe Ann Altenes has been appointed Typist-Clerk in the bindery section of the Acquisitions department.

Mrs. Thelma Steinberg (B.A., UCLA) has been appointed Typist-Clerk in the Physics Library.

Mrs. Shirley Hood who worked in the University of Wisconsin Library for two years, has been appointed Typist-Clerk in the Agriculture Library.

Alma Brown (B.A., UCLA) has joined the Acquisitions department as Senior Clerk.

Mrs. Ethel Martin has been appointed Senior Typist-Clerk in the Acquisitions department, having transferred from the Receiving department.

L.C.P.

FROM THE ASSOCIATE LIBRARIAN

Miss Coryell and Mr. Harlow joined me the other day in a pleasant luncheon for Professor Lamar B. Johnson, Librarian and Dean of Instruction of Stephens College, who is a visiting member of the Education department summer faculty.

One morning last week I was visited by Professor Joseph Brandt, chairman of the new Department of Journalism, formerly President of the University of Oklahoma, Director of the University Presses of Oklahoma, Princeton, and Chicago and just recently President of Henry Holt and Company. We discussed the Library needs of his new graduate department and the Library's proposed newspaper program as drafted by Neal Harlow. Afterwards I showed him through the building, and was pleased that he thought we had done a good job of "humanising" the Library.

Last Saturday several members of the staff joined me in a luncheon to honor Messrs. Fred Beck, of Farmers Market fame, and O. K. Barnes, recently of the Westwood Hills Press. Harry Williams took pictures of us being presented with the manuscript of the new Beck-Barnes opus "Seventy-Five Years in a Sandtrap." In the tradition of our acceptance parties, this was a lighthearted affair indeed.

R.V.

LIBRARY NOTES

Staff Activities

Jeannette Hagan attended the recent meeting in Berkeley of the State Documents Committee of the California Library Association.

Sadie McMurry is reported to have done such a good job on a recent jury assignment that the judge was dissuaded from keeping her on further duty only on the plea of more important work as a librarian.

Mary Lois Rice has received the M.A. in Librarianship from the University of Denver. Her dissertation was "A System of Classification and Subject Headings for a Slide Collection in Architecture."

Ardis Lodge (on temporary duty at our New York campus) is the subject of a report to us by a UCLA faculty member who saw her at the Columbia Library -- "she of the blythe spirit and never failing smile."

And Louise Darling (still attending the Institute on Medical Librarianship and visiting medical libraries on the Atlantic seaboard) called forth this comment by Dr. John Fulton of Yale's famous Historical Library of Medicine, in a letter to Dean Warren: "I am sure the graduates of your School twenty-five years hence will feel that you had a touch of divine inspiration; but anyone who meets Miss Darling is likely to feel this anyway!"

Sun Dial Dedication

Staff members are invited to the dedication of the sun dial presented to the University by the class of '47, on Tuesday morning, August 9, at 10 o'clock. The dial has been placed in the court southeast of the Library.

Constellation Stepped-up

The fifteen stars in the great dome of the reading room suddenly advanced from sixth to first magnitude on Tuesday of last week with the substitution of the newly-developed 500-watt projection lamps for the former 350-watt globes. The lights were also dropped several inches in their tubes, thus widening the projection area considerably and bringing the whole constellation closer to human beings below. The Reference staff is hereby warned not to don straw hats or eyeshades to replace the miner's lamps, which they are now authorized to discard. No order with respect to parasols has yet been issued by the Reference Librarian; but polaroid lenses are said to be within the law.

Tangible Thanks

Another demonstration of the value of good reference assistance, in terms of real benefit to the Library, is our receipt a few weeks ago from Mr. Edward Kaufman, a local resident and regular user of the Library in his writing, of the manuscript of Edgar Saltus's "The Imperial Orgy." In his accompanying note Mr. Kaufman says the manuscript is presented "in thanks for the courtesies extended by Mrs. Shumaker of the Reference Department." It may be recalled that a similar acknowledgement was reported in the LIBRARIAN in December 1947, when a research worker from one of the studios gave the Library \$25, anonymously, "in recognition of the useful and kindly service" he and his colleagues had received from Loan and Reference staffs.

Visitors of the Fortnight

Paul Josef Neumann, of the New York University Library, recently spent several hours inspecting the Library. Mr. Neumann, who is engaged in the reorganization of the serials department of N.Y.U.'s Washington Square Library, is combining a western vacation with a series of visits to university libraries to examine their serials techniques, which, he observed, appear to vary more widely than those of any other technical process of librarianship.

Professor Harold A. Bierck, of the University of North Carolina History department, visited the Library one day, and expressed pleased amazement at the changes wrought since his last visit a couple of years ago. Professor Bierck is one of several professors whose Ph.D. degrees were conferred at UCLA and who have visited us this summer -- others being Professor John J. Murray of Indiana University (teaching on the campus this summer), Professor Hyman Palais of Humboldt State College (doing research in mediaeval history in the Library), and Professor Raymond Lindgren of Vanderbilt (teaching in the summer session at Occidental College).

New "A.L.A. Code"

One of the several important but familiar cataloging tools published recently in new editions is the "A.L.A. Code of Catalog Rules," now issued in its 3d edition, with pleasing typography and an attractive binding. The preface, says Andrew Osborn in a review of the code, "suggests that no changes from the 1941 preliminary edition have been made apart from rearrangement, reduction of alternate rulings, omissions of rules of description, rewording, and revision of inconsistent headings"; but he points out that a number of significant alterations have been incorporated, and that on the other hand there are unfortunate omissions.

A second part of the rules proper, devoted in previous editions to descriptive cataloging, has been omitted, and will, we hope soon, be published separately by the Library of Congress. The preliminary edition has been in use and tested by catalogers all over the country, and its arrangement, terminology, scope, and underlying principles have undergone significant changes, and economies have been constantly kept in mind. Just recently we received another supplement to these rules, which lists a large number of simplifications and which evoked much favorable comment among local catalogers. The changes in the Library of Congress's "Rules for Descriptive Cataloging" have not yet been collected, but have been appearing in LC's Information Bulletin. Though UCLA has not yet officially adopted them, the simplifications are quite in line with our own experiment in brief cataloging. They attest to the desire of catalogers to make their product ever more useful, striving at the same time to make it quicker to use and more economical.

UCLA Papers in C&R LIBRARIES

Messrs. Powell and Vosper break into print in three places in the July issue of College and Research Libraries. "Allocation of the Book Budget: Experience at UCLA" is the title of Mr. Vosper's study; and in the supplement on "Rare Books in the University Library" (papers delivered at the meeting of the University Libraries Section of the Association of College and Reference Libraries in June 1948) are Mr. Powell's paper, "Policy and Administration," and the UCLA "Rare Book Code."

News from the Hills

Staff members not fortunate enough to live in the hills (as one of our hill dwellers puts it) may be unacquainted with the particular intimacy and local flavor of canyon journalism exemplified by The Canyon Crier. Every two weeks, Norman and Betsy Rose, co-publishers and editors, scour the hills and draws for noteworthy side-hill news, from east of Laurel Canyon to west of Beverly Glen (or Brown Canyon, as the latter is still occasionally called by the real oldtimers); and their enterprising little tabloid contains some of the best news, and beyond a doubt the best advertising copy to be seen hereabouts.

A few days ago Mr. and Mrs. Rose came over from the wilderness around Sunset and Laurel Canyon Boulevards, and graciously presented to the Library a file of The Canyon Crier, with the assurance that we would henceforth receive each issue regularly. Mr. Vosper, in receiving the visitors and their gift, pointed out the great desirability of having such local materials deposited in the Library. The Roses expressed themselves honored; and we are indeed charmed by the friendly aspects of this hill-side news.

CARE Book Program

Of special interest and concern to librarians could be the new CARE program recently announced by the Cooperative for American remittances to Europe, by which scientific and technical books will be sent to libraries abroad. Librarian of Congress Luther Evans, who is chairman of the committee compiling book lists upon which CARE will base its purchases, has described the program as "a defense of our way of life rather than a relief program of sympathy." The program has been developed in cooperation with UNESCO, the Library of Congress, the A.L.A., medical and scientific associations, and governmental authorities overseas.

"The destruction of libraries, publishers' stocks, and printing plants abroad, coupled," as Mr. Evans says, "with the isolation brought on by governmental attitudes, difficulties in communication and currency restrictions, have produced a mental black-out in many war-torn lands." And the New York Times has said in an editorial: "A service of this sort is what one would have been led to expect from an organization that has shown how sensitive it is to need and how competent it is in meeting it. That proved competence should invite the fullest support for the program."

Though our Staff Association will continue to concentrate on sending CARE's food packages abroad, individual staff members may wish to participate also in this new program to aid universities in Europe. Details of the program are available at the Reference Desk.

"Union List" Checking Edition Appears

The "Union List of Serials, Second Supplement to the Second Edition; Checking Edition, Section 1: A to D," has been received in the Acquisitions Department. The instructions this time are to include holdings only for the new titles listed, although changes of name and deaths of the serials listed in previous editions are shown. Deadline for the first section is October 15, 1949, and the three subsequent checking sections will be finished by June 1950, if the H. W. Wilson Company has its way.

When completed, the work will be a most useful checklist for serials between January 1944 and December 1949. The first supplement covered the period 1941 through 1943. The unusual influx of foreign serials in the postwar period makes the work especially complex at this time for all libraries. Information on the date of volume one, for example, is frequently lacking, and the number of short-lived serials appears to increase during periods of political and economic instability.

"Living 1949" Transcription

A transcription of the N.B.C. broadcast, "California '49 to '49," of the Sunday "Living 1949" series, has been sent the Library by N.B.C. Announcer Ben Grauer, who generously arranged with Producer Wade Arnold to have the recordings sent to us. The broadcast dealt particularly with the history of water conservation in California and the establishment of the Central Valley Project, and the transcription will become a part of the California history collection, in the Department of Special Collections.

CLARK LIBRARY NOTES

Among recent visitors at the Clark Library during July were Harry Johnson of the Veteran's Administration in Washington, D.C.; Dr. Ellen D. Leyburn of Agnes Scott College, Atlanta; Charles Davis of Chicago; Theodor Jung, calligrapher and designer from Denver University; Martin Oberstein, of New York, now teaching calligraphy in a Los Angeles art school; Albert Rosenberg, who, after a period of research at the University of London is working with Clark materials to finish his dissertation; Mr. and Mrs. Edward Lhotka of Chicago, where Mr. Lhotka has been on the staff of the fine binding division of the Lakeside Press for twenty-five years; and Peter Murray Hill, English bookseller and actor, residing in Pacific Palisades during the summer, while his wife Phyllis Calvert is making a picture.

Statistics on rare book use have been mounting at the Clark, as 605 books were used by two graduate students over a period of only a few days in July, in conducting preliminary research for Professor Hooker. This is the largest number of rare books which have been used on a single project since records have been kept at the library. During this same period, microfilming was completed on another group of Restoration plays for Professor Bowers of the University of Virginia. The latest order was for 124 plays, bringing the total supplied to him to more than 450.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Bi-weekly Bulletin for the Staff



Issued by the
Librarian's Office

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Vol. 2 No. 23

August 18, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

On Sunday morning I am flying to Vancouver for the Regional Conference. As much as I should like to emulate Luther Evans and work on annual reports while cleaving the pure empyrean, I shall most likely sit frivolously with nose glued to window or be looking over my banquet talk to make sure I do not laugh in the wrong places. I shall be well chaperoned on this flight by Heads Moore and King. Mr. Moore and I are "hutting" together on the U.B.C. campus. My return flight will be a week from tomorrow.

On Sunday evening Mr. Vesper flies off in the opposite direction, also skipping the country, bound for a microfilming conference in Mexico City, called by Dr. Lewis Hanke, director of the Hispanic Institute. Sponsored by the Library Council R.V. will represent CU, CU-B, and CLU.

On a recent cool gray morning a few of us ventured out into the Library S.E. courtyard for the dedication of the sun-dial ("I count only the Sunny Hours") given by the Class of 1947. By one of those meteorological miracles the sun burst gloriously forth at the very moment of the Provost's acceptance speech.

The Heads' and Branches' annual reports came in promptly on or before the August 1 deadline. I gave myself a September 1 deadline to complete my University and Clark Library reports, but the Vancouver trip will delay me. What a great year it has been! Every department has set new records. My thanks to every one of you for the part you played.

Recent visitors included Mr. and Mrs. Samuel Kreider, Olive Percival's executrix, and her husband; Dorothy Bevis, Assistant Professor in the University of Washington Library School and an old college, booktrade, and publishing friend; Miss M. I. Henderson, Librarian of University College, Southampton; Kenneth C. MacLennan, migratory worker whose 800-page manuscript memoirs I read during my vacation, and with whom I discussed the problems of editing and publishing them.

My congratulations were telegraphed to Laurence T. Clarke, librarian of the San Francisco Public Library, upon his election to the C.L.A. Vice Presidency. It looks as though C.L.A. is being taken over by the Lawrences and the Clarks or is it the Laurences and the Clarkes?

Last Monday I lunched with Bob Campbell and Paul Wellman to receive for the Library several manuscripts of the latter writer.

Today I am lunching with President Arthur G. Coons of Occidental College to discuss library matters, following which I am driving to Pasadena to call upon Helen E. Haines.

I have accepted chairmanship of a western states committee to sponsor the CARE book program -- for details see last issue of the LIBRARIAN.

Personnel

Jean Chappelle, senior library assistant, Circulation Department, has resigned to attend the School of Librarianship at Berkeley.

Mrs. Genette Hervey has been appointed senior library assistant in the Biomedical Library, replacing Mrs. Bonnie Rardin, who has resigned to accompany her husband.

Mrs. Marjorie Johansen, senior library assistant, has transferred from the Catalog Department to the Geology Library.

Magda Molnar has been appointed typist-clerk in the Catalog Department.

Patricia Paden has been appointed typist-clerk in the Catalog Department.

Mary Whitaker has been appointed senior library assistant in the Acquisitions Department.

L.C.P.

Vancouver Delegation

Fourteen UCLA librarians will be in Vancouver, B.C., next week for the first of this year's seven Regional Conferences of the American Library Association. Heading the Westwood delegation is Mr. Powell, President-elect of the California Library Association, whose business sessions are a part of the week's program; Mr. Powell is to be a speaker at the general session on the evening of Tuesday, August 23. Another C.L.A. official in our delegation is Neal Harlow, Editor of the California Library Bulletin, who will participate in a panel discussion on "Pacific Coast Library Resources and their Mobilization." Also attending from UCLA will be Johanna Allerding, Agnes Conrad, Julia Curry, Hilda Gray, Jeanette Hagan, Helen J. Jones, Deborah King, Mrs. Man-Hing Yue Mok, Everett Moore, Roberta Nixon, Elizabeth Norton and Irene Struffert.

Miss Allerding will be a member of the panel who will discuss the Report of the Fourth Activities Committee. Another UCLA staff member, Carl C. McElvy, Principal Architect in our Architecture and Engineering Division, is journeying north to participate in the panel discussion on undergraduate library buildings and equipment led by Mr. Moore; and a third participant in this discussion will be Helen Blasdale, formerly a member of the UCLA Reference Department, now Associate Librarian at Mills College.

Aeronautics Subject List

"Subject Headings for Aeronautical Engineering Libraries," a list commenced in 1943, has just been published by the Special Libraries Association. This important project, delayed during the war by the pressure of the compilers' work was successfully concluded and brought to publication very largely through the energy and initiative of our Engineering Librarian Johanna Allerding, as acknowledged in the preface to the list by Robert Sale, Chairman of the Engineering Aeronautics Section of the S.L.A. It was the West Coast Committee of this group, which, under Miss Allerding, edited the list through weekly conferences over a period of two years. All the work was done on a volunteer basis, outside of regular job time.

Letter from Liberia

A former member of the Catalog Department, Mrs. Margery Miller Hughes, writes a most interesting letter, with much local color, from Liberia, West Africa, where she has lived for the last six months. She and her husband are taking lessons in Vai, the native language, and she is progressing nicely in spite of the fact that the rains came and with them the rogues (Liberian equivalents of our hold-up men), who ply their business while the heavens are pouring down in sheets. The school has ninety-three boarding students, all of whom are hankering to go to the United States, and are "every bit as bratty as the elementary school students in the States." Their life over there, Mrs. Hughes remarks, is not rugged. They are "disgustingly well off" with a six-room house, fully equipped bathroom, Servel, and two typewriters. Nature is profuse in its trees, flowers, fruits and vegetables, though meat looks and smells repulsive. There's also an excellent United States Information Service library. They are only a mile and a half from Monrovia, but transportation in a small motor launch is a problem, and visitors are few and far between. Former Library associates are invited to drop in any time.

CLARK LIBRARY NOTES

Professor Herbert M. Evans, Director of the University's Institute of Experimental Biology at Berkeley, and his secretary, Mrs. Horton, spent several hours in the Clark Library on August 1st. Although the primary reason for his visit was to examine the great colored atlas illustrating the travels of Maximilien of Wied (in the Montana & Pacific Northwest History Collection), he expressed pleasure in finding the fast-growing Robert Boyle collection among our books of seventeenth century science.

Another noteworthy visitor at the Clark this month was Miss Wilma Bennett, whom we remember as Acting Librarian at Whittier College during the war. Miss Bennett, now a resident of Lowell, Indiana, served on the summer faculty of U.S.C.'s Library School.

New Soft Policy at Clark

After fifteen years of solid "comfort" the Clark Library has exchanged its sixteen old oaken chairs for an equal number of steel and plastic soft seats, such as are to be found in the Graduate Reading Room.

LIBRARY EXCHANGE

Librarians all over the country are rejoicing with Librarian James T. Babb over his recent announcement of the Yale University Library's acquisition of the private papers of James Boswell. This "greatest collection of English literary manuscripts of the eighteenth century" has quite properly gone to Yale, whose leadership in studies of this period is already recognized.

Their purchase from Lt.-Col. Ralph H. Isham of New York, who had spent nearly twenty-five years in a romantic hunt to bring the papers together from their hiding places in the attics and outbuildings of an Irish castle and a Scottish mansion, where they had remained unknown for more than a century, was made possible, Mr. Babb announced, by a gift to Yale from the Old Dominion Foundation, established by Paul Mellon. By arrangement with the McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., for exclusive rights to publish the papers through Whittlesey House, the vast collection of journals, letters, and other materials will appear in an extensive series of volumes under the editorship of leading scholars.

The Boswell archives arrived at Yale in eight tightly packed cases of trunk-like dimensions; they were transported to New Haven under armed guard and heavily covered by insurance. "The elaborate precautions to protect the manuscripts from theft or damage contrasted strangely with their past history of lying unnoticed in damp attics and disused barns," it was remarked. But the manuscripts, written on rag paper, came through "miraculously fresh," and will be ready for examination by scholars as soon as the thousands of various papers are sorted and arranged by subject and date by Yale librarians.

A National Service

One of the notable services of the Library of Congress to libraries throughout the land is its generous and accurate reporting of conferences of professional and learned societies attended by L.C. staff members. The usefulness to us all of their Information Bulletin is greatly enhanced by this share-the-information policy.

An eleven page appendix to the Information Bulletin for July 26 - August 1 describes the highlights of the 40th Annual Convention of the Special Libraries Association in Los Angeles last June. Both general and group meetings are summarized concisely but effectively; and gracious credit is accorded the local hosts from all parts of southern California, and the weather ("in fine form... no 'unusual days' ... etc., etc.").

Credit for excellent reporting of the week's varied proceedings goes in this instance to Mrs. Ruth H. Hooker, President of the S.L.A. and a number of other members of the Association who contributed to the summary. The L.C. Information Bulletin is available for reference in the Government Publications Room.

A.L.A. Election Flash

Congratulations to Mr. Powell, whose election to the American Library Association Council for a four-year term will be announced by A.L.A. Headquarters next Monday. Johanna Allerding and Jean Macalister were elected to the A.L.A. Council last month as representatives of the Association of College and Reference Libraries.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Biweekly Bulletin for the Staff



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Issued by the Librarian's Office

Vol. 2 No. 24

September 1, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

The Vancouver Conference owed its success to wise planning, lively sessions, fair weather and warmer hospitality. Most of us lived on the University of British Columbia campus, in the barracks huts which, during the school year serve students as dormitories -- the President also lives in one! -- and among the meeting's best sessions were those held in the washrooms while shaving and showering. Obviously I speak for the men only! The cafeteria was satisfying, while the food and service at the downtown Hotel Vancouver was far superior to what our capsule-and-vitamin culture has led to in the U.S.A.

The UCLA delegation, thirteen strong, scattered in all directions, listening and talking, making friends and possibly influencing delegates. One morning concurrent meetings frustrated those who wanted to attend all. I vibrated back and forth between five of them, trying to keep track of CLU performers.

Some highlights: Nathan van Patten's paper on the debt libraries owe to book collectors; Victoria Librarian Margaret Clay's discussion of the Berelson volume in the Public Library Inquiry series and her later performance as Mistress of Ceremonies at the PNLA 40th anniversary meeting. The only "lowlights" were egocentric acts by a few speakers who mounted the rostrum and talked the audience to sleep. Vancouver Librarian Edgar Robinson made a sophisticated master of ceremonies at the Library Schools dinner, and his Scotch dancers and pipers "sent" us all, especially those stout Scotchmen Errett McDiarmid and John Mackenzie Cory.

Together with Don Davidaon I visited the Howay-Reid collection of Pacific Northwest material in the UBC library, where we were greeted by Curator McCloy, whose good wife was mistress-of-housing. The new UBC Librarian, Leslie Dunlap (an Oregon classmate of Mr. Vosper's) is running a good show.

Hutmate Moore and I skipped the "mystery cruise" and spent the day in the bookshops, along the waterfront, on the ferryboats and sidewalks of Vancouver. We were impressed by the high level of British Columbian courtesy. One of our delegation was even more impressed by BC honesty; after she accidentally left her handbag containing her money, tickets and whatever else women wedge into their bags, it was turned in immediately (and intact) to the store's lost-and-found department.

On the flight up, during a brief stop at San Francisco airport, we encountered Gordon Williams on a sad errand: his father had died and Gordon

was flying home to Klamath Falls. Also on the northbound flight were Miriam Mathews and Lew Stieg, who joined my "headguards" DK and ETM and me at lunch between planes in Seattle. On the homeward flight the others stopped off in Seattle, but at Portland, Library Bureau's Malin Wing boarded and we chatted during the 3 hour 15 minute nonstop flight to Los Angeles. A very beautiful flight it was, over Crater Lake, Mount Shasta, Shasta Dam, Lake Tahoe, Yosemite and Sequoia parks; and as we swept over the coastal plain before landing at Municipal Airport, our "agglomeration of villages," seen at the close of a hot dry day, formed an incredible panorama of soft greens and browns, with Old Baldy and Saddleback dark blue against a colorless sky.

LCP

FROM THE ASSOCIATE LIBRARIAN

Dawn woke me a week ago Monday to present a view of Mexico's parquet green valleys spotted with red tile roofs clustering around village churches. We rose rapidly to Mexico City's high plain and I was soon transferred from the comparative safety of a DC-4 to the likely hazard of one of the Federal District's thousands of fiercely honking taxis.

Under the dog-trot leadership of the Hispanic Foundation's Director Lewis Hanke, affable and mercurial ambassador of North American good-will, my week was full and exciting. Several times I longed for an illegal siesta as he led me from lunch at the American Embassy to a meeting with the owner of a distinguished law library and on to a late evening discussion of possibilities for filming 19th Century Mexican periodicals.

In between such sessions I visited book dealers (they all seem to be named Porrúa in Mexico City!) to see what kind of service they can offer us, especially in blanket orders, and to explore their stocks. My generous cicerone in visiting libraries was often George Smisor, formerly of Sacramento and now in charge of the Library of Congress filming project in Mexico. With him I toured the cavernous National Library, its creaking floors supporting mile-high wall shelving loaded with rare books; and then I roamed through the famous National Archives, where American scholars, descendants of California's great Bolton, were shivering in the half-dark as they pored over endless folios. More interesting to me than these sophisticated readers was the group of Indian peasants in sandals and ponchos, a costume seldom seen in the cosmopolitan capitol city, clustered around some volumes of century-old land titles, a familiar sight in the Archives, I was told.

A most interesting session was in the Hemeroteca Nacional, the national periodicals library where every journal published in Mexico must be put on deposit. Dr. Carrasco Puente, the Director, took obvious pride in showing me through this efficiently run library, housed since 1944 in the beautifully tiled Church of San Pedro and San Pablo.

These and other visits with the librarians of such organizations as the National Institute of Anthropology, the Society for Geography and Statistics, and the Commission for Scientific Investigation resulted in new and bettered exchange relations and in such generous gifts of books that my baggage limit was scratched. Outstanding among these gifts was an important new union list of medical and biological periodicals held by Mexico City libraries and Señor Carrasco Puente's recent bibliography of Tehuantepec.

Throughout my short stay I was proud indeed of the high regard in which the Library of Congress program is held by Mexican librarians and scholars,

and of the generous and wise service performed by the Biblioteca Benjamin Franklin. Supported by the United States State Department, this is the only free, circulating library in Mexico. I always found it crowded, and its director Miss Bertha Harris told me that one-third of the collection is always in circulation. Californians will remember that Andy Wilkison was in charge before being sent South to Argentina. Here is public money well-spent.

In a week I was just becoming acquainted with Mexico's extensive bibliographical resources and would have enjoyed more time to explore, but a strenuous week of city life at the 7000-foot level is tiring to an ocean-level dweller, so I appreciated Sunday's daylight flight up the beautiful West coast of Mexico, while I caught up on my background reading of the recently issued new edition of Stephens' "Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan." First published in 1841, this is a great American travel book, and one that is chastening to the effete modern air traveller. My appreciation wasn't dulled by the fact that international air lines don't observe American prohibition, so I could pledge farewell over Mexicali in a 'cocktail de Tequila'.

RV

Gift to IIR

A rare set of the Seamen's Journal, 1922-1937 is a recent gift to the Institute of Industrial Relations Library by Mr. Paul Scharrenberg, Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations. Mr. Scharrenberg, who edited the Journal during the period covered, has also donated to the IIR Library a file of the Proceedings of the International Seamen's Union of America, 1922-37. The famous Andrew Furuseth was president of the union during this same period. Coincidentally, we have just received "A Symposium on Andrew Furuseth," a compilation of tributes to the rugged old champion of seamen's welfare.

Public Catalog Shift

On August 15th and 16th a crew of catalogers, clerks and students descended upon the public catalog to shift its 1,791,800 cards, in the pious hope that at the end the new cabinet would be filled, each drawer would have an equal number of cards, and there would not be more drawers than cards, or vice versa. Three hot days of hard labor and feminine carpentry (there were 8,292 screws involved), produced a brilliant success, and Anne Greenwood, Frances Finger, Mary Lois Rice, Otheo Metcalf, Dorothy Swanson and their capable co-workers retired happily to peaceful pursuits. The catalog is once more usable, and with its many rows of new colored labels, presents a handsome appearance. In another two years alas, the whole process will have to be repeated.

Visitors of the Fortnight

Professor Dent Wilcoxon of Kansas State University recently called at the Librarian's Office where he was given a visiting scholar's stack pass and started on a tour of the East Wing. Professor Wilcoxon is well remembered by old timers on the campus -- he was a stack page for two years as an undergraduate, graduated 1936, served as a teaching assistant in the History Department, and had the Ph.D. degree in history conferred in June 1941.

Dr. Augustus F. Kuhlman, distinguished director of the Joint University Libraries, Nashville, and Miss M. I. Henderson, University College, Southampton, England, were other recent visitors.

Kathleen Rose

On August 20th, at the Cedars of Lebanon Hospital, Kathleen was born to Frances Rose, former Senior Library Assistant in the Reference Department. All concerned, Frances, father Nick and Kathleen, are thriving.

Vancouver Notes from the Editor

Monday morning's general session featured reports on the Public Library Inquiry. The general belief expressed was that while the Inquiry often presents a discouraging picture of public library service in the United States and Canada today, its findings will stimulate libraries to search for effective means for strengthening and broadening their services to readers.

On Monday afternoon the ACRL meeting was presided over by genial Harry C. Bauer, Director of Libraries at the University of Washington. A panel discussion on the implications for the ACRL of the Fourth Activities Report was participated in by Johanna Allerding, Orwin Rush, William Carlson and Mr. Bauer. A resolution expressing disapproval of the Committee's recommendations was passed, after considerable discussion from the floor.

Mr. Powell's forty-minute talk ("Books and People and the Earth on which we Live") at the Hotel Vancouver banquet on Tuesday evening was regarded by many librarians as the high point of the entire conference, confirming the opinion of the Editor.

UCLA librarians who participated in conference programs, in addition to Miss Allerding were Neal Harlow, who took part in the joint session of the Acquisitions Heads of Research Libraries Round Table and the Serials Round Table, to discuss foreign serials and exchange experience, and in the "Pacific Coast Library Mobilization" discussion, and the Editor, who led an ACRL panel discussion on "Undergraduate Library Facilities." In this meeting, Carl McElvy, Principal Architect in the UCLA Architecture and Engineering Division, very ably gave a case-history of the planning and building of our East Wing.

ETM

CLARK LIBRARY NOTES

An Exhibition of New England Books: 1944-48 was on display at the Clark Library during August. The show included forty-one books designed or printed by New England firms and typographers, representing the work of W. A. Diggins, Carl Rollins, Harry Duncan, Victor Hammer, Natalie Norris, Burton Jones, Jr., Boulah Felmsbee, Helen Gentry, and others. Regional exhibits of this type are increasing, and with several travelling shows coming from other parts of the country, students, designers and printers are able to compare the printed work produced by contemporary craftsmen.

Ben Grauer, NBC announcer and bibliophile spent three hours last Thursday with Mr. Archer as host and chauffeur. After a half-hour at the Clark Library he was driven out to the Huntington Library where, after a fruitful visit with Robert Sched and Carey Bliss, he was whisked away to the airport in Burbank in time to catch the airliner to San Francisco.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore. This issue edited by Wilbur Smith, in Mr. Moore's absence. Contributors to this issue: E. Richard Archer, Anne Greenwood, Geraldine Clayton, Robert Thomson.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Biweekly Bulletin for the Staff



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Issued by the Librarian's Office

Vol. 2 No. 25

September 15, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Since meeting them at Municipal Airport last Saturday I have had the pleasant company on several occasions of two of the country's most distinguished bookmen, Frederick B. Adams, Jr. Director of the Pierpont Morgan Library and Curt F. Buhler, Curator of Printed Books in the same Library. On Sunday Mr. Archer joined me in showing them the Clark Library. Yesterday noon they and August Frugé were my luncheon guests at the Zamorano Club, after which Mr. Adams returned with me to Westwood to visit the Main Library.

I deeply regret having to report the death of Adrian J. Van Rossem, curator of the Dickey collection in the Clark Library residence. In the ten years since he came to the University in charge of the Dickey ornithological books and specimens, many of us in our work with "Van" became devoted to him. Science has lost a learned worker; we lament the man.

The Library lost another friend in the death of Mrs. Edgar J. Goodspeed. Our warmest sympathy was extended to Dr. Goodspeed.

My Clark Library annual report is now being mimeographed, and with Mr. Vesper's help I shall begin to write the one for the University Library.

Last week my wife and I spent a few halcyon days on the Big Sur coast. Most of my collecting was of shells and stones, but I did find an unusual bookshop in Castro Canyon, part of the stock of which were books from Mary Austin's library.

Albert Daub, General Manager of Stechert-Hafner, visited the Library last Monday on his way back to New York from the Modern Language Association meeting at Stanford.

Personnel

Page Ackerman has been appointed Librarian-2 to serve the specialized library needs of the Department of Social Welfare. Miss Ackerman will be attached to the Graduate Reading Room of the Reference Department. She comes to us from the assistant librarianship of the Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia, and is a graduate of the University of North Carolina School of Library Science.

Louis Piacenza has joined the Law Library staff as Principal Library Assistant in charge of circulation. Mr. Piacenza comes from the Columbia University Law Library where he was chief of technical services.

Marian Howell Waring (Mrs. Glen) has been appointed to the Librarian-1 position in Biomedical Library vacated by Mary Margaret Lane, who resigned to accept a position in the Cal Poly Library at San Luis Obispo. Mrs. Waring, a graduate of the U.C. School of Librarianship, was on the Clark Library staff for several years before the war.

L. C. P.

LIBRARY NOTES

Restoration

Repair and renovation in the central section of the Library building has been most evident during the last month in the air, which has by turns been warm and stale on one hand and cool, fresh, and invigorating on the other. The blowers have now been renovated, and the motor turning the main blower has been replaced with a new motor which is mounted on rubber and which gives more power at a lower rate of revolutions per minute. The result is more air circulation in the main reading room, rotunda, catalog room, and stacks, and less vibration in the upper reaches of the building. Less conspicuous but nonetheless elegant is the newly stained and varnished top of the main reference desk, now free of nicks, notches, and blemishes.

Exhibits

Arranged by Mary De Wolf, exhibits for the month of September are to be seen in the cases on the second floor and in the Graduate Reading Room. They include The Conquest of California, From the Papers of Archibald Hamilton Gillespie, given to the Library by Catherine Coffin Phillips. Major Gillespie (USMC) was Commandant of the United States Militia in southern California during the years 1846-1848 under Commodore Stockton and General Fremont. In the case at the head of the main stairway is a collection of Italian, French, and English Libretti, representing recent Library acquisitions. They date from 1677 to 1826, and include The Naval Pillar: a Musical Entertainment; Ippolita, Regina delle Amazzoni; and Tom and Jerry: or, Life in London, among others. In the Graduate Reading Room is a copy of A Camera in the Gold Rush, the Book Club of California publication of the century-old California photography of Robert H. Vance.

In Praise of Candor

In her campaign to replace lost and damaged issues of periodicals, Dorothy Harmon drew the following praise for honesty from the Canadian publishing firm of J. M. Dent: "May we commend you for admitting that the original was either lost or worn out. Other librarians throughout the country always claim that the original did not reach them."

United States Book Exchange

Successor to the American Book Center is the United States Book Exchange, which promises to develop into an important source of materials for war-devastated foreign libraries and libraries in this country which participate. Inheriting the stock, staff, and experience of the earlier organization, and backed by a Rockefeller grant, the USEE commenced operations in January in the Library of Congress, under the executive directorship of Alice Dulany Ball. Of particular interest to our Gifts and Exchange

section is the capacity of the USEE to act as an international clearing-house for duplicate books and periodicals. Any of our suitable duplicates not wanted by other University of California libraries may be shipped to the USEE for credit on a piece-for-piece exchange basis. Temporarily the exchange is one-for-two, giving war-damaged libraries the benefit of the bargain. There is a small handling charge, and each library pays freight both ways. The arrangement may work wonders in filling gaps in our periodical files. The USEE is apprised of the fields in which UCIA is interested and systematically sends lists to determine the titles we desire. The first such list consisted of Japanese periodical titles, and last week a list of recent books in the Spanish language was received. The Gifts and Exchange section sent its first shipment to the USEE this month, approximately 1200 periodical issues.

For Clement Weather

Taking brave advantage of the absence of sidewalk engineers during the between-semester lull, the Grounds and Buildings Department installed and painted fifty-two benches in the Library's outside reading patio. The benches are arranged around the shade trees, flower beds, and walks on the south and east sides of the Library building. Perhaps we should distribute recreational reading from a booktruck!

Peregrinations of Books

A strange history often lies obscure in the brief notations of a shelf-list card. Here is the story, in outline, of PN56/R7A1: 1926, purchased; 1930, lost and replaced; 1939, lost again and replaced again; 1949, original copy donated to the Harvard University Library and kindly returned to UCIA. Title of the book: "Romanticism," by Lascelles Abercrombie. Donor to Harvard: a Harvard professor.

Pulp Magazines

Helen More reports that hundreds of issues of greasy, unbound pulp magazines have been placed under firm physical and bibliographical control, pamphlet boxes and records all in order. She has emerged grimy but triumphant, with the aid of Betty Fielder and student assistant Bonnie Brown. To snide kibitzers, Miss More would answer that the Antiquarian Bookman devoted an entire issue last year to the mystery and fantasy categories, and that when time enhances the value of our files of Shadow and Black Mask, the disdainful attitudes recently displayed will change.

CLARK LIBRARY NOTES

Rosalie Mandel of the Clark Library staff was married to Irwin ("Wiesie") Wiesenthal on Sunday, September 11. After their Las Vegas honeymoon, Rosalie will return to her work at the Clark the first of October. Mr. Wiesenthal, now a student in the College of Engineering, will graduate from U.C.L.A. in February.

The latest addition to the Oscar Wilde Collection is a research file compiled by Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corporation for the filming of "The Fan" (Hollywood adaptation of "Lady Windemere's Fan"). In ten large folders, completely indexed, the gift includes quotations from hundreds of texts, and photostatic reproductions of pictures dealing with almost every facet of life in England during the "Nineties."

Mr. Archer represented the Clark Library at the Modern Language Association meeting held last week on the Stanford campus.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

CARE

A letter from John Maniari, a graduate student in theology at the University of Athens, thanking the Staff Association for a CARE package received in January, is posted on the Association bulletin board. The Staff Association CARE fund has recently despatched four of the new "Thrift Packages" to as many different countries. The continuing contributions of the staff are urged.

Nominations

The Nominating Committee submits the following names, from which the Executive Committee will be chosen for the coming year.

Professional. (Two to be elected for two-year terms.)

Catherine Birch
David Heron

Roberta Nixon
Wilbur Smith

Nonprofessional. (Two to be elected; one for a two-year term and one for a one-year term to complete an unfinished term. The candidate receiving the most votes will serve the former term; and the one receiving next highest number, the latter.)

Barbara Johnson
Noreen Pickering

Gertrud Sandmeier
Kenneth Wilson

Any member of the Association who wishes to make further nominations may do so by obtaining the consent of the candidate and submitting the name to Helen Riley on or before September 23. Elections will be held on October 4, time and place to be announced.

UCLA LIBRARIAN is published every other Thursday. Editor: Everett Moore. This issue edited by John E. Smith, in the editor's absence. Contributors to this issue: H. Richard Archer, Mary De Wolf, Esther Euler, David Heron, Andrew Horn, Helen More.

UCLA LIBRARIAN

Biweekly Bulletin for the Staff



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES 24, CALIFORNIA

Issued by the Librarian's Office

Vol. 2 No. 26

September 29, 1949

FROM THE LIBRARIAN

Los Angeles's first rare book auction occurs tonight at the Ames Gallery, sponsored by the Antiquarian Booksellers Association of Southern California. Mr. Archer and I plan to venture a cautious bid or two.

In my absence at the book auction Mr. Vosper will welcome Special Libraries Association members who are meeting tonight in BAE 147 at 7:30. Among the speakers will be Edith Head, Theater Arts lecturer and designer for Paramount studios.

Yesterday afternoon the Clark Library Advisory Committee held its annual visitation meeting at the Library, with Provost Dykstra in the chair. Also present were Former Provost Ernest Carroll Moore, Lindley Bynum, Professors John Walton Caughey and Edward N. Hooker, and Folger Library Director Louis B. Wright, who came from Washington, D. C. My Clark Library annual report is available for staff reading upon request in my office.

Last week Mr. Harlow and I attended a Coconut Grove luncheon in honor of Ralph Hancock and his "Fabulous Boulevard." The manuscript of this book, which contains a chapter on UCLA and the Village, has been given to the Library.

Last week also I spoke on academic librarianship to the U.S.C. Library School and was pleased to see in the audience a dozen former Uclans -- Bruin horses within the Trojan walls!

On his annual trip to Los Angeles Merle Armitage included my wife and me among his guests at dinner in the Beverly Hills Hotel; later he inspected the steadily growing collection of books designed by him -- one of the bright spots of the Clark Library's modern printing collection.

After a summer in Turkey gathering data for a new book Harold Lamb has returned to regular use of the Library and to reclaim the collection of early printed books which harbored safely in my office during his absence. Another returning writer-friend is Christopher Isherwood, back from South America with a new travel diary book, "The Condor and the Cows."

Next Monday I am flying to San Francisco to speak on the UCLA Library at a meeting of the Roxburghe Club. I shall fly back the following day. The invitation was brought south recently by George Harding, distinguished San Francisco bookman and president of the Friends of the Bancroft Library.

Personnel

Elizabeth S. Bradstreet has been reclassified as Administrative Assistant effective July 1, 1949. In this capacity her primary responsibilities are for year-around budget preparation and for nonprofessional library personnel.

Mrs. Tatiana Keatinge has been reclassified as Librarian-2 for the newly established position of Slavic Cataloger, where her linguistic skill will be used to good advantage. Born in Russia Mrs. Keatinge worked with Russian periodicals at CU in 1943 and studied Russian with Professors Noyes and Kaun.

Mrs. Effie Flanagan has resigned her position as Librarian-2, effective the end of October, to join her husband in San Diego.

Mrs. Barbara Kelly's Senior Account Clerk position has been reclassified to Principal Account Clerk.

Wilma Dewey (M.S., U.S.C.) has been appointed Librarian-1 in the Law Library, replacing Mrs. Keatinge.

Parker Freeman, former student assistant, has been appointed Typist-Clerk at the Loan Desk.

Mrs. Lorna Johnson, formerly a UCLA student, has been appointed Senior Library Assistant at the Loan Desk.

Walter Johnson, a former student assistant, has been appointed Typist-Clerk at the Loan Desk.

Norah Jones, Librarian-1 has transferred from Acquisitions to the Reserve Book Room.

Mrs. Ruth Aspiz Zeitlow has been appointed Typist-Clerk in the Reserve Book Room, where she has been a student assistant for two years.

Ruth Tait (Catalog Department) and Beryl Fielding (Reserve Book Room) have been reclassified as Senior Library Assistants.

Mrs. Donna Handley has resigned as Senior Library Assistant in the Institute of Industrial Relations Library to move to Long Beach.

Mrs. Betty Fogatzy, Senior Library Assistant at the Loan Desk, has resigned to join her husband in the east.

L. C. P.

FROM THE ASSOCIATE LIBRARIAN

These early days of the semester have, happily, made me feel like the editor of Travel Magazine. Professor Gordon Ball told me of the year he and Mrs. Ball spent, largely in Bermuda at the Biological Station where he helped our exchange program, and then at Cambridge in England and on to the continent as far as Prague, where he made more exchange contacts.

Professor Speroni, who spent most of the year in his homeland, has wonderful stories of prowling through Liberman's shops in Rome, and visiting Italian libraries and Italian folklore scholars.

Professor Corlato dropped in to report, in more detail than letters had permitted, on his purchasing of Catalan and Valencian books for the Library. He had wonderful luck which he has kindly promised to discuss at length in a forthcoming issue of Acquisitive Notes.

Finally globe-circling Laurence Petran, already anxious to start out again, came in with a packet of Latin American receipts for music and books on music and folklore.

R. V.

LIBRARY NOTES

Exhibits

The handsome and colorful exhibit on the use of the Library, which appeared last week in the new exhibit space in the rotunda annex, is the culmination of a summer's planning by a number of staff members. Credit for the actual preparation and layout of the exhibit goes to Reference librarians David Heron and Robert Quinsey and our student-assistant artist George Gramlich. Harry Williams did the photographic blowups. Other staff members who assisted in the preliminary planning are Mary DeWolf, Andrew Horn, and Everett Moore. The new wall panels were put in place for the exhibit through the timely cooperation of Grounds and Buildings Superintendents Sweeney and Stead. These panels will now be available for other wall exhibits, such as the Life magazine photographic exhibits, for which Mary DeWolf is responsible.

"Preservation of Gross Specimens by Plastic Embedding" is the subject of a most unusual exhibit currently on display in the Biomedical Reading Room in the Temporary Medical Office Building. Photographs illustrating the stages in the embedding procedure accompany the exhibits. The materials have been lent to the Biomedical Library by the Division of Research of the Elmer Belt Urologic Group, where a great deal of research has been carried on in perfecting this new method of preserving specimens.

Fifth Edition

"Know Your Library" came out last week in its new edition in bright blue cover, and, for the first time, with photographic cuts on the cover and in the text. Its well-styled format, designed by the University Press, has increased its popularity with students, to whom some 8000 copies had been distributed by the end of the first week of instruction. Robert Quinsey was again the author of the handbook. Neal Harlow drew the floor plans, and Harry Williams did the photographs.

Recent Visitors

Roger Stanton and Oliver Dunn, Director of Libraries and Associate Librarian at Caltech were particularly interested in studying acquisitions procedures and the arrears cataloging program during their visit last week. Mr. and Mrs. Ben A. Custer visited friends in the Catalog Department, of which Mr. Custer (now Assistant Director of the Detroit Public Library) was once Head, and in which Mrs. Custer worked after her husband

joined the Army. Miss Madeline Cantova, Supervisor of the Library Unit of the Technical Library and Editorial Section at the Naval Ordnance Test Station, Inyokern, conferred with Miss Cope on interlibrary loan procedures.

At the Clark Library recent visitors were George L. McKay, of New York, author and editor, and curator of the Grolier Club, and Mrs. McKay, who was a children's librarian in the New York Public Library system for a number of years; Juan G. Esteban, Argentinian ornithologist now on the staff of the Smithsonian Institution; Remi Gassmann, of New York, formerly of the University of Chicago Music faculty, who is working on an adaptation for opera of Oscar Wilde's "Florentine Tragedy"; and Andrew Laird, bookbinder at the University of California Press in Berkeley.

Borrowing Procedures Restated

The attention of the Library staff is called again to a memorandum circulated earlier in the year regarding procedures for withdrawing books.

Staff members are expected to select their own books for personal use and charge them at the stack portal. Call slips are to be made out specifying the staff member's status as "Faculty," and the address as "Library," with department or branch. The use of "Faculty" status should not be avoided, inasmuch as it refers to the basis on which books are circulated, and not to a social position. "Staff" will result in overdue notices, since it is generally used to designate nonacademic employees elsewhere on the campus. Staff members using books for class assignments are asked not to exercise the faculty privilege on assigned material, particularly in the case of periodicals and other noncirculating material.

In view of the new organization of the portal and the addition of new personnel it is advisable for staff members to provide themselves with the "Faculty privilege card" issued in the Administrative Office.

When books are needed in other library departments or branches for examination, for permanent deposit, or for change of number or status, they are to be requested as delayed paging through the Stack Supervisor. Such requests are to be made on a filled-out call slip bearing the reason for which the book is needed, and dated with the current date within the requesting department or branch. The call slip may be placed in the basket on the Stack Supervisor's desk, and he will have the books paged daily, will charge them out, and will deliver them to the individual who has made the request.

STAFF ASSOCIATION NEWS

The annual election of the Staff Association will take place on Tuesday, October 4, from 9 to 4 in Library 102 (Special Collections). Election officials will be Mary DeWolf and Andrew Horn. All active members of the Association are eligible to vote. Those who expect to be absent on election day may vote on Friday, September 30, by obtaining a ballot from Agnes Conrad, Catalog Department. Special arrangements will be made for members working at the Clark Library.

